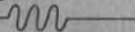


DECEMBER 1984 / \$2.50

Season's Greetings

ham radio magazine



hr 
ocus
n
ommunications
chnology

COMPLETE SOLAR POWER FOR YOUR STATION • the 10-speed station • packet radio and local area networking • polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy • the quasi-bilateral IF • calculating stripline parameters • transistor biasing • safe, silent tuneup • plus W1JR, W6SAI, K0RYW, and THE GUERRI REPORT

ICOM HF Transceiver

IC-751



The Standard of Excellence in HF Base Stations

The IC-751 is the most advanced transceiver available today. It's a competition grade ham receiver, a 100KHz to 30MHz continuous tuning general coverage receiver AND a full-featured all mode solid-state ham band transmitter. The IC-751 also covers the new WARC bands, MARS frequencies, and is AMTOR compatible.

Important Standard Features. Compare these important standard features in this "top of the line" base station:

- 100KHz - 30MHz Receiver
- 105dB dynamic range
- QSK — full break-in CW

- FM Mode Standard
- High-grade FL-44A 455KHz SSB filter
- 32 tunable Memories with lithium battery backup
- 100% Duty Cycle Transmitter
- Passband Tuning
- 12V DC operation
- Adjustable AGC
- Adjustable Noise Blanker
- RIT/XIT with separate readout
- IC-HM12 Microphone with Up/Down Scan
- Continuously adjustable transmit power

Options. IC-EX310 speech synthesizer, internal IC-PS35 power supply, external IC-PS15 or IC-PS30 system supply, IC-SM8 two-cable desk mic,

IC-SM6 desk mic, RC-10 external controller, and a variety of filters.

FILTER SPECIFICATIONS

Filter	Model	Center Freq. (KHz)	-6dB Width
STANDARD FILTERS			
AM Ceramic	CPW 455 IT	455	6.0
SSB (PBT) XTAL	FL-30	9011.5	2.3
FM Filter	9M15A	9011.5	15 (-3dB)
SSB Narrow (Hygrade Crystal)	FL-44A	455	2.4
OPTIONAL FILTERS			
CW Narrow	FL-52A	455	0.500
CW Narrow	FL-53A	455	0.250
SSB Wide	FL-70	9011.5	2.8
CW Narrow	FL-32	9010.6	0.500
CW Narrow	FL-63	9010.6	0.250
AM	FL-33	9010.0	6.0

Operating From 12V, the IC-751 is also available with an optional internal AC power supply, the IC-PS35...for the winning edge in field day competition.



Shown with IC-PS35

The IC-751 provides superior performance for all amateur radio operators...from novice to extra class. See the IC-751 at your local ICOM dealer.



ICOM

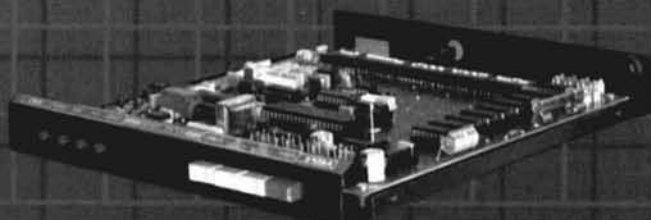
First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 7511084

With SMART PATCH You are in CONTROL

With CES 510SA Simplex Autopatch, there's no waiting for VOX circuits to drop. Simply key your transmitter to take control.



SMART PATCH is all you need to turn your base station into a personal autopatch. SMART PATCH uses the only operating system that gives the mobile complete control. Full break-in capability allows the mobile user to actually interrupt the telephone party. SMART PATCH does not interfere with the normal use of your base station. SMART PATCH works well with any FM transceiver and provides switch selectable tone or rotary dialing, toll restrict, programmable control codes, CW ID and much more.

**To Take CONTROL with Smart Patch
- Call 800-327-9956 Ext. 101 today.**

How To Use SMART PATCH

Placing a call is simple. Send your access code from your mobile (example: *73). This brings up the Patch and you will hear dial tone transmitted from your base station. Since SMART PATCH is checking about once per second to see if you want to dial, all you have to do is key your transmitter, then dial the phone number. You will now hear the phone ring and someone answer. Since the enhanced control system of SMART PATCH is constantly checking to see if you wish to talk, you need to simply key your transmitter and then talk. That's right, you simply key your transmitter to interrupt the phone line. The base station automatically stops transmitting after you key your mic. SMART PATCH does not require any special tone equipment to control your base station. It samples very high frequency noise present at your receivers discriminator to determine if a mobile is present. No words or syllables are ever lost.

SMART PATCH Is All You Need To Automatically Patch Your Base Station To Your Phone Line.

Use SMART PATCH for:

- Mobile (or remote base) to phone line via Simplex base. (see fig. 1.)
- Mobile via interconnected base stations for extended range. (see fig. 2.)
- Telephone line to mobile (or remote base).
- SMART PATCH uses SIMPLEX BASE STATION EQUIPMENT. Use your ordinary base station. SMART PATCH does this without interfering with the normal use of your radio.

WARRANTY?

YES. 180 days of warranty protection. You simply can't go wrong. An FCC type accepted coupler is available for SMART PATCH.

What To Look For In A Phone Patch

The best way to decide what patch is right for you is to first decide what a patch should do. A patch should:

- Give complete control to the mobile, allowing full break in operation.
- Not interfere with the normal operation of your base station. It should not require you to connect and disconnect cables (or flip switches!) every time you wish to use your radio as a normal base station.
- Not depend on volume or squelch settings of your radio. It should work the same regardless of what you do with these controls.
- You should be able to hear your base station speaker with the patch installed. Remember, you have a base station because there are mobiles. ONE OF THEM MIGHT NEED HELP.
- The patch should have standard features at no extra cost. These should include programmable toll restrict (dip switches), tone or rotary dialing, programmable patch and activity timers, and front panel indicators of channel and patch status.

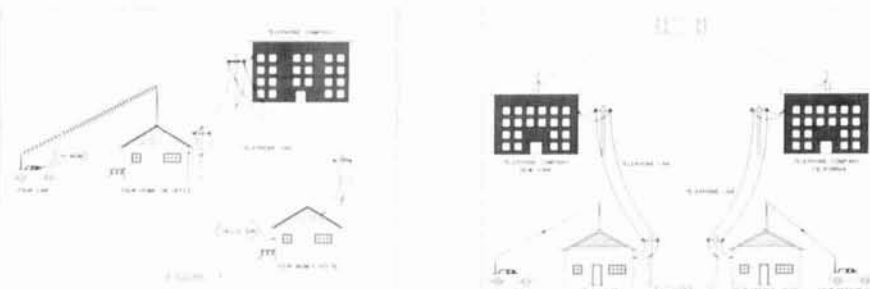
**ONLY SMART PATCH
HAS ALL OF THE
ABOVE.**

Now Mobile Operators Can Enjoy An Affordable Personal Phone Patch. . .

- Without an expensive repeater.
- Using any FM transceiver as a base station.
- The secret is a SIMPLEX autopatch, The SMART PATCH.

SMART PATCH Is Easy To Install

To install SMART PATCH, connect the multicolored computer style ribbon cable to mic audio, receiver discriminator, PTT, and power. A modular phone cord is provided for connection to your phone system. Sound simple? . . . IT IS!



Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.

P.O. Box 2930, Winter Park, Florida 32790

Telephone: (305) 645-0474 Or call toll-free (800)327-9956

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TM-201A/TM-401A

TM-201A/TM-401A "comp-ACT"... tough act to follow.

The word "compact" best describes the TM-201A VHF (a big 25 watts!) or the TM-401A 70-cm (12 watts) mobiles. Measures 5.6Wx1.6Hx7.2D inches (the TM-201A and TM-401A are the most compact rigs available). Ideal in size,

their performances are superlative. Each features a HI/LO power switch, dual digital VFO's built-in, 5 memories plus a "COM" channel with lithium battery back-up, memory scan, programmable band scan, priority alert scan, and GaAs FET RF (front end) amplifiers. They have a highly visible yellow LED digital display, a repeater offset switch, a reverse switch,

and a "beeper" to confirm operation of various switches. For superior sound quality, the separate, external speaker, can be easily mounted to project the sound in the desired direction. A 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic. allows easy remote operation of major front panel functions. Thanks to KENWOOD, compact radios are now available for the popular VHF and UHF bands providing high performance and superior sound quality.

Other TM-201A/TM-401A Optional Accessories:

TU-3 Programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed station power supply, MA-4000 dual-band mobile antenna with duplexer, SW-100A/B SWR/power meter, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer.



Optional FC-10 Frequency Controller

Connects to the TM-201A or TM-401A. Convenient control keys for frequency UP/DOWN MHz shift, VFO A/B, and MR (memory recall or change memory channel). A green LCD display indicates transmit/receive frequencies, memory channel number, ALERT, and SCAN (with blinking MHz decimal).



TW-4000A

TW-4000A FM "Dual-Bander"

KENWOOD'S TW-4000A FM "Dual-Bander" provides new versatility in VHF and UHF operations, uniquely combining 2-m and 70-cm FM functions in one compact package. It covers the 2-m band (142.000-148.995 MHz), including certain MARS and CAP frequencies, and the 70-cm band (440.000-449.995 MHz), all in a package

only 6-3/8 W x 2-3/8 H x 8-9/16 D inches. RF output power measures 25 watts on either band. The TW-4000A features a large, easy-to-read LCD display, front panel illumination for night operations, 10 memories with OFFSET recall and lithium battery backup, programmable memory scan, band scan in selected 1-MHz segments, priority watch function, common channel scan, dual digital VFO's, repeater reverse switch, GaAs FET front ends, rugged die-cast chassis,

"beeper" through speaker, a mobile mount, and a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic.

The new optional VS-1 voice synthesizer has everyone talking! A voice announces the frequency, band, VFO A or B, repeater offset, and memory channel number when these functions are selected.

**Other TW-4000A
optional accessories:**
VS-1 voice synthesizer, TU-4C programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed

station power supply, SP-40 compact mobile speaker, SP-50 compact mobile speaker, MA-4000 dual-band mobile antenna with duplexer, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer, and a SW-100B SWR/power meter.

More information on the TM-201A/TM-401A and TW-4000A is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street Compton, California 90220.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



ham radio

magazine

DECEMBER 1984

volume 17, number 12

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager
Therese Bourgault
circulation

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$19.95; two years, \$32.95; three years, \$44.95
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$41.00; three years, \$58.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$28.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 153

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from *ham radio*
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1984 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

14 complete solar power for your ham station

William L. Schreiber, NH6N

25 the bicycle-powered station

Penn Clower, W1BG

38 the new industrial revolution: packet radio and local area networking

Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO

55 polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy

Mark D. Braunstein, WA4KFZ

67 ham radio techniques: "huff duff" revisited

Bill Orr, W6SAI

75 quasi-bilateral IF for transceivers

Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH

84 microstrip impedance program

Dennis Mitchell, K8UR/1

91 back to basics: transistor biasing

Chris Bowick, WD4C

99 VHF/UHF world: low-noise GaAs FET technology

Joe Reiser, W1JR

123 the weekender: a safe, silent tuneup

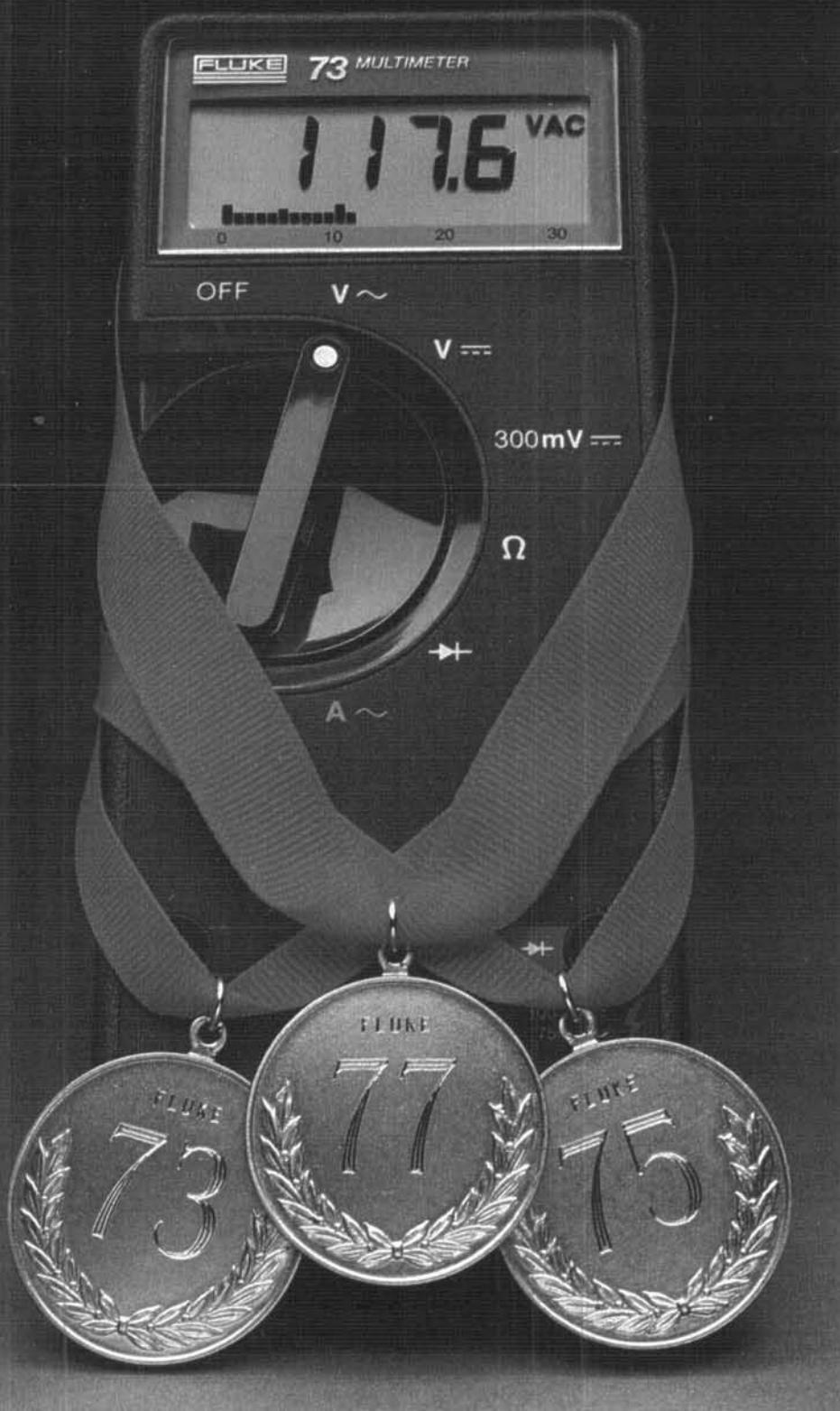
William Vissers, K4KI

128 cumulative index: 1980 — 1984

156 the Guerri report

Ernie Guerri, W6MGI

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 8 comments | 154 ham mart |
| 160 advertisers index
and reader service | 118 ham notebook |
| 63 DX forecaster | 145 new products |
| 153 flea market | 6 presstop |
| | 5 reflections |



Take home a world champion.

\$85* gets you a technical knockout.
The Fluke 70 Series.
Winners of the digital vs. analog battle.

Since their debut, they've become the worldwide champions of the industry.

Never before have such tough, American-made meters offered so many professional features at such unbeatable prices.

Each comes with a 3-year warranty, 2,000+ hour battery life, and instant autoranging.

You also get the extra resolution of a 3200-count LCD display, plus a responsive analog bar graph for quick visual checks of continuity, peaking, nulling and trends.

Choose from the Fluke 73, the ultimate in simplicity. The feature-packed Fluke 75. Or the deluxe Fluke 77, with its own protective holster and unique "Touch Hold" function** that captures and holds readings, then beeps to alert you.

So don't settle for just a contender. Take home a world champion.

For your nearest distributor or a free brochure, call toll-free anytime

1-800-227-3800, Ext. 229. From outside the U.S., call 1-402-496-1350, Ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.



FLUKE 73	FLUKE 75	FLUKE 77
\$85*	\$99*	\$129*
Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Autorange	Audible continuity	Audible continuity
0.7% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold	"Touch Hold" function
2000+ hour battery life	0.5% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold
3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life	0.3% basic dc accuracy
	3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life
		3-year warranty
		Multipurpose holster

* Suggested U.S. list price, effective July 1, 1984.

** Patent pending

FLUKE[®]

REFLECTIONS

the good, the bad, and the ugly

There was plenty of good news in Amateur Radio in 1984. For example, we saw the beginning of the VEC program as the FCC, per its plan, extricated itself from testing. Fears were expressed that we wouldn't be able to effectively provide our own examining program. Now, however, there are 21 VEC's doing quite a good job — particularly the Volunteer Examiners, who are essential to the success of this program. And there were those who said it couldn't be done! (I feel it's appropriate to both thank and list the VEC's currently in operation. See table 1.)

Band expansion: it's incredible, but it's actually occurred. There was a time when I thought the HF bands would never see the increased U.S. phone allocations, but as of September 1, 1984, the 80, 15 and 10-meter bands did indeed change — for the most part, for the better . . . although it all depends on your point of view. (25, 50, and 200 kHz respectively were added to the lower portion of the phone segments of the 80, 15, and 10-meter bands, respectively.) Some Canadian Amateurs expressed disappointment in the U.S. phone band expansion on 80 meters from 3.775 down to 3.750 MHz and indicated that it might be a good idea to completely modify *their* band plan, eliminating the CW/PHONE mode subband segments. This, of course, would affect U.S. Novice operations and could cause yet another round of band changes in the U.S. As of this writing, it hasn't happened yet, though the Canadian D.O.C. is studying the proposal. (For those who operate on 80 meters — please keep the internationally regarded DX window (3.790-3.800) clear for DX contacts only.)

Some of the news was bad. Two petitions threatening a portion of the 220 MHz Amateur band were presented to the FCC by organizations (LMCC and STI) representing the land mobile industry. This situation requires close scrutiny and action by the Amateur community. (For details, see "The Endangered Spectrum: 220 MHz Under Fire," *ham radio*, October, 1984, page 6.)

One of the decisions made at WARC '79 concerned the allocation of the upper portion of the 160-meter Amateur band or more precisely, 1.9 to 2.0 MHz. In implementing the WARC agreements, the FCC has proposed to divide the 1.9 to 2.0 MHz spectrum into two parts: reserving the lower 50 kHz exclusively for non-Amateur service and assigning the upper 50 kHz to be shared by Amateurs and commercial services. Unfortunately the frequencies of 1907-1912 are used exclusively by JA hams, and this change may eliminate any chance of working JA's on 160 meters. Nevertheless, in terms of net frequency allocations gained as a result of WARC '79, the Amateur service is still a winner.

There was good news for those working DX. 1984 was a bumper crop year, with a number of rare countries — for example, BV, BY, and CEOX — showing up regularly on the HF bands.

One item — an ARRL "Request for Issuance of Declaratory Ruling" submitted to the FCC — has potentially vast, beneficial implications for Amateur Radio . . . but *only if hams respond* — and respond in adequate numbers. In its request, the League asked the FCC to exercise preemptive authority over local ordinances such as restrictive zoning and emissions limitations that would inhibit Amateur operations. A weak response from the Amateur community could actually cause this request to backfire. (Remember, it's very difficult to communicate on any of the bands without an antenna *or* transmitter.) Formal comments should be filed with the FCC before December 14, 1984.

In other news, Los Angeles-area jammers tried unsuccessfully to disrupt the 2-meter radio link supporting the Olympic Torch Run. Event organizers foiled the jammers by switching to private repeaters, and the run continued without interruption.

The FCC took decisive action against malicious interference, taking one jammer all the way to Federal Court, where he was convicted and placed on three years' probation. Several other investigations resulted in license suspensions.

Legislation that would make malicious interference a criminal violation (rather than an administrative violation) is pending in both the Senate and the House. Senator Barry Goldwater, K7UGA, introduced S-2975, which would make interference with any radio service a violation of federal law; Representative Jim Bates of California introduced a similar bill in the House.

It was quite a year for those who made Amateur Radio news and for those who reported it. Special thanks are due the latter: W9JUV, W5YI, Westlink, and the many other sources — including the many club newsletters that arrive regularly — that help keep us all informed.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

table 1. VEC's in operation as of August, 1984.

call region	organization and location	call region	organization and location	call region	organization and location
2	Metroplex Amateur Radio Association P.O. Box 237 Leonia, New Jersey 07605	5	Dallas Amateur Radio Club P.O. Box 173 Dallas, Texas 75211	11	Anchorage Amateur Radio Club P.O. Box 101987 Anchorage, Arkansas 99510
	Schenectady Amateur Radio Association, Inc. P.O. Box 6 Alplaus, New York 12008	6	Greater LA Amateur Radio Group c/o Steve L. Shafit, NE6L 21921 Lanark Street #201 Canoga Park, California 91304	12	(Caribbean Insular Areas) Director, Military Affiliate Radio System P.O. Box 7388 Cidra, Puerto Rico 00639
3	Laurel Amateur Radio Club, Inc. P.O. Box 3039 Laurel, Maryland 20708		SANDARC-VEC P.O. Box 5023 La Mesa, California 92041	13	(Hawaii and Pacific Insular Areas) Honolulu Amateur Radio Club 3251 Pakanu Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
4	Mid-South VEC 2020 St. Elmo Memphis, Tennessee 28213	7	Boeing Employees Amateur Radio Society P.O. Box 3707 Seattle, Washington 98124		Koolau Amateur Radio Club 45-529 Nakulua Street Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744
	Central Alabama VEC 606 Tremont Street Selma, Alabama 36701	8	Dayton Amateur Radio Association P.O. Box 44 Dayton, Ohio 45401 (Phasing out as of January 7, 1985)		All call The W5YI Report regions: P.O. Box 10101 Dallas, Texas 75207
	Western Carolina Amateur Radio Society P.O. Box 1618 Asheville, North Carolina 28816	9	DeVry Amateur Radio Society 3300 North Campbell Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60618		American Radio Relay League 225 Main Street Newington, Connecticut 06111
	Charlotte VEC 227 Bennett Lane Charlotte, North Carolina 28213	10	PHD Amateur Radio Association P.O. Box 11 Liberty, Missouri 64068		
	Triad Emergency Amateur Radio Club 3504 Stonehurst Place High Point, North Carolina 27260				

ACCESS TO TWO NEW AMATEUR BANDS AND CHANGES TO SEVERAL OTHERS are the subject of a WARC implementation Notice of Proposed Rule Making released by the FCC in October. The two new bands are "12 Meters" (24.890-24.990 MHz), and "33 cm" (902-928 MHz).

For 12 Meters, The FCC Proposes Dividing The Band at 24.930; RTTY would be permitted from 24.890 to 24.930, and SSB, AM, and NBFM phone plus facsimile and SSTV from 24.930 to 24.990. CW would be permitted throughout the 100 kHz-wide band. They also propose giving General and higher class licensees access to the band, with full legal power (1500 W PEP). On 12 meters, the Amateur Service would have Primary status.

For The 902-928 MHz Band, The Amateur Service Would Be Secondary to industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) operations. The Commission proposes no subbands for 33 cm. It would be available to all classes except Novice, to all emissions, with a 1500 W PEP power limit. No Amateur operation would be permitted in Colorado, Wyoming, or in U.S. possessions in Region 3. As Secondary users, Amateurs would also have to avoid interfering with Government, Automatic Vehicle Monitor, and ISM. They'd also have to avoid Region 1 or 3 users, since it's an Amateur band only in Region 2.

10.100-10.150 MHz Would Also Become A Permanent Amateur Band as a result of this NPRM. This supercedes the Special Temporary Authorization that's currently providing access to the band, putting Amateur operation Primary in the allocations tables and raising power limits to 1500 W PEP. It would be available to General and above, but limited to CW and RTTY. Effective immediately the 10.109-10.115 MHz protection slot has been deleted, but the 200 W PEP power limit will continue in effect until final action on the NPRM.

Not All The Effects Of This NPRM Are Beneficial. The Commission has further delayed implementation of the 18.068-18.168 MHz band on the grounds that U.S. Government fixed operations on these frequencies are likely to continue until 1989. The NPRM also proposes deleting the 420-430 MHz Amateur allocation along the Canadian border to protect Canadian commercial users of that band. The deleted area is a band extending 75 miles into the U.S. and Alaska from the border, and within this area Amateur operation would be permitted only with a waiver from the FCC and coordination of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Comments On The NPRM, PR Docket 84-960, Are Due at the FCC December 17; Reply Comments will be due January 16, 1985. An original and five copies are required to make a formal submission; six additional copies are required if you wish a copy to go to each of the Commissioners. Send them to The Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554. As this docket covers a number of bands and issues, comments are expected to be heavy. As a result, action is unlikely until late next spring.

ALL MODES FOR 160 METER USERS HAS BEEN PROPOSED in yet another FCC NPRM released in October. Amateurs responding to ARRL's earlier petition to permit RTTY on top band had suggested adding SSTV and facsimile as well, and the Commission agreed. However, the radiolocation threat to 160's top half (November Presstop) remains a very real one.

Comments On The 160 Mode Relaxation Are Due at the Commission December 20, with Reply Comments due January 22, 1985. Refer to PR Docket 84-959.

ARRL'S PETITION TO HAVE FCC PREEMPT LOCAL REGULATION OF ANTENNAS could trigger a problem for Amateurs. Amateur response thus far to the League's request, which was designated PRB-1 by the Commission, has been sparse, but it has generated a number of comments from municipalities and municipal organizations. Their response has been, understandably, that they need more—not less—control over what goes on within their borders. As a result they'd like the FCC to not only deny the League's request, but even consider giving some formal sanction to local ordinances limiting antennas and possibly even the operation of Amateur (and other) transmitters within their jurisdictions!

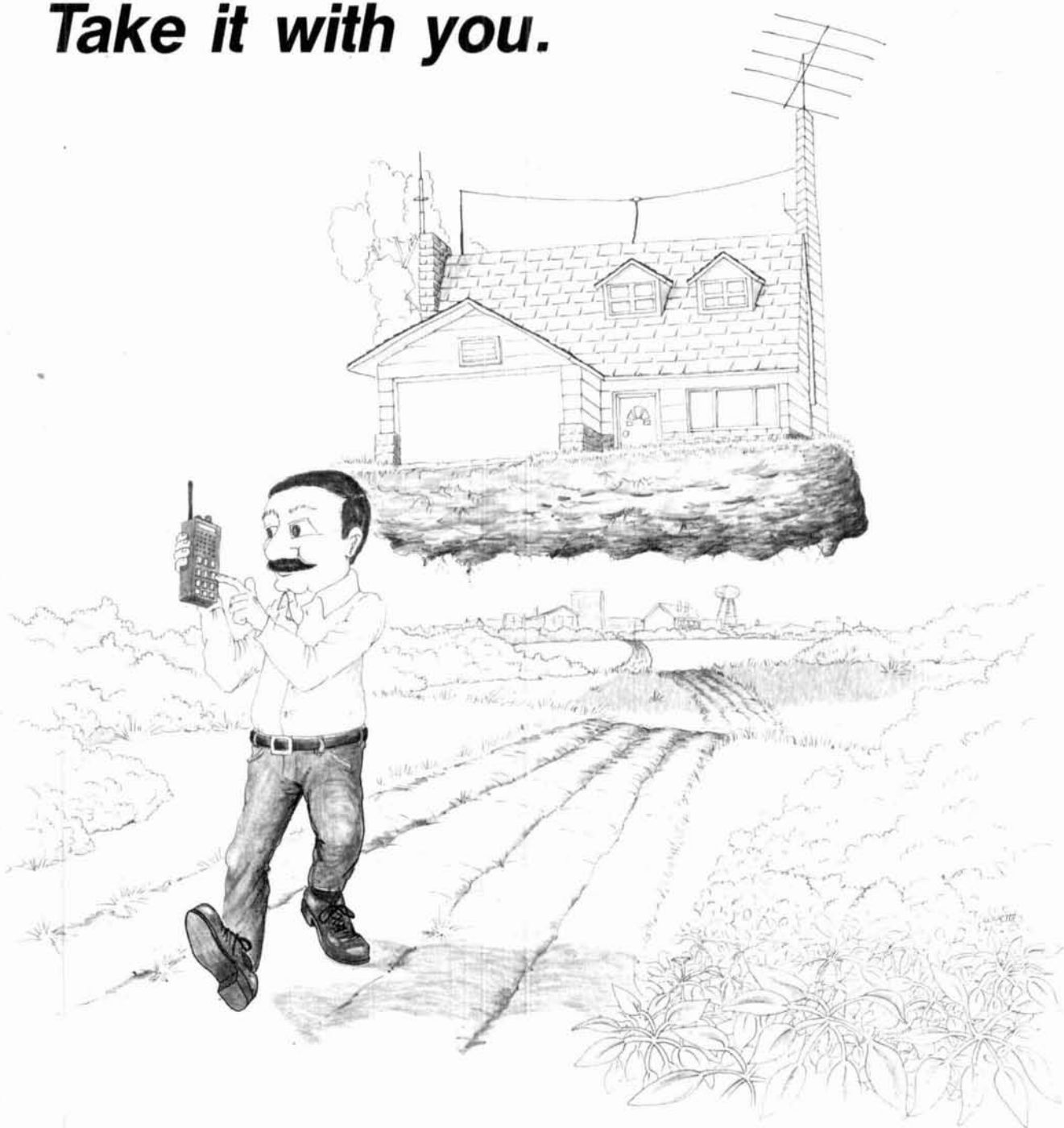
Such A Turnabout Would Be A Severe Blow To Amateur Radio, and strong Amateur support for ARRL's PRB-1 is needed to head it off. Though the Comment period on PRB-1 will close before this reaches print, Reply Comments (opposing increased local control) can still be filed through December 14. Send the original and four copies to the FCC Secretary, above.

THE U.S. AMATEUR POPULATION HAS DROPPED SLIGHTLY DURING 1984, from a total of 411,479 individual current licenses in effect at the beginning of the year to 409,923 at the beginning of October. Though there was a slight peak, to just over 412,000, in the spring, the subsequent decline has been at a steady rate. Though most license classes held their own or even increased slightly during the year the most dramatic change was in the Novice ranks, which dropped more than 5000 (from 85,823 to 80,461) during the nine-month period. Though many of these were upgrades, and others early recipients of the five year Novice license who lost interest, it's disturbing more new Novice licensees have not been brought in during the period.

Confirming This Concern, An Internal FCC Analysis of 1984 license statistics shows that while 18,800 people were joining the Amateur ranks, 19,964 dropped out. In addition, while 8,829 Novices upgraded during the period, 14,484 Novices let their licenses expire!

Since The Novice Exam Procedure Had Not Changed when the Volunteer Exam Program went into effect, that should not be a reason for the decline. The FCC, understandably concerned, is considering how license structure changes might influence this trend.

Take it with you.



ShackMaster™ puts your home station in the palm of your hand. Whether portable, mobile, around the yard or around town you'll be linked through your handheld to your high performance equipment at home. Even call home from any Touch-Tone phone and operate.

Scan the bands, change modes, select antennas, turn gear on and off – all from your Touch-Tone keypad. Check into nets, work skeds, ragchew and DX without being tied down to the shack.

Exchange electronic mailbox messages with your family – like "I'll be late", or "All is OK". Or talk with your family directly through *ShackPatch™*, with you in remote control of your home station. Report traffic accidents or disabled motorists through your home phone while mobile or portable with *PersonalPatch™*.

All the power of your home station (and more) really can follow you anywhere... to find out more about ShackMaster™ just write, send us your QSL, or call and talk with us at 408-749-8330.

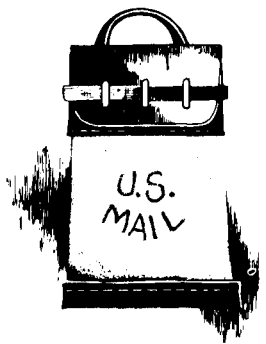
acc

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

✓ 123

10816 Northridge Square • Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 749-8330



comments

SSB development

Dear HR:

"The Development of Amateur SSB" by John Nagle, K4KJ, (September, 1984, page 12) did a very good job of covering the history of SSB for the present day Radio Amateur.

Two names that should go down in any historical account — Don Norgaard, ex W2KUJ, and Wes Schum, W9DYV — were not mentioned. In 1948 Don wrote a series of articles on SSB for *QST*, using Bob Dome's (W2WAM) ideas to develop a phasing type of SSB transmission and reception. Then Wes came along with his Central Electronics 10A units and kits to make the nuts and bolts of phasing SSB easily available where filters were either difficult or impossible to obtain. As one of the first two hundred hams on the air on SSB, I found them a great help.

Some of those Western Electric HF SSB transmitters John mentioned as having been put into operation in the early 1930s were still in overseas service, though a little patched up, some 40 years later — when they were sold for scrap!

Wayne W. Cooper, AG4R,
ex YN1WC, HR2WC
Miami Shores, Florida

loop antenna

Dear HR:

I think I can clear up any questions about the loop antenna (see WD6DUD letter, September, 1984, page 8) mentioned by Bill Orr in his February, 1984, column (see page 63). I've just returned from Germany with the original article that appeared in the May, 1983, issue of *CQ-DL*, the German ham magazine.

As you can see (fig. 1), there are actually three different methods of coupling to this antenna. C2 in Bill's diagram (fig. 2) is unnecessary as the feedpoint reactance can be tuned out with the loop tuning cap C1. According to diagram 13.3 of the original (fig. 1C), the tap should be made at 1/5 loop diameter with a spacing of 1/200 wavelength.

The length given in Bill's article is incorrectly shown in the diagram (fig. 2). The correct length is 0.2 wavelength at the *highest* frequency. The lengths given in the table (February, page 65) are OK.

The author states that the SWR is below 1.5 to 1 over an octave frequency range, but this will require motor tuning of the loop tuning cap because the bandwidth at the low frequency end of the range is very narrow (6 kHz on 80 meters). As for the groundplane dimensions, he recommends that it extend out at least twice the loop diameter, but further if possible. As with any small loop, the radiation resistance is quite low and ground losses can eat up a lot of signal if not minimized. This is also true of conduc-

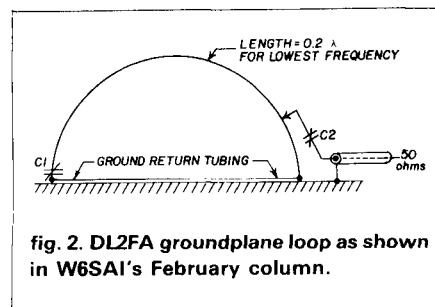


fig. 2. DL2FA groundplane loop as shown in W6SAI's February column.

heating stores and will have less loss than the 3/8 size mentioned. Don't try to save money by eliminating the ground return line for the same reason.

Roger D. Johnson, AD1G
Caribou, Maine

spectrum history

In the interest of brevity, several lines of Joe Schroeder's (W9JUV) segment of the October editorial ("The Endangered Spectrum: 220 MHz Under Fire," page 6) were omitted. They are reproduced here in the interest of historical accuracy — Editor.

When the U.S. entered WW II the 1-1/4-meter band was just that: 224-230 MHz, a perfect harmonic of 2-1/2 meters (112-116 MHz), 5 meters (56-60 MHz) and so on down. A few years earlier, however, the entire spectrum above 110 MHz had been designated simply "Amateur and Experimental."

When the war ended and Amateur operations resumed, the 1-1/4 meter band was temporarily shifted to 235-240 MHz (probably to avoid some of the early radars still active between 180 and 220 MHz). Then, in the late 1940s, it was finally shifted to the present 220-225 MHz slot.

short circuit

Guerri Report

In "The Guerri Report," (November, 1984, page 54), the line that reads, "A complete SSB receiver could actually consist of 3000 individual receivers, each having 1 kHz bandwidth . . ." should be corrected to read "1 Hz." This suggests the possibility of 3000 discrete 1-Hz spectrum segments comprising a single voice bandwidth channel, similar to the technique utilized in spread spectrum applications.

ham radio

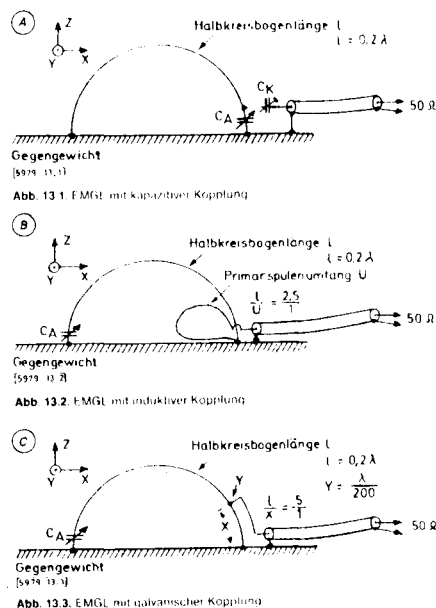


fig. 1. CQ-DL illustrations show three different methods of coupling.

tor losses, making the use of copper tubing a necessity. I would recommend 1/2-inch tubing because this size is readily available at plumbing and

NEW FROM MFJ

MFJ'S MOST ADVANCED RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE HAS FM, AM MODES, LED "SCOPE" TUNING ARRAY, RS-232 INTERFACE, VARIABLE SHIFT TUNING, 170/850 Hz TRANSMIT, TRUE MARK-SPACE DETECTION.



MFJ-1229
\$ **179.95**

FREE MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software for C-64/VIC-20. Complete package includes MFJ-1229, software on tape, cables for C-64/VIC-20.

Engineering, performance, value and features sets MFJ's most advanced RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW computer interface apart from others.

FM (limiting) mode gives easy, trouble-free operation. Best for general use, off-shift copy, drifting signals, and moderate signal and QRM levels.

AM (non-limiting) mode gives superior performance under weak signal conditions or when there are strong nearby stations.

Crosshair mark-space LED tuning array simulates scope ellipse for easy, accurate tuning even under poor signal-to-noise conditions. Mark and space outputs for true scope tuning.

Transmits on both 170 Hz and 850 Hz shift.

Built-in RS-232 interface, no extra cost.

Variable shift tuning lets you copy any shift between 100 and 1000 Hz and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW and up to 300 baud ASCII). Push button for 170 Hz shift.

Sharp multi-pole mark and space filters give true mark-space detection. Ganged pots give space passband tuning with constant bandwidth. Factory adjusted trim pots for optimum filter performance.

Multi-pole active filters are used for pre-limiter, mark, space and post detection filtering. Has automatic threshold correction. This advanced design gives good copy under QRM, weak signals and selective fading.

Has front panel sensitivity control.

Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning while checking for inverted RTTY. Speaker jack. +250 VDC loop output.

Exar 2206 sine wave generator gives phase continuous AFSK tones. Standard 2125 Hz mark and 2295/2975 Hz space. Microphone lines: AFSK out, AFSK ground, PTT out and PTT ground.

FSK keying for transceivers with FSK input. **Has sharp 800 Hz CW filter**, plus and minus CW keying and external CW key jack.

Kantronics software compatible socket.

Exclusive TTL/RS-232 general purpose socket allows interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software. Available TTL/RS-232 lines: RTTY demod out, CW demod out (TTL only), CW-ID in, RTTY in, PTT in, key in. All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted using an internal DIP switch.

Metal cabinet. Brushed aluminum front. 12 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 6 inches. 18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

Plugs between rig and C-64, VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99 and other personal computers. Use MFJ, Kantronics, AEA and other RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW software.

7-IN-1 RTTY OPERATING AID

MFJ-1221
\$79.95



Indispensable. Improves any RTTY station.

- 1. Crosshair LED "scope" Tuning Array.** Makes tuning quick and easy with dead-on accuracy. Tune for maximum vertical and horizontal display.
- 2. Scope Adapter.** Mark/Space outputs for scope.
- 3. Shift Indicator.** LEDs indicate 170, 425, 850 Hz shift. Especially useful for RTTY outside ham bands.
- 4. Sharp Mark and Space Filters.** Greatly improves copy under crowded, fading and weak signal conditions. For 170, 425, 850 Hz shifts.
- 5. Normal-Reverse Switch.** Check for inverted RTTY without changing sidebands and retuning.
- 6. Output Level Control.** Adjust signal level into TU.
- 7. Limiter.** Evens out signal variation for easier, smoother copy.

Plugs between receiver and TU. Mark is 2125 Hz and Space is 2295, 2550, or 2975 Hz. 10x2x6 inches. Uses floating 18 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER

Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup. ID timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red .6 in. LEDs. Synchronizable to WWV. Alarm, Snooze function. Minute, hour set switches. PM, alarm on indicators. Gray/Black cabinet. 5x2x3 in. 110 VAC, 60 Hz.

MFJ-106 \$19.95



MFJ ELECTRONIC KEYS

MFJ-407
\$69.95



MFJ-407 Deluxe Electronic Keyer sends iambic, automatic, semi-auto or manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. Plus/minus keying. 8 to 50 WPM. Speed, weight, tone, volume controls. On/Off, Tune, Semi-auto switches. Speaker. RF proof. 7x2x6 inches. Uses 9 V battery, 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

MFJ PORTABLE ANTENNA

MFJ's Portable Antenna lets you operate 40, 30, 20, 15, 10 meters from apartments, motels, camp sites, vacation spots, nearly any electrically clear location where space for a full size antenna is a problem.

A telescoping whip (extends to 54 in.) is mounted on self-standing 6x3x6 inch aluminum case. Built-in antenna tuner, field strength meter, 50 feet RG-58 coax. Complete multi-band-portable antenna system that you can use nearly anywhere. Up to 300 watts PEP.

MFJ-1621
\$79.95



MFJ ANTENNA BRIDGE

MFJ-204

\$79.95

MFJ Antenna Bridge. Trim your antenna for optimum performance quickly and easily. Read antenna resistance up to 500 ohms. Covers all ham bands below 30 MHz. Measure resonant frequency of antenna. Tells to lengthen or shorten antenna. Easy to use, connect antenna, set frequency, adjust bridge for meter null and read antenna resistance. Has frequency counter jack. Use as signal generator. Portable, self contained. 4x2x2 in. 9 V battery or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



MICROPHONE EQUALIZER

MFJ-550
\$49.95



Greatly improves transmitted SSB speech for maximum talk power. Evens out speech peaks and valleys due to voice, microphone and room characteristics that makes speech hard to understand. Produces cleaner, more intelligible speech on receiving end. Greatly improves mobile operation by reducing bassy peaks due to acoustic resonances. Plugs between mic and rig. 4 pin mic jack, shielded output cable. High, mid, low controls provide ± 12 db boost or cut at 490, 1170, 2800 Hz. Mic gain, on/off/bypass switch. "On" LED. 7x2x6 inches. 9 V battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING)

- One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add \$4.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-430S "Digital DX-terity!"

TS-430S

Digital DX-terity... that outstanding attribute built into every KENWOOD TS-430S that lets you QSY from band to band, frequency to frequency, and from mode to mode with the speed and ease that will give you a dominant position in DX operations.

KENWOOD'S TS-430S, a revolutionary, ultra-compact, HF transceiver has already won the hearts of radio Amateurs the world over. It covers 160-10 meters, including the new WARC bands (easily modified for HF MARS). Its high dynamic range receiver tunes from 150 kHz-30 MHz. It utilizes an innovative UP conversion PLL circuit for superior frequency stability and accuracy. Two digital VFO's allow fast split-frequency operations. A choice of USB, LSB, CW, or AM, with FM optional, are at the operators fingertips. All Solid-state technology permits inputs of 250 watts PEP on SSB, 200 watts DC on CW, 120 watts on FM (optional), or 60 watts on AM. Final amplifier protection circuits and a cooling fan are built-in.

Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data, with Lithium battery memory back-up. Memory scan and programmable automatic band scan help speed up operations. An IF shift circuit, a tuneable notch filter, and a Narrow-Wide switch for IF filter selection help eliminate QRM. It has a built-in speech processor. A fluorescent tube digital display makes tuning easy and fast. An all-mode squelch circuit, a noise blanker, and an RF attenuator control help clean up the signal. And there's a VOX circuit, plus semi-break-in, with side-tone. All-in-all, it just could be that the expression "Digital DX-terity" is a bit of an understatement.

TS-430S Optional Accessories:

In typical KENWOOD fashion, there are plenty of optional accessories for this great HF transceiver. There is a special power supply, the PS-430. An external speaker, the SP-430, is also available. And the MB-430 mounting bracket is available for mobile operation. The

AT-250 automatic antenna tuner was designed primarily with the TS-430S in mind, and for those who prefer to "roll their own," the AT-130 antenna tuner is available. The FM-430 FM unit is available for FM operations. The YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters, the YK-88SN SSB filter, and the YK-88A AM filter may be easily installed for serious DX-ing. An MC-60A deluxe desk microphone, MC-80 and MC-85 communications microphones, an MC-42S mobile hand mic., and an MC-55 8-pin mobile microphone, are available, depending on your requirements. TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK), SM-220 station monitor, PC-1A phone patch, SW-2000 SWR/power meter 160~6 meter, SW100A SWR/power/volt meter 160-2m, HS-4, HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones, are also available.

More information on the TS-430S is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-711A/TS-811A

Multi-function all-mode 2 m and 70 cm transceivers.

The TS-711A 2 m (142-149 MHz) and TS-811A 70 cm (430-450 MHz) all-mode transceivers are perfect base station units, designed to complement your present HF station. Both feature Kenwood's innovative D.C.S. circuitry. Built-in dual digital VFO's provide commercial-grade frequency stability through the

use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator). The new fluorescent multi-function display shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, call sign code, and memory channel. 40 multi-function memories store frequency, mode, repeater offset and tone. They have programmable scan, memory scan, and mode scan. The Auto-mode

function automatically selects the correct mode for the frequency being used. When a mode key is depressed, an audible "beeper" announces mode identification in International Morse Code.

The TS-711A/TS-811A also feature all-mode squelch, noise blanker, speech processor (SSB, FM), IF shift, RF power control, alert, and a unique channel Quick-Step tuning that varies tuning characteristics from conventional VFO feel, to stepping action when CH.Q switch is

depressed.

Combine all these features with built-in AC power supply and a hefty 25 watts RF output power and you have your ideal base station.

Optional accessories:

- CD-10 Call sign Display
- TU-5 CTCSS Tone Unit
- VS-1 Voice Synthesizer
- MC-60A Deluxe Desk Mic
- MC-80 Desk Mic
- MC-85 Desk Mic
- SP-430 External Speakers
- MB-430 Mobile Mount
- PG-2J DC Cable



TS-670

TS-670 All-mode "Quad Bander"

The TS-670 "Quad Bander" is a unique all-mode transceiver that covers the 6 meter VHF band and the 10, 15 and 40 meter HF bands. FM operation may be added with the optional FM-430. Key features include dual digital VFO's, 80 memory channels, memory scan, and programmable band

scan. Direct keyboard frequency selection allows you to enter a frequency to either VFO or to a memory channel using the 10-button key-pad on the front panel. The 2-color fluorescent tube display indicates frequency to the nearest 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable) and includes LED indicators that signal the specific functions in use. The optional GC-10 general coverage receiver unit allows continuous tuning from 500 kHz to 30 MHz. The VS-1

voice synthesizer unit is another popular option available. All this plus IF shift, all-mode squelch, CW semi-break-in with side tone, narrow-wide filter selection, noise blanker, and R.F. attenuator make the TS-670 "Quad Bander" the next transceiver you should own!

Optional accessories:

- GC-10 General Coverage Unit, 500 kHz to 30 MHz
- VS-1 Voice Synthesizer
- FM-430 FM Unit
- YK-88C 500 Hz CW

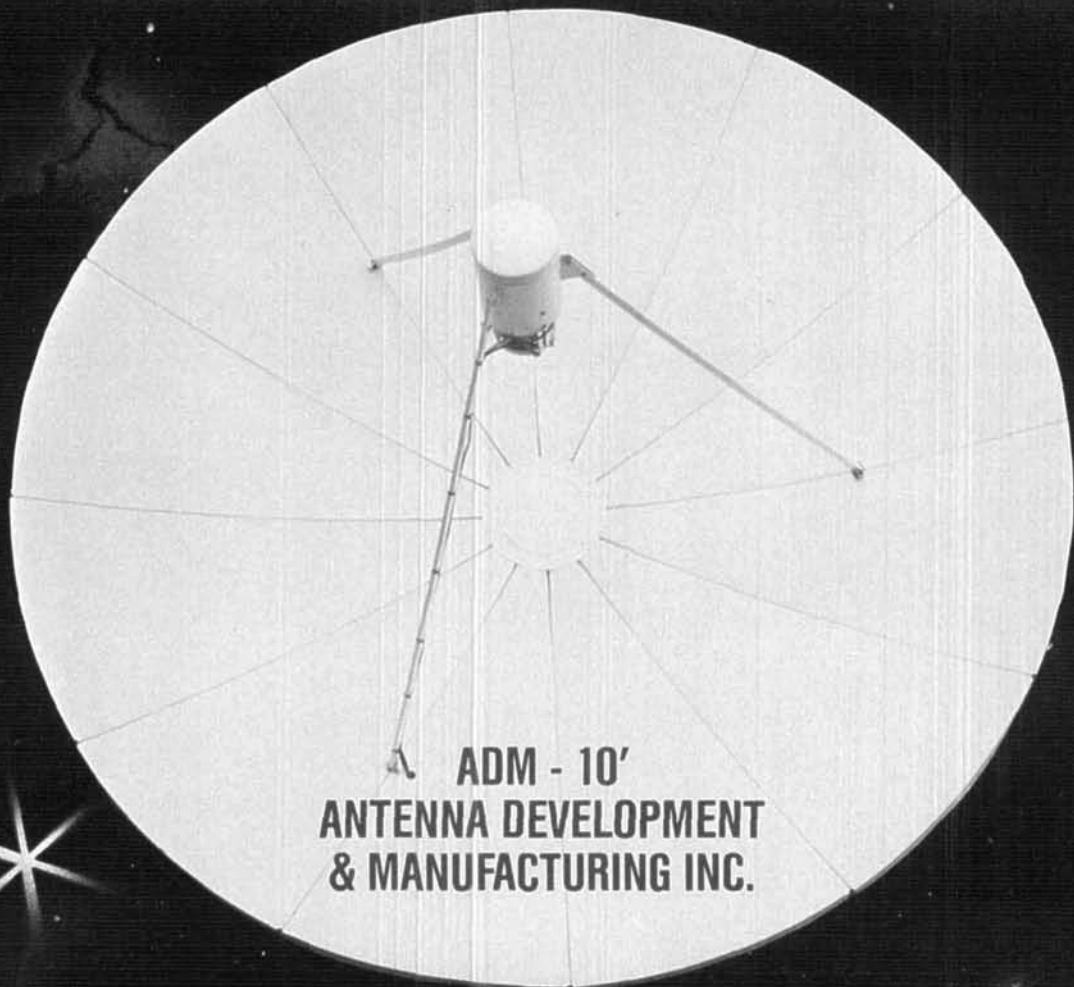
- Filter
- YK-88GN 270 Hz CW Filter
- YK-88A 6 kHz AM Filter
- PS-430 DC Power Supply
- KPS-7A DC Power Supply
- MC-60A Deluxe Desk Mic
- MC-80 Desk Mic
- MC-85 Multi-Function Desk Mic
- VOX-4 VOX Unit

More information on the TS-711A/TS-811A and TS-670 is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut St., Compton, CA 90220.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER



ADM - 10'
ANTENNA DEVELOPMENT
& MANUFACTURING INC.

A 10' aluminum sectional that is optimized for your feed system. The hub, petal and truss construction are the ultimate in durability. The best doesn't have to cost more.

Contact Antenna Development & Manufacturing 314-686-1484 or your nearest distributor.

Echosphere Corporation
2250 South Raritan Bldg. A
Englewood, CO 80110
303-935-1909

Echosphere East
10536 Lexington Drive
Knoxville, TN 37922
615-966-4114

Echosphere West
5671 Warehouse Way
Sacramento, CA 95826
916-381-5084

Heifner Communications
1805 Burlington
Columbia, MO 65202
314-474-6414

Hoosier Electronics
P.O. Box 3300
Terre Haute, IN 47803
812-238-1456

Nat'l Satellite Communication
21st Century Park
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518-383-2211

National Satellite
10779 Satellite Blvd.
Orlando, FL 32809
305-851-4738

Avcom of Virginia, Inc.
500 Southlake Blvd.
Richmond, VA 23236
804-794-2500

Video Specialties, Inc.
417 Chambers Drive
Booneville, MS 38829
601-728-7700



Christmas Special



**VS 300A
Transmatch**

Treat yourself to a Christmas present and let Viewstar help you do it.

From now till the end of January or until the supply lasts Viewstar will ship prepaid to any location in North America, a VS 300 antenna tuner for the incredibly low price of \$79.95 each, U.S. funds.

Look at these impressive features:

- Matches transceivers to almost any antenna system in the 10 to 160 meter range.
- Built in 4:1 balun for connection to balanced line antenna systems.
- Pleasing color combination blends with other ham shack equipment.
- Front panel switch provides switching and bypass functions for up to three different transmission lines.
- Built in power meter measures forward transmit powers up to 300 watts and reverse powers up to 30 watts.

To order your Viewstar VS 300A tuner fill out the handy order form below. Money orders, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Avoid the Christmas rush by ordering now.

PLEASE RUSH _____ VS 300A TUNER(S). ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

() Payment enclosed Charge to my: () MasterCard () VISA

Acct. # _____ Good from _____ Good to _____

MasterCard bank # _____

Date _____ Signature (charge orders only) _____

Name _____ (Callsign) _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Prov _____ Zip/PC _____

Have you fully completed your order form? Is your money order enclosed or charge number indicated?

**PAYMENT MUST BE MADE
IN U.S. FUNDS**

MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

Viewstar

55 Milner Avenue,
Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3P6
Canada

complete solar power for your ham station

Clever parts selection
and careful siting
deliver economical
alternative power

We've all noticed, with increasing alarm, the steep rise in our monthly electric bills. Here in Hawaii, the rates have passed 13 cents per kilowatt hour, and show signs of continuing upward. Being of a prudent nature, I decided to make the effort to reduce consumption by all practical means. Switching to roof-mounted solar collectors for hot water heating was first. Converting my station to solar power was next.

Photovoltaics (PV) offer an attractive solution to the high cost of electric power if one can afford the initial capital investment. Friends in this industry claim that suitable panels shouldn't cost more than \$8 to \$10 per watt; this price, however, is based on a quantity order. I figured that a single panel of approximately 30 watts would be adequate for my purposes. The only problem would be to find a vendor who would provide a suitable panel for approximately \$300.*

After contacting all the sources I knew, I found that such a unit might normally retail for as much as \$500, more than I wanted to spend. Luckily, a California manufacturer agreed to provide one unit for \$350. This particular panel (SOLEC No. 4136) provides about 2.5 amperes at 18 volts in full noon sun.

*For a list of manufacturers, send an SASE to *ham radio*, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

The next problem was to find a suitable 12-volt battery. I wanted one that would be able to stand the heavy transmitter load without balking, and could do so for a long time. A Sears Roebuck Deep Cycle Marine Battery (\$76.00) was selected.

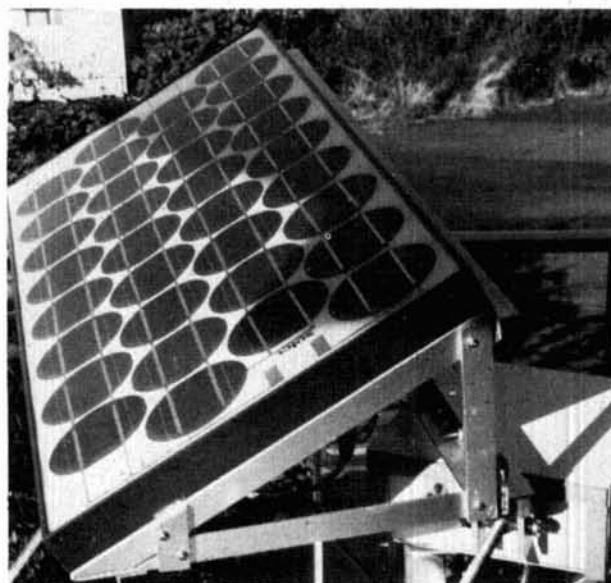
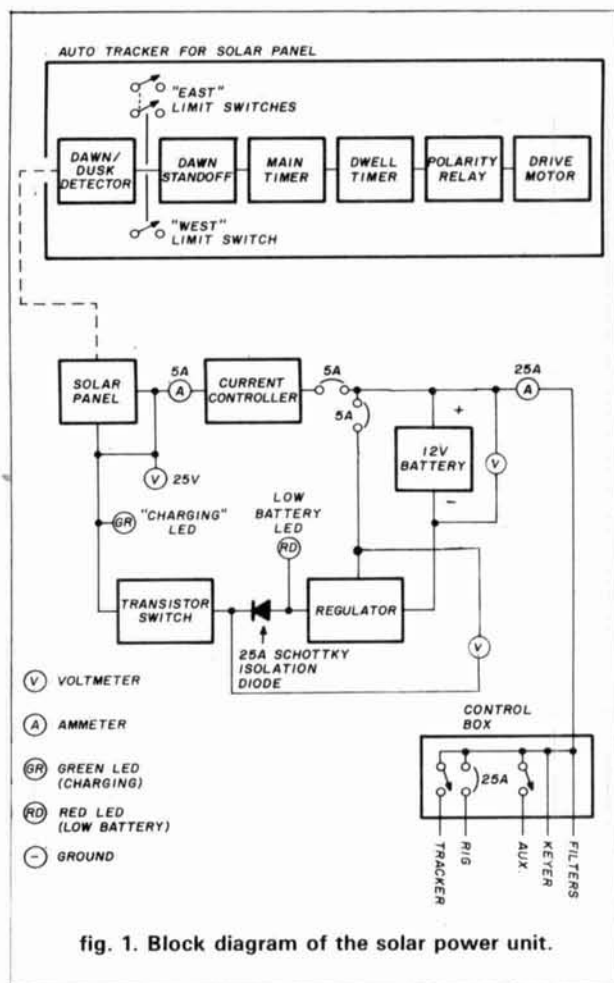
Because the PV panel generates more voltage than the battery needs for charging, a regulator is necessary. While the panel puts out 18 volts in full sun, as noted previously, it generates less power as the sun moves lower in the sky, thus making a "lossless" regulator desirable. (Series regulators usually lose a volt or more; this loss cannot be tolerated in this application.) An excellent on/off type regulator described by Millard¹ was selected. This circuit senses when the battery is fully charged and switches off the PV input. When the battery level drops, the regulator switches the input from the PV back on.

As depicted in **fig. 1**, extensive metering is used throughout. The PV panel, regulator, and battery output are protected by circuit breakers. While low voltage DC breakers are not easy to find, a variety of surplus units are available at a reasonable price (see parts list, **fig. 1**).

A series diode is used to isolate various elements of the total unit. We are all aware of the usual approximate 0.7 volt drop across the average silicon diode. As noted previously, we are scrambling for even fractions of a volt if the PV panel output is to be used effectively. Conventional diodes — just as conventional series regulators — have excessive losses, and therefore should not be used. Power Schottky diodes with their approximate 0.2 volt drop are preferred (see **fig. 2**).

Because a charging battery generates hydrogen gas, which can easily explode, the battery should be installed outside the house in a location in which air circulation is unimpaired. Of course, the further it is from

by **William L. Schreiber, NH6N**, 73-4327 Imo Street, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii 96740



Top front view of PV panel and drive control box.

tolerable IR loss. On a per-foot basis, a set of automobile jumper cables (copper) costs less than a third the price of regular wire. So I decided to use these between the battery, the control box, and the rig instead. But my PV panel is about 25 feet (7.62 m) from the battery — much longer than any jumper cables I could find. So I found, in my parts stock, a length of coaxial cable, similar to RG-8/U, that proved to have a No. 10 inner conductor. I used this for the run from the battery to the panel.

mounting the panel

Mounting the PV panel proved to be a problem. It was obviously important to be able to rotate it and even change its elevation if necessary. After perusing EPA documents on solar hot water panels, I decided that a good compromise for the elevation angle was to make it about 10 degrees plus local latitude. My location in the southern part of the Hawaiian Islands is about 18 degrees North latitude. So a 28 degree fixed elevation was selected. I built a frame out of 1 inch (2.54 cm) aluminum angle stock, and bolted it together with stainless steel hardware.

My first attempt to rotate the assembly involved mounting it on a wide-flange bicycle wheel hub. I bent a 1 × 1/4 inch (2.54 × 0.64 cm) sheet of flat aluminum stock to resemble a bicycle fork, and the PV frame was bolted to it. The thing worked, but it was an awkward arrangement and didn't seem sturdy enough to survive our occasional tropical storms.

I finally found "lazy Susan" bearing assemblies in various sizes. A 12 inch (30.5 cm) and a 6 inch (15.2 cm) bearing were secured. The larger one was bolted to two 12 × 12 inch (30.5 × 30.5 cm) 16-gauge aluminum sheets, with the PV frame bolted to the top

Parts suppliers	
solar panel:	SOLEC International 12533 Chadron Avenue Hawthorne, California 90250
2.5 amp/18 volt	
battery:	Sears Roebuck
12 volt deep cycle Marine battery Catalog No. 28H9652N	
breakers:	Fair Radio Sales
surplus low-voltage DC breakers	Lima, Ohio 45802
Schottky diode:	Quement Electronics
SK 9151	1000 Bascomb Avenue San Jose, California 95128
bearings	Edmund Scientific
	101 East Gloucester Pike Barrington, New Jersey 08007

the rig and the PV panel, the more critical the choice of cable becomes. I chose No. 10 copper wire which also proved to be quite expensive — because of its

sheet. A low-friction bearing resulted, and the whole assembly could be rotated with light pressure (fig. 3).

Total rotation angle is an additional consideration. Because very little current was developed by the PV panel for the first hour or so after sunrise, I decided to limit rotation between Southeast and West for approximately 135 degrees of rotation.

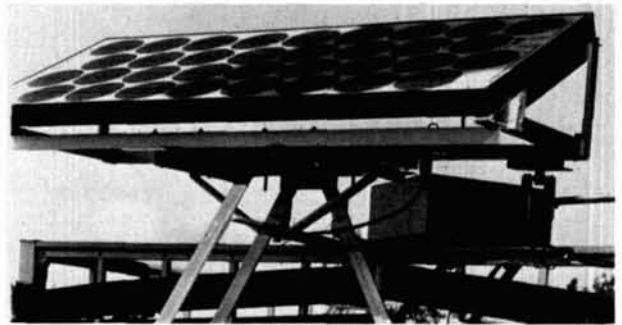
With these successes in hand, it became obvious that a motor-driven tracker should be added so that the panel would always face the sun. Two basic choices were considered. The first was a true tracker based on two phototransistors. It was breadboarded and found to work, but it had two basic flaws. A ± 12 volt supply at 2 amperes was required. The battery would supply the +12 volts quite easily, but the negative voltage was not so easily provided. Since my goal was to be able to depend totally on the battery, no outside voltage could be considered. It's possible to generate -12 volts from the +12 volt battery via a power op amp inverter, but this seemed to be doing the job the hard way. In addition, an auto tracker gets into trouble when the sun goes behind the clouds for an hour or so. In order for the panel to find and face the sun, an "acquisition" system must be included in the tracker design. This was far too complicated and was summarily rejected.

The second choice was a timer-controlled system

(see fig. 4). (Some circuits in Walt Jung's *IC Timer Cookbook*² are suitable.) My approach was to use an astable to handle the longer times — 40 to 60 minutes — and use its high output to trigger a monostable, which would have an adjustable duration of 0 to 30 seconds. This would turn the motor on via a relay.

For convenience, the timing resistors for the astable — eight 10-megohm 1/4 watt — were wired across a DIP switch. This allowed up to eight resistors to be placed in series. The timing capacitor was composed of five each 2.2 μF mylar capacitors in parallel.

At this point, it is important to consider the various peculiarities of IC timers. My old standby, the 555/56, has serious limitations in applications in which time



PV panel in test position.

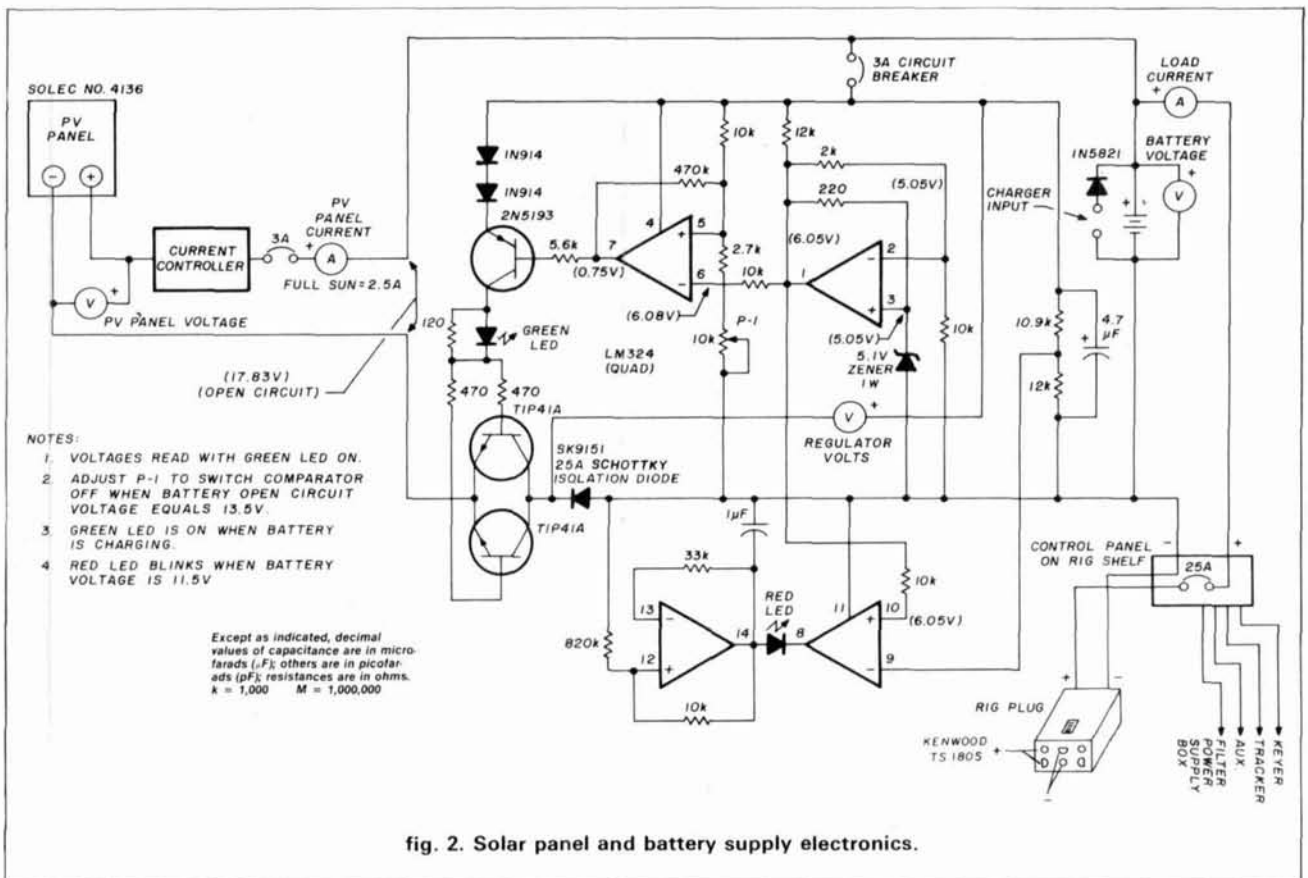
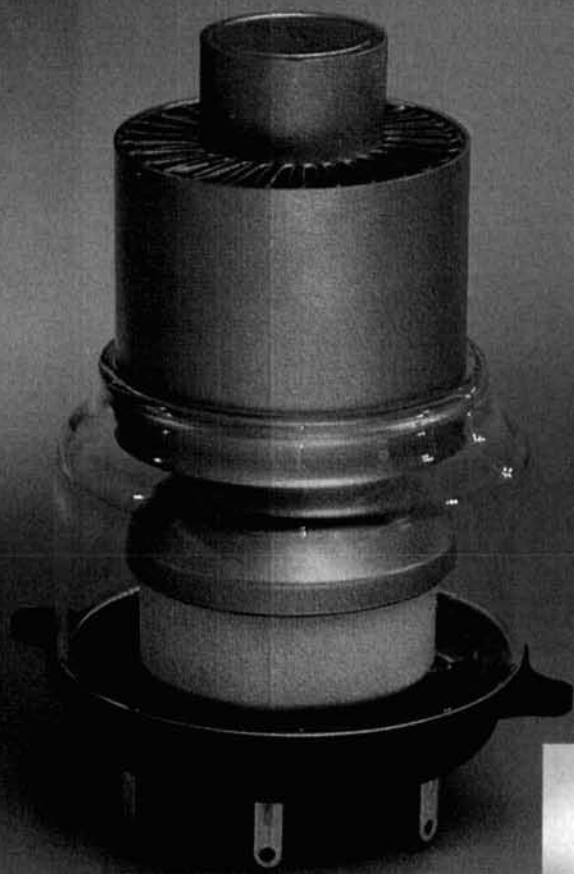


fig. 2. Solar panel and battery supply electronics.



When the FCC changed the rules, EIMAC was prepared for continuing HAM operations.

The FCC changed the allowable output power for linear amplifiers in amateur radio service. Hams can now run at 1500 watts PEP into an antenna. EIMAC was right there to meet requirements with its 3CX1200A7 tube.

Low-cost replacement for small spaces.

RF cabinets of many linear amplifiers currently use the EIMAC 3-500-Z tubes. The new 3CX1200A7 for design takes size into consideration and, by design, is recommended as a single, low-cost replacement for a pair of EIMAC 3-500-Z tubes for new amplifier designs.

General Specifications

The EIMAC 3CX1200A7 is a high-mu, compact, forced air cooled triode for zero-bias class AB2 amplifiers.

- 2.9" dia. x 6.0" long
- Plate dissipation: 1200 watts
- Glass chimney SK-436 available
- Standard EIMAC SK-410 socket available

More information is available on the new EIMAC 3CX1200A7 tube from Varian EIMAC, or any Electron Device Group worldwide sales organization.

Varian EIMAC
1678 S. Pioneer Road
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
Telephone: 801 • 972-5000

Varian AG
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Telephone: 042 • 23 25 75



varian

ICOM 144, 220 and 440MHz

MOBILES



The World's Most Compact Mobiles

ICOM's three ultra compact mobiles...the IC-27A 2-meter, the IC-37A 220MHz and the IC-47A 440MHz... are the smallest mobiles available.

Even in such a small package the 25 watt mobiles contain an internal speaker which makes them fully self-contained and easy to mount.

Size. The ICOM compacts measure only 5½"W x 1½"H x 7"D (IC-37A is 9" deep)... which allows them to be mounted in various "compact" locations. Yet the compacts have large operating knobs which are easy to use in the mobile environment.

More Features. Other IC-27A/37A/47A standard features include a mobile mount, IC-HM23 DTMF mic with up/down scan and memory scan, and internally adjustable transmit power. An optional IC-PS45 slim-line external power supply and IC-SP10 external speaker are also available.



Internal Speaker

32 PL Frequencies. The IC-27A/37A/47A come complete with 32 PL frequencies.

9 Memories. The compact mobiles have 9 memories which will store the receive frequency, transmit offset, off-set direction and PL tone. All memories are backed up with a lithium battery.

Speech Synthesizer. To verbally announce the receive frequency, an optional UT-16 voice synthesizer is available.

Scanning. The ICOM compacts have four scanning systems...memory scan, band scan, program scan and priority scan. Priority may be a memory or a VFO channel...and the scanning speed is adjustable.



Stacking Mobile Mounts. The IC-27A/37A/47A can be stacked to provide a three band mobile station. Each band is full featured and will operate even when another band is in use.

The IC-27A/37A/47A provide superb performance in the mobile radio environment. See them at your local ICOM dealer.

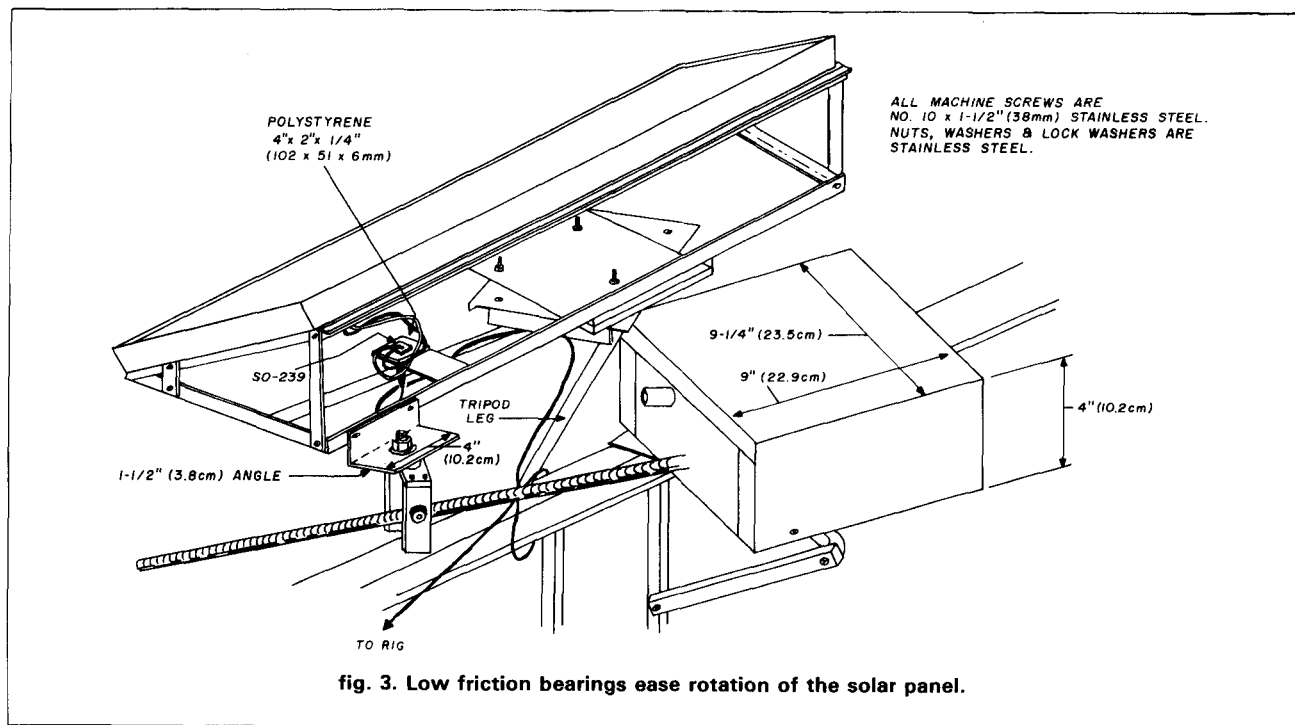


ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. MOBILE1084



delays of long duration are desired. Also, the capacitors have to be carefully chosen to avoid leakage. Aluminum electrolytics are unsatisfactory, and even tantalums have to be used with caution. The low voltage film types (mylar, polystyrene, and polypropylene) are the best choice. If necessary, a quality tantalum may be used.

My first attempt at a 30-minute astable with a 555 proved to be very unpredictable. One of the problems was leakage within the IC. The other had to do with the inability of the 555 to time out with a resistor much larger than 15 megohms. Jung points this out in the *Cookbook* and suggests using the CMOS version of the 555/56 — the 755/56 made by Intel. This very low-leakage device easily handled a 100-megohm network, and was chosen for the astable.

When this was done, I noticed that after about 40 megohms were switched in, the circuit "timed out" the same even up to 100 megohms. The timing was erratic also. I learned a lesson here: the perf board was liberally splattered with rosin and fine solder splashes that are normally no problem. But throw in a lot of megohms, and the leakage both here and across the switch contacts will interfere with the timing. The solution was to clean the board with a flux solvent and get rid of the DIP switch. The bank of resistors now hangs in the air directly from the IC socket pins.

The monostable had no such problems because of the short timer delays involved. In the interest of simplicity, a dual IC — 7556 — was used for both purposes.

A practical problem incident to the 7556 is its low current sourcing capability — approximately 50 mA. I was unable to buy a multipole relay with coil currents below 80 mA here in Hawaii, so I added the Darlington power transistor as a relay driver.

dawn/dusk circuit

In the overall system concept, it was obvious that the tracker should stop when it finished its rotation toward the west. A limit switch did the job when an adjustable stop came in contact with the switch arm. Suitably connected, this turned off the motor. A means had to be provided to recognize this fact as evening approached, and the switching system allowed the PV panel to rotate back, face East, and then stop. The stopping was accomplished by two additional limit switches and an adjustable stop. At dawn, the limit switches had to be bypassed so that the timers could start the intermittent rotation.

The circuit chosen was based on the large change in resistance by a cadmium sulfide cell. Mine has a "dark" resistance of about 100K. Its "light" resistance was about 50 ohms. This characteristic was used in a simple comparator circuit. Again, the 741 op amp did not handle the relay coil current, and a Darlington power transistor was used as a booster. Should you find that the circuit "hunts" as it gets dark, it may be necessary to add hysteresis so that the op amp will have a "dead zone." This can be done by providing a very small amount of positive feedback by connecting a 6.8 Megohm 1/4-watt resistor on the comparator

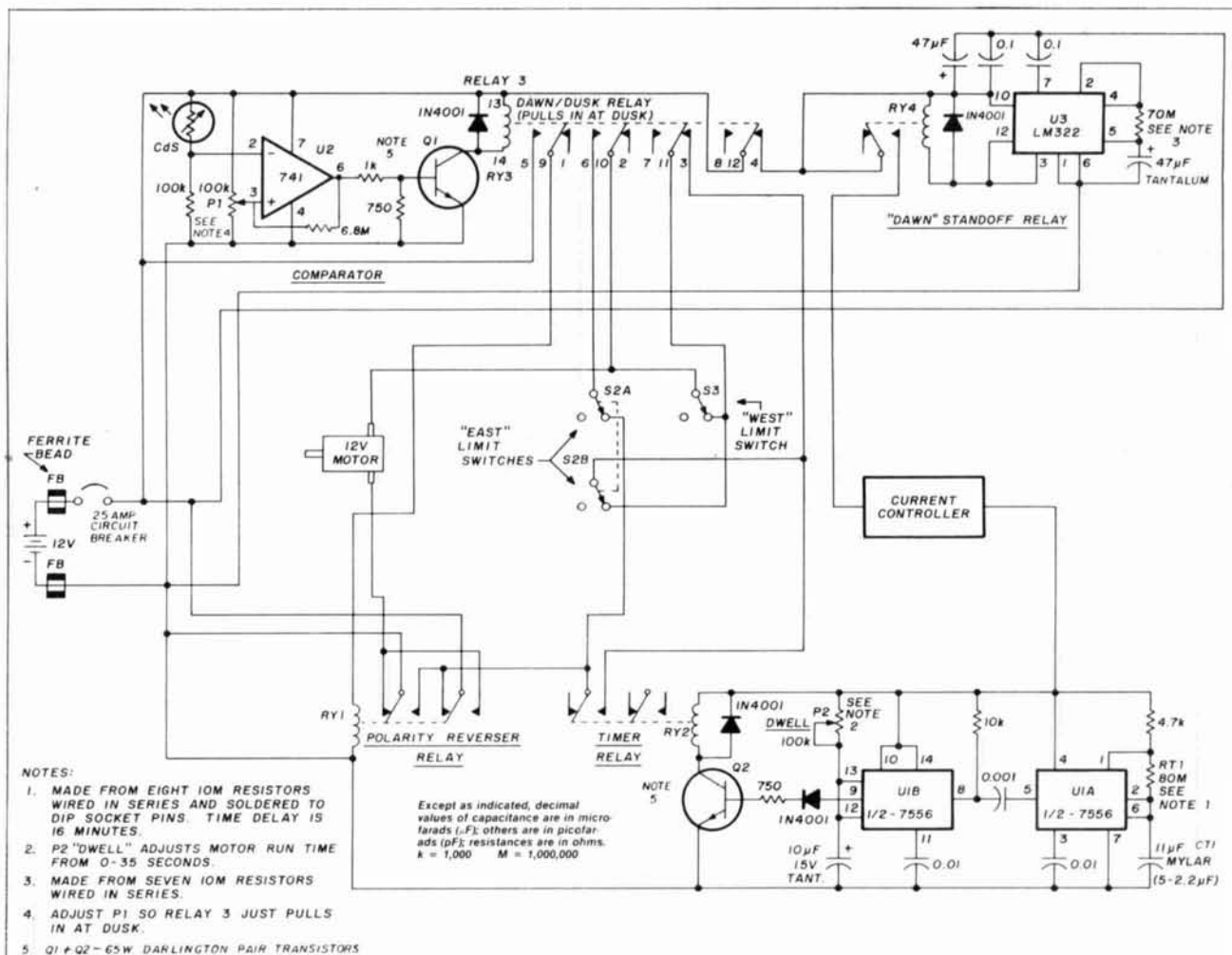
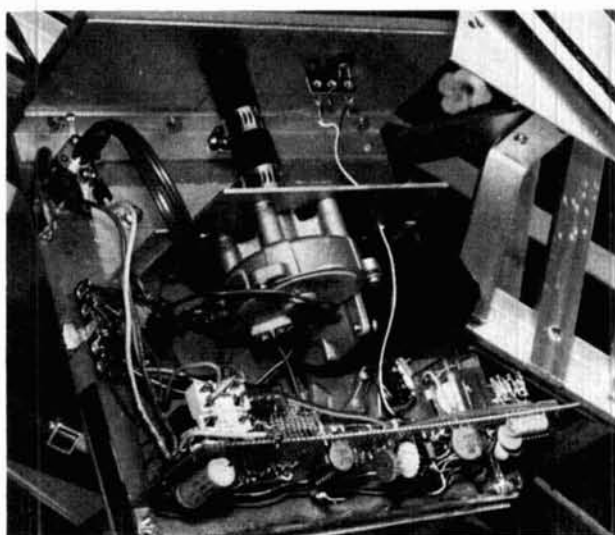


fig. 4. Autotracker circuits account for rotational limits, panel position reset and "dawn standoff" compensation for a low output condition at sunrise.

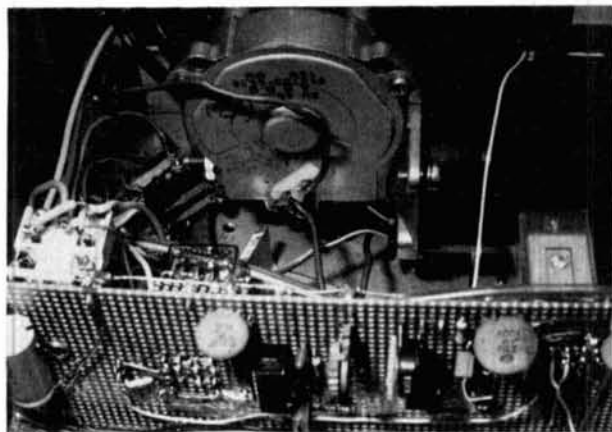
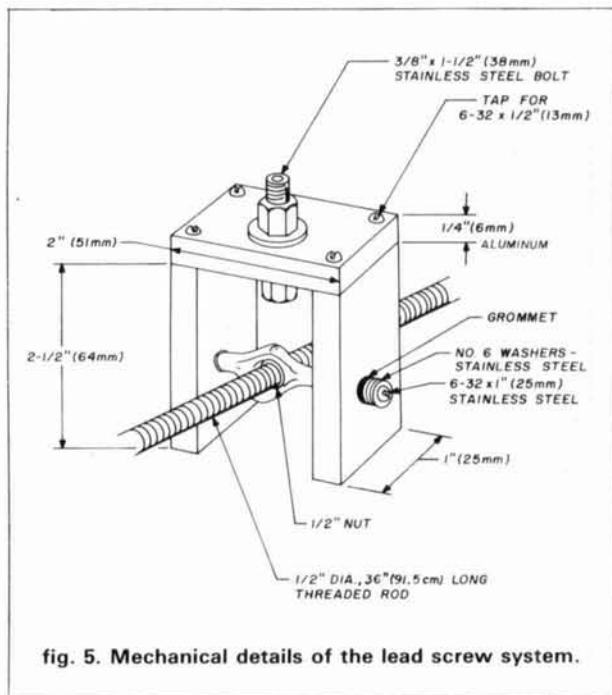


Internal view of drive control electronics box illustrates location of CdS cell (upper right), motor mount, flexible coupling and west limit switch below the wiper motor.

op amp output to its non-inverting input (pin 1 to pin 3). Another factor to consider is to match the dark resistance of the CdS cell with its series resistor. In my case, it's 100K.

dawn standoff

A number of tests revealed that the PV panel had very little output early in the morning, and reached its average output about an hour after sunrise. Because the "dawn" detector triggers at sunrise, the PV panel tends to begin rotating too early for optimum sun tracking. Adding the "dawn standoff" timer handled the situation nicely. Briefly, it uses a National LM-322 CMOS IC as a long-duration timer in a one-shot, power-up circuit.³ The particular $R_t C_t$ (80 Megohms, 47 microfarads) used here gives a delay of about 65 minutes. Triggered once by the "dawn" circuit, it times out, goes high, and actuates the relay that supplies power to the main timer. The delay can be adjusted over a wide range by increasing or decreasing



Close-in view of drive control box electronics shows east limit switches below gear head.

C_t and/or R_t . As noted previously, the series resistor bank hangs in the air, and is soldered directly to the IC socket pins.

mechanical considerations

As can be seen in photos A and B, the electronics/drive motor box is offset to the rear on the "east" side of the PV panel. The exact location of this unit has to be determined by trial and error, and is based on the desired total rotation angle, as well as mechanical support practicalities. The center of my box is 13 inches (33 cm) from the center of the PV panel and is offset 7-1/2 inches (19 cm) to the side.

My choice of a lead screw system was limited to an available 3 foot x 1/2 inch (91.5 x 1.27 cm) (NC)

steel drive rod (see fig. 5) which was the only threaded rod I could find in my local hardware store. An aluminum rod of the same dimension would have been preferable.

The only outside mechanical work needed was to weld a pair of threaded steel spacers (8/32 x 1 inch) (6.4 x 25.4 cm) to a steel 1/2 inch (1.27 cm) (NC) nut. A U-shaped bracket was made of 1 x 1/4 inch (25.4 x 6.4 mm) flat aluminum stock into which the nut and trunnions were fitted. The bracket was drilled at the top for a 3/8 x 1-1/2 inch (9.5 x 38 mm) stainless steel screw and nut that permitted it to be attached to an aluminum angle bracket. This in turn was attached to an extension in the PV panel. The whole arrangement resulted in a universal joint tolerant of my sloppy mechanical alignment.

Rotation angle to the west is limited by the threaded rod's contact with the PV panel structure. To the east, the system will not work beyond the point at which the rod comes into line with the center of the panel. This allows about 135 degrees of rotation. If more is required, a longer rod is needed, and the box would have to be moved out a greater distance from the PV panel.

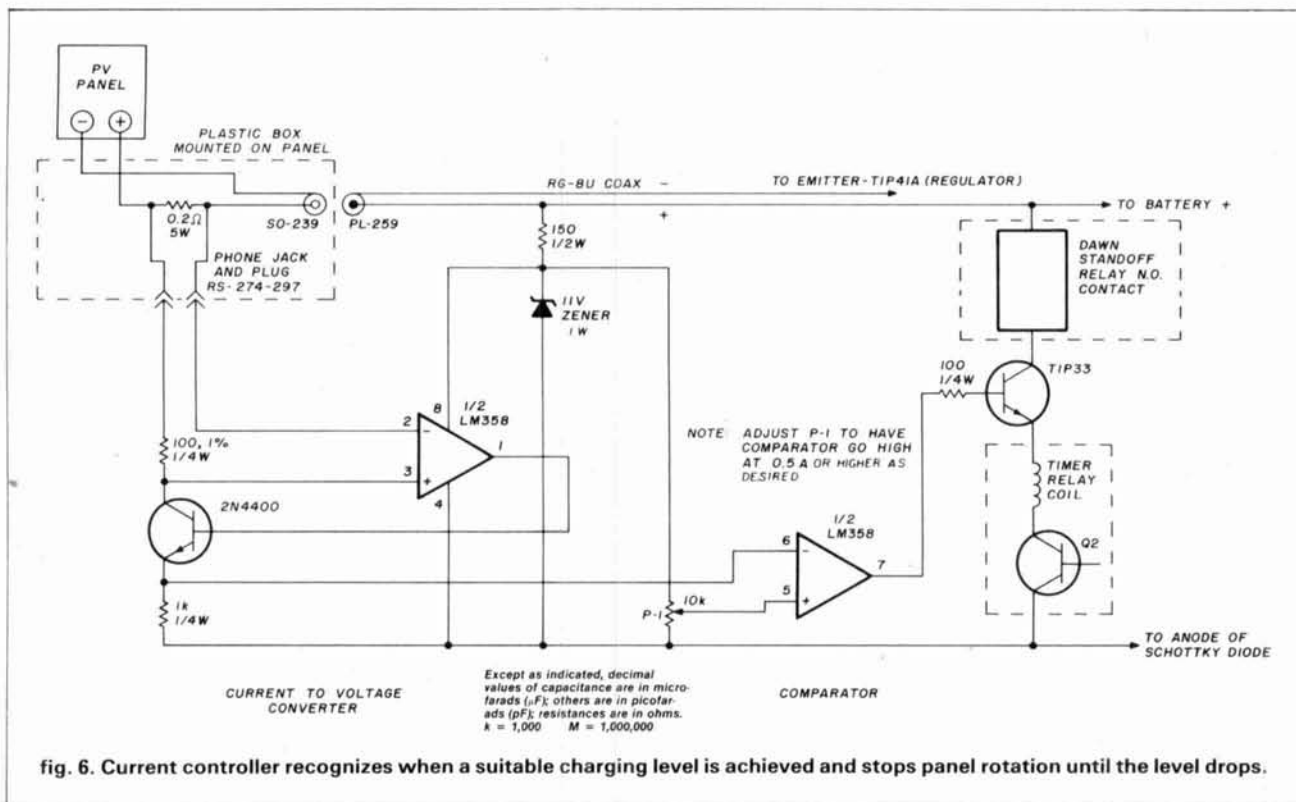
I needed a reasonably powerful, geared down, 12 VDC motor that was both cheap and very small. Knowing that cars use all sorts of small electric motors, I went to the local wrecker and bought a nearly new 2-speed Mazda windshield wiper motor for about \$3.00. It checked out at a slow speed of approximately 120 RPM — too fast for my purposes — but a lead screw system with a speed of much less than 1 RPM slowed the panel rotation down. I'll admit that it's a clumsy looking thing, but it works well and is very rugged. If you can find a small, powerful 1 RPM motor, you can probably drive the PV panel directly with a short vertical shaft and thus simplify things considerably.

motor

Since it's not possible for me to anticipate which particular motor you may use, there's no way I can indicate specific connections. In any case, the leads should be paired out with an ohmmeter. I used my bench power supply to try out my choices. A lower than normal voltage was used, and the built-in current limiter provided added protection. In any event, proceed cautiously, and determine which two leads coming from the motor (mine had six) are the proper ones.

electronics/drive box

This is made of double-sided circuit board soldered together for the top and sides. The front and bottom are 16 gauge aluminum. (The latter could have been made of the circuit board material just as well.) A small



"lazy Susan" bearing attached to the bottom panel allows rotation of the box as the panel swings.

The windshield wiper motor is mounted on an aluminum angle bracket and attached to the threaded rod with a piece of rubber hydraulic tubing that fits the motor shaft and rod tightly. The rubber tube is held in place with two hose clamps. This results in a flexible coupling which, together with the universally mounted nut and the rotating box, is very forgiving of inaccurate mechanical alignments (see photo).

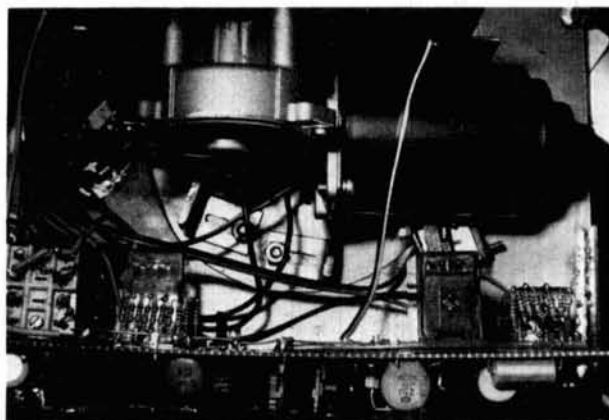
A perf board is used to mount the relays, ICs, and assorted components for the timing circuits. The lead sulfide cell is mounted in a rubber grommet on the front of the box, where it has a good "view" of the ambient light.

mounting

Mount the PV panel where it has an unimpeded "view" of the sky between southeast and west. Mine is mounted on a 10 foot x 3 inch (305 x 7.6 cm) plastic sewer pipe. Its base is set in concreted rocks, and the top has a flange that supports the 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) plywood base. Because the pipe is somewhat limber, I used guy wires to stabilize its position.

adjustments

A number of adjustments are necessary before the system is fully functional. Mechanical settings of the box position and rotation angle have already been



Edge view of control box details limit switch stops, resistor banks ("in the air") and drive motor.

mentioned. Electronics items needing adjustment include the following:

Voltage regulator. The comparator pot should be set to have the green LED turn off at a battery voltage of 13.5 volts. The ideal way to do this is with a metered power supply substituted for the battery wherein the supply is set to 13.5 volts and the pot turned until the LED goes out. Alternatively, the battery can be used with an accurate voltmeter. Once the battery reaches the desired voltage, this adjustment can be made. Of course, you'll have to wait for the battery to charge up to this voltage, which may take some time.

Main timer (first half of the 7556). Depending on how long a time delay is desired, both the timing capacitors and resistor bank can be added to or subtracted from. More resistance and/or capacitance increases the delay.

Dwell (second half of the 7556). The pot allows an adjustment of 0 to 30 seconds. In my case, the main timer times out at about 12 minutes, and the dwell is set for about 6 seconds. This combination is reasonably close to keeping the PV panel pointed at the sun (± 15 degrees).

Dawn/dusk relay. The comparator's pot permits a wide range of light levels to be selected. Mine is set so that "dusk" is recognized just at sunset.

Dawn standoff. Again the RC combination controls this timer. Mine times out after approximately 1 hour after sunrise, which seems to be the point at which the PV panel produces a worthwhile output. If you want a shorter period, then decrease the resistor or the capacitor value.

Limit switches. Because it wasn't possible to find a double-pole double-throw micro switch for the "east" limit, two SPDT units were bolted together with 2-56 screws 1-1/2 inches (3.8 cm) long (photo D). The "west" limit required only one SPDT switch. Location of the stops for these switches took some careful planning to avoid mechanical interference (photo E). The whole assembly was rotated to the desired positions, and the bottom plate marked under the desired switch arm. It was then drilled and tapped for a 10-24 stainless screw 2 inches (5 cm) long. A jam nut was threaded on and tightened after the screw was adjusted up or down to make proper contact with the switch arm.

RFI

My whole assembly is quite close to the dipoles used in my ham set-up. RFI from the transmitter to the timer ICs could have been a problem. To reduce this possibility, ferrite beads are used on all wires going in and out of the control box; bypass capacitors are installed, and the whole assembly is grounded. Happily, all this worked and there is no interference problem.

a current-to-voltage converter

If you want to add some "smarts" to the system, you may want to provide a means of stopping the timing when the charging level is sufficient. I chose a level in excess of approximately 0.5 amp as the cutoff point.

This scheme was implemented by adding a series resistor of 0.2 ohm in the positive line coming from the PV panel (see fig. 6). One-half of a dual IC (LM-358) was arranged so that the non-inverting input received the full output of the PV panel. With a

small signal transistor in an emitter follower connection, the combination gives a voltage output which is proportional to the drop across the 0.2 ohm resistor.

The other half of the LM-358 is used as a comparator. Its reference is the zener regulated panel voltage, and is adjusted by the 10K pot. It is set to change state when approximately 0.5 amp is provided by the panel. If the level is lower than this, the comparator goes high and switches on the TIP33 gate transistor, which allows the supply voltage to go to the main timer. Rotation of the panel then continues. If the level is in excess of 0.5 amp, it stops timing (and rotation) so that the system will work efficiently.

Should you want a higher or lower charging level, it is simple to arrange. Just reset the comparator's pot.

references

1. G.J. Millard, "Solar Powered Regulator Charges Batteries Efficiently," *Electronic Circuits Notebook*, McGraw Hill, 1981, page 337.
2. Walter Jung, *IC Timer Cookbook*, 2nd Edition, Howard W. Sams, Inc., 1981.
3. *Application Note AN97*, National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051.

ham radio

AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV TRANSMITTER/CONVERTER

ALL YOU NEED IN ONE BOX



\$399 delivered
TC-1 plus

- **OVER 10 WATTS PEP OUTPUT.** Crystal controlled continuous duty transmitter. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 426.25 standard or other 70 cm frequency. 2 freq. option add \$26.
- **BASE, MOBILE, or PORTABLE.** Use the builtin AC supply or external 13.8 vdc. Do parades, Marathons, CAP searches, etc.
- **TWO VIDEO AND AUDIO INPUTS** for camera, TVRO, VCR, or computer. Wide bandwidth for broadcast quality color video and computer graphics. Standard broadcast subcarrier sound which is heard thru the TV speaker.
- **RECEIVE ON YOUR STANDARD TVSET** tuned to channel 3 or 4. Sensitive varicap tuned TVC-2L downconverter covers simplex and repeater freq. over the whole 420-450 mHz 70 cm amateur band.
- **ATTRACTIVE 10.5 x 3 x 9 CABINET.**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG or more information on ATV antennas, transmit modules, cameras, etc. or who is on in your area. See chapter 14 1984 ARRL Handbook.

TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only UPS CODs by telephone or mail. Postal money orders and telephone orders usually shipped within 2 days. All other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs, verifiable in the 1984 call book.

131

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

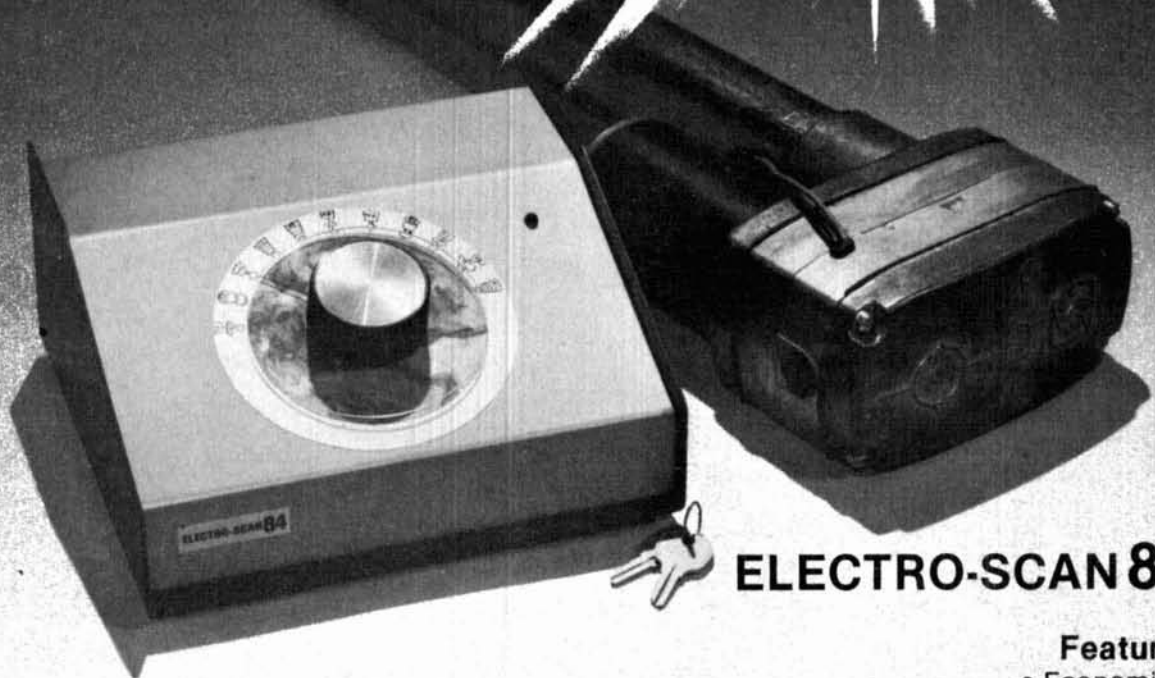
P.C. ELECTRONICS

Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS



2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006

taking
out
the
guess work...



ELECTRO-SCAN 84

Features

- Economical
- Lock and Key
- On-Off Switch
- 36 volt DC motor
- Precise positioning
- 10 Turn potentiometer
- Analog Micro Systems
- 1 year limited warranty
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- 18" Saginaw Acme actuator
- LED to indicate dish movement
- Modern, attractively styled control box
- Dial control always showing dish location

**Your wisest choice in
automatic dish positioners.**

To learn more about the finest
in low cost, high performance
dish positioners, contact. . .

ELECTRO-COM

5512 Savina Avenue • Dayton, Ohio 45415 • Phone (513) 832-2937

the bicycle-powered station

All you need
is some simple circuitry,
a junkyard alternator,
and a ten-speed bike

By combining human energy with a ten-speed bike, a used automotive alternator, and some simple circuitry, Amateurs interested in exploring alternative sources of power can put a station on the air with electricity derived from a low-cost system of only modest complexity.

The automotive alternator — readily available, inexpensive, and capable of producing up to half a kilowatt of power — is the perfect starting point for ex-



The bicycle powered 100-watt Amateur station. The bicycle's rear wheel is chain-coupled to the automotive alternator, which in turn powers the transceiver. There's no electrical energy storage and no battery backup. Mounted over the operator's head are the control electronics and step-up transformer which produce the system's regulated 110-volt AC output. (Photo courtesy W1GSL.)

perimenters interested in producing their own electricity. This bicycle-driven power plant, designed around the common Delco-Remy alternator, provides 110 volts of regulated AC at levels up to 150 watts. Designed primarily to run a 100-watt transceiver, the setup is used several times a week as an entertaining form of physical exercise. For that reason I intentionally omitted any means of energy storage, either electrical or mechanical. (The alternator and its controlling electronics can easily be adapted to other sources of mechanical power if desired, so the circuitry should also be of interest to Amateurs interested in inexpensive wind-, water-, or gasoline-powered installations.)

As a power source, the bicycle presents some interesting design challenges. Because the operator provides 100 percent of the station power, high efficiency is a must if over-the-air huffing and puffing are to be avoided. There is also a large variation in the amount of power delivered during each pedal revolution, so good regulator action is necessary to hold the output constant. These factors combine to make the bicycle a difficult source of mechanical power to apply successfully.

The performance data in **fig. 1** through **4** shows how well these problems have been solved. Mechanically, the system is somewhat noisy but still quite smooth. Its overall efficiency is such that a middle-aged adult in average condition should be able to produce 50 watts continuously for an hour without undue strain.* (A typical 30- to 40-minute radio contact leaves this operator damp but by no means exhausted.) The electronic regulator smooths out pedal-rate variations so they result in only a 2 to 3 percent modulation of the system output. In terms of transient response and spike suppression, the system is probably better behaved than the more expensive gasoline-powered generators so often used by Amateurs.

the alternator as a power source

Before discussing the design of this system, it's worth considering the alternator itself and several possible ways it can be used. The circuit diagram of the Delco-Remy unit I used (before and after modification) is shown in **figs. 5A** and **5B**. Basically, my alter-

*Consult your physician before undertaking any form of exercise program — Ed.

By Penn Clower, W1BG, 459 Lowell Street, Andover, Massachusetts 01810

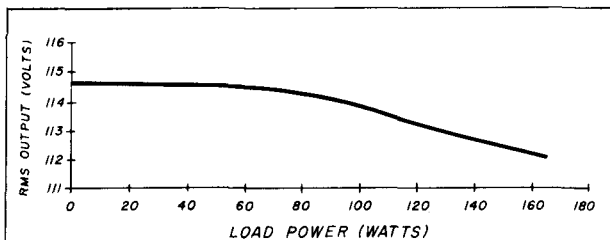


fig. 1A. Output RMS voltage regulation as a function of resistive load power. The total voltage drop is only 2 percent for a 160 watt increase in output power.

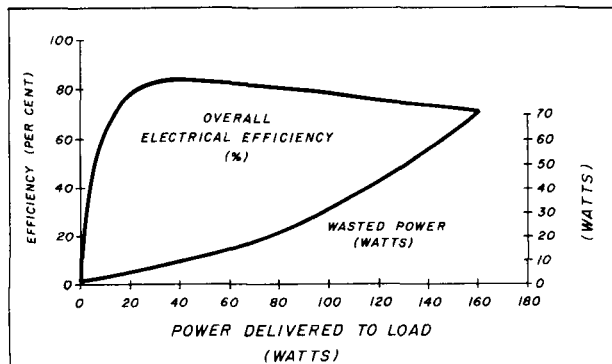


fig. 1B. Electrical efficiency. The power not dissipated in the load is lost as heat in the alternator stator and transformer resistances or is used to excite the field winding.

nator is a three-phase machine with a Y-wound stator driven by a rotating field coil. In normal use the three output phases are full-wave rectified to produce DC output with approximately 14 percent ripple. This output level is adjusted by controlling the field excitation current with an external regulator.

The windings are arranged so that seven electrical output cycles occur during one mechanical shaft rotation. This accounts for the relative advantage an alternator has over the common two-pole DC generator in low-speed applications. For a given field current, the unregulated output voltage of either machine is directly proportional to shaft rate, but the 7-to-1 electrical advantage of the alternator means it can reach the desired output level at a much lower mechanical speed.

In automotive use the regulator design can be quite crude because the car's storage battery does a good job of filtering the alternator's output. A more sophisticated regulator is necessary when the unit is used as the primary power source for a system having a minimum of energy storage capability. Overall regulation should limit the output level to within 5 to 10 percent of nominal, and care must be taken to limit the amplitude of any output spikes.

Lack of energy storage will also create another problem not found in the automotive environment. During normal operation the regulator circuitry will be powered from the alternator output. At startup there isn't any appreciable output, so a low-level source of regulator power must be provided along with a means of smoothly shifting back to internal power once the system is stabilized.

Typical car alternators can produce output powers on the order of 400 watts. It's worth noting that the internal resistance of the unit used here is 0.286 ohm, so at that output level the alternator I^2R losses are almost 300 watts. This explains why the unit is normally force-ventilated by a fan. Some care must be taken, particularly if the alternator is to be bicycle driven, to minimize that wasted power. Since the internal resistance is a given constant, the only way to increase efficiency is by lowering output current, and that means either lowering output power or increasing output voltage.

application techniques

With that as background, let's consider two possible ways of using the alternator. Since much of the newer radio equipment is capable of operating directly from 12 volts DC, one immediate suggestion is to simply use the alternator as a source of low-voltage DC power. Another approach, the one used here, is to tap into the AC portion of the alternator circuit with a transformer and bring the output level up to 110 volts. Each of these choices has its merits and disadvantages.

While I didn't explore the DC approach in depth, one problem that might be anticipated with that method is worth mentioning. When used without some sort of energy storage, the DC output of the alternator will have a ripple component equal to 14 percent of the peak level. Assume the decision is made to filter that ripple down to 0.5 volt peak-to-peak (3.8 percent) when the alternator is driving a 100-watt load. At the expected ripple frequency, an 8000 μ F capacitor will be required to do this, and the addition of that capacitor can complicate the control loop. The capacitor gets charged through the low output impedance of the alternator, but it must get discharged through the unpredictable and often variable load resistance. This means that the regulating control loop will respond differently to overvoltage and undervoltage transients. It might be difficult to design a circuit that would work well in all situations, and certainly some extra attention would have to be paid to the issue of loop stability.

The AC approach avoids this problem and has, in addition, the advantage of being able to run just about every piece of equipment in the station. The AC frequency will vary and is typically near 300 Hz, but that's

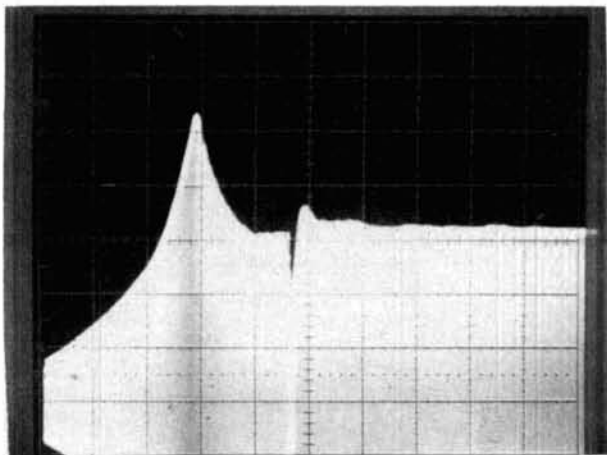


fig. 2A. The system startup transient. The AC output waveform is shown at 50 volts and 0.2 second per division; the zero level is 3 lines below the 'scope centerline. For this test the unloaded system was brought up to speed as rapidly as possible. Note the large overshoot which builds up before the regulator circuit can gather its wits. The small negative going spike at midscreen occurred when the battery driven start-up current was removed.

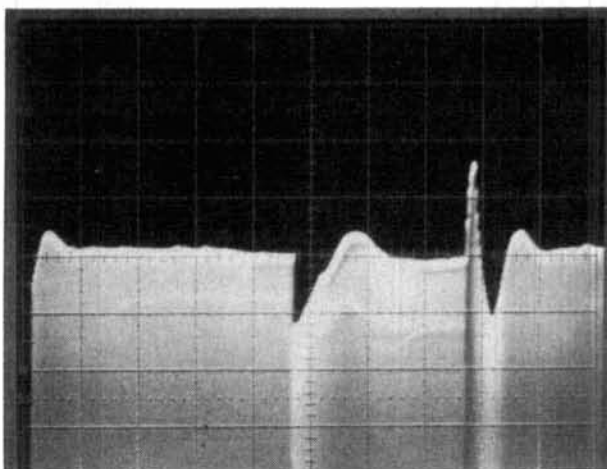


fig. 2B. Output voltage change caused by the sudden application (at midscreen) and removal ($3\frac{1}{2}$ divisions later) of a 75-watt resistive load. Scaling is 50 volts and 0.1 second per division, and the zero volt level is 3 lines below the centerline. This is the combined reaction of the regulator and bicycle operator; the regulator itself is even better behaved than the picture would indicate. The positive spike which occurs when the load is removed has been considerably shortened by the action of the neon bulbs.

of little consequence unless the equipment powered includes a clock or fan designed for 60 Hz. For most applications a valid argument can be made that higher input frequency will result in lower transformer core losses and improved power supply filtering. Furthermore the use of a step-up transformer allows the designer to select the alternator output voltage independently of the system's 110-volt output level. This means it's possible to set the system's output im-

pedance for maximum efficiency at the expected power levels.

The biggest disadvantage of the AC technique has to do with the system output impedance and the nature of the load currents. Power supplies do not look like resistive loads because current is drawn only from the peaks of the rectified sine wave. Not only does this mean that current flows in pulses, but because of duty-cycle constraints the amplitude of those pulses is from four to six times the level of the DC current leaving the supply.

A small system like this is going to have a relatively large output impedance, about 24 ohms, and currents flowing through that impedance will cause a drop in the output voltage. Of course the regulator's job is to compensate for output voltage drops by increasing the field current, but unfortunately the regulator's bandwidth is only about 15 Hz. While it's perfectly capable of removing most of the effects of something like a resistive load being switched on and off at a few Hz, the regulator is powerless to do anything about the large, twice-per-cycle current pulses drawn by a transmitter's power supply. The frequency of that disturbance is simply too high. In such a case the controller may very well regulate the output RMS level as intended, but the wave form of that output will degenerate gradually from a sine to a square wave as the pulsed load currents increase.

That distortion might or might not have an effect on the radio used as a load. My transceiver is an older one with tube-type driver and amplifier stages. The filaments see no change because they react only to the constant RMS value of the supply voltage. The B+ does drop a little during a transmission though, and the peak input power to the transceiver is somewhat lower than when operated from commercial power. The lower B+ level is not harmful to the equipment, of course, and other than the decreased power level there is no noticeable effect on over-the-air performance.

design philosophy

Once the choice to produce 110-volt AC power is made, the design can proceed to the block diagram stage. At the start several measures can be taken to reduce the impact of the waveform distortion mechanism mentioned above. The first thing is to minimize the output impedance by selecting a relatively high alternator operating voltage.

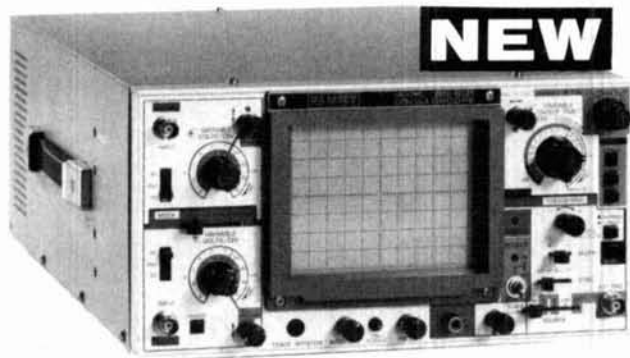
The alternator windings normally produce a peak output after rectification of about 15 volts. That voltage is the vector sum of two sine waves phased 120 degrees apart and corresponds to an AC level before rectification of 10 volts RMS. The resistance of the stator winding is 0.286 ohm, so the transformation of 10 volts into 110 volts will create an overall



20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor, capacitor, diode and diode testing • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering. *USA — add \$10.00 per unit for postage, overseas orders add 15% of total order for insured surface mail.

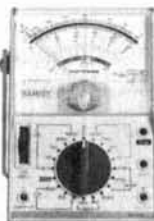
\$399.95*



45 MHz DUAL SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

The Ramsey 625 is a dual time base, delayed sweep unit that includes a built-in signal delay line to permit clear viewing during very short rise times of high frequency waveforms. Other features include: variable trigger holdoff • 20 calibrated sweep time ranges from 0.5 μ s/div to 0.2 μ s/div • fully adjustable sweep time • X5 sweep magnification • five trigger sources: CH1, CH2, LINE EXTERNAL and INTERNAL (V mode) • front panel x-y operation, Z axis input • sum difference of CH1 and CH2 waveforms displayed as single trace • sweep gate and sweep output • auto focus • single sweep. *USA — add \$10.00 per unit for postage, overseas orders add 15% of total order for insured surface mail.

\$799.95*



RAMSEY D-1100 VOM MULTITESTER

Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit.

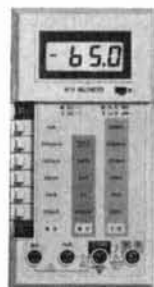
\$19.95 test leads and battery included



NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include: decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3/4" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case.

\$24.95 test leads and battery included



RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • in-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3 1/2 digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT. indicator

\$49.95 test leads and battery included



CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

\$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit \$99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than \$300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

\$149.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit \$129.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more. • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

\$169.95 wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

\$169.95 wired

CT-50 kit \$139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95



DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

\$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit \$99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95



PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies UP in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$49.95 wired

PS-2 kit \$39.95



PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

\$44.95 wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit \$34.95



PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 10 circuitry • sensitivity: 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

\$59.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit \$49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
- High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
- Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
- Tilt ball, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

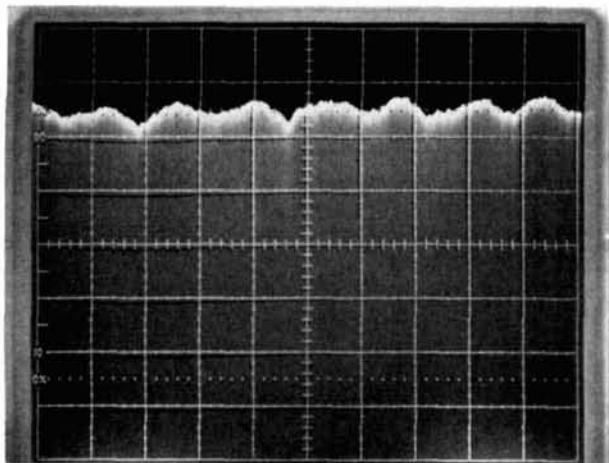


fig. 3. System response to an input disturbance. This 2 to 3 volt (rms) ripple on top of the AC envelope is all that's left of a 30 percent input power variation caused by pedal pumping. Scales are 10 volts and 0.2 second per division. Flywheel energy storage can filter the operator's power strokes enough to mask this problem, but that effect was minimized for this photograph by placing a 100-watt resistive load on the system's output.

output impedance of 34.6 ohms (0.286 ohm times the square of the transformation ratio). Operating the alternator instead at an output level of 12.6 volts RMS will lower that impedance to 21.8 ohms. That higher operating voltage will require a bit more field excitation power, but the lower output impedance is worth the expenditure. In fact, it might be worth trying an even higher voltage transformer if one is available. An 18 to 110 volt transformer would lower the output impedance to 10.7 ohms and possibly provide an overall gain in electrical efficiency as well.

The right transformer can, by lowering the output impedance, reduce the amount of distortion caused by a pulsed current (rectifier) load. The load can be protected against the harmful effects of any remaining distortion by designing the regulator to stabilize the RMS value of the output voltage.

The regulator could be designed to control the peak level of the output voltage, but in that case any distortion will cause the RMS output to increase as the load increases. That's because, as mentioned earlier, large pulse-type load currents will cause the output waveform to degenerate into a square wave. A sine wave with a peak level of 155 volts has an RMS level of 110 volts, but a symmetrical square wave with that same peak voltage has an RMS level of 155 volts.

Before the RMS level can be controlled, it must be measured, and that means an RMS detector is necessary. True RMS converters can be quite complex and expensive, but for this application there's an easy alternative. The high voltage waveform is full-wave rectified and the average DC value of that output is extracted with a suitable low-pass filter. The

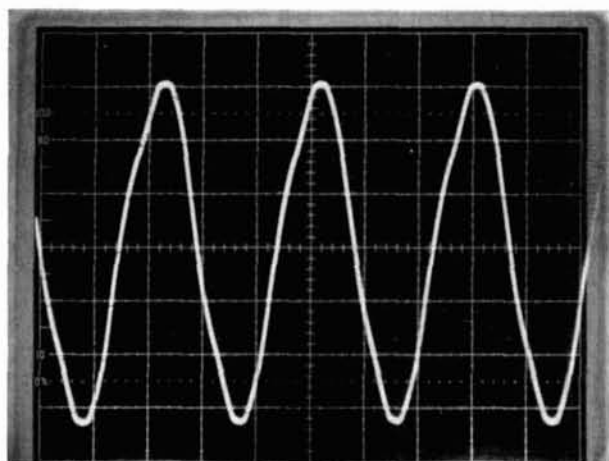
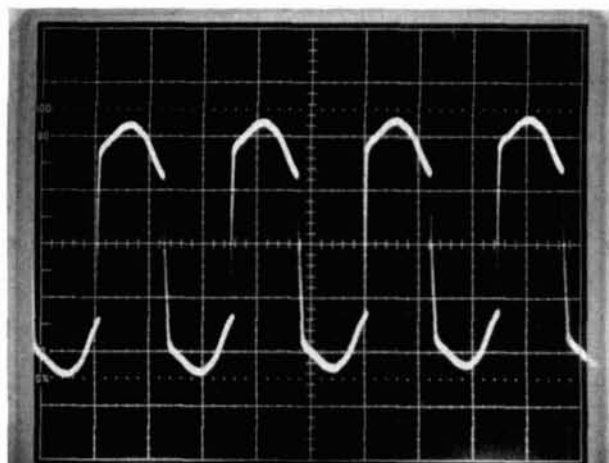


fig. 4. Waveform distortion caused by power supply loads. Scales for both photographs are 50 volts and 1 ms per division. Top photo shows the output AC waveform when the system is delivering 75 watts directly to a resistive load. In bottom photo, that load has been replaced with a transformer-rectifier-filter power supply, which is delivering the same power in DC form to a resistor. As discussed in the text, the peak output level has decreased but the RMS voltage is holding nearly constant.

resultant voltage is not quite the same as an RMS measurement, but is close enough to do the job.

Another consideration in the design of the regulator circuit is loop stabilization. As with any feedback loop, it's necessary to select components carefully in order to realize the desired response to a disturbance input. When, for example, a sudden 100-watt load is applied, it's expected that the output level will immediately drop about 20 volts (roughly 1 amp flowing through the 24-ohm output impedance). The regulator should then increase the field current so the output voltage rapidly and smoothly returns to 110 volts. In addition to being quick, this recovery should not involve any significant overshoot or ringing.

circuit design

The circuit diagram of the bicycle-powered system



A length of ordinary cycle chain drives a ten-speed sprocket cluster mounted on the alternator shaft. The rear bike rim is wrapped in black friction tape and drives the chain like a large pulley. Crude perhaps, but the drive system is also inexpensive and mechanically efficient. (Photo courtesy W1GSL.)

is shown in **fig. 6**. The alternator, shown inside the dashed rectangle, has been rewired slightly to optimize power use. This modification, as detailed in **fig. 5B**, separates one leg of the original Y winding to provide a source of low-voltage DC power for field excitation. Four of the original six alternator diodes are used for this purpose, while the other two are disconnected. The nominal output of this supply is about 10 volts, and that's a good level for Q4's collector supply, since it leaves only 3 or 4 volts to be dropped as waste across that power transistor.

transformer

The remaining two legs of the Y are brought out to drive the primary of the step-up transformer. That AC output is also connected to a bridge rectifier which provides operating potential for the low-level regulator stages. Since those stages don't draw much current, there's no power penalty in running them with this higher voltage, and the extra dynamic range is beneficial. With the regulator powered in this manner, it's possible to run the AC output all the way down to 50 volts before control is lost. The system isn't normally operated at that level, but having that much dynamic range improves the circuit's smoothness during start-up and transient conditions.

The main 12.6 to 110 volt step-up transformer was salvaged from an old black and white television chassis. Any similar transformer, or combination of transformers, having a 12.6 volt winding rated at 8 to 10 amperes will work perfectly well. The overall transformation ratio isn't critical, but primary voltages lower than 12 should be avoided for efficiency reasons.

regulator

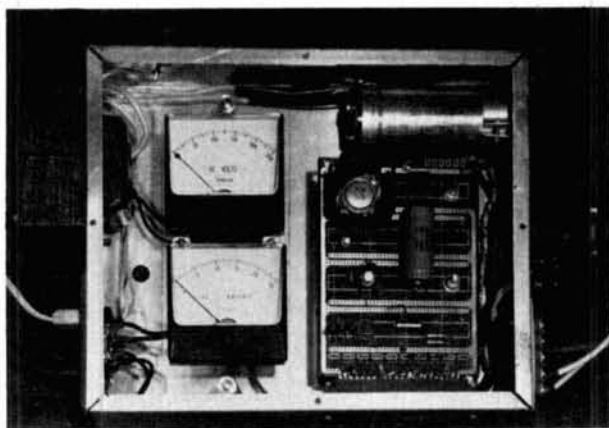
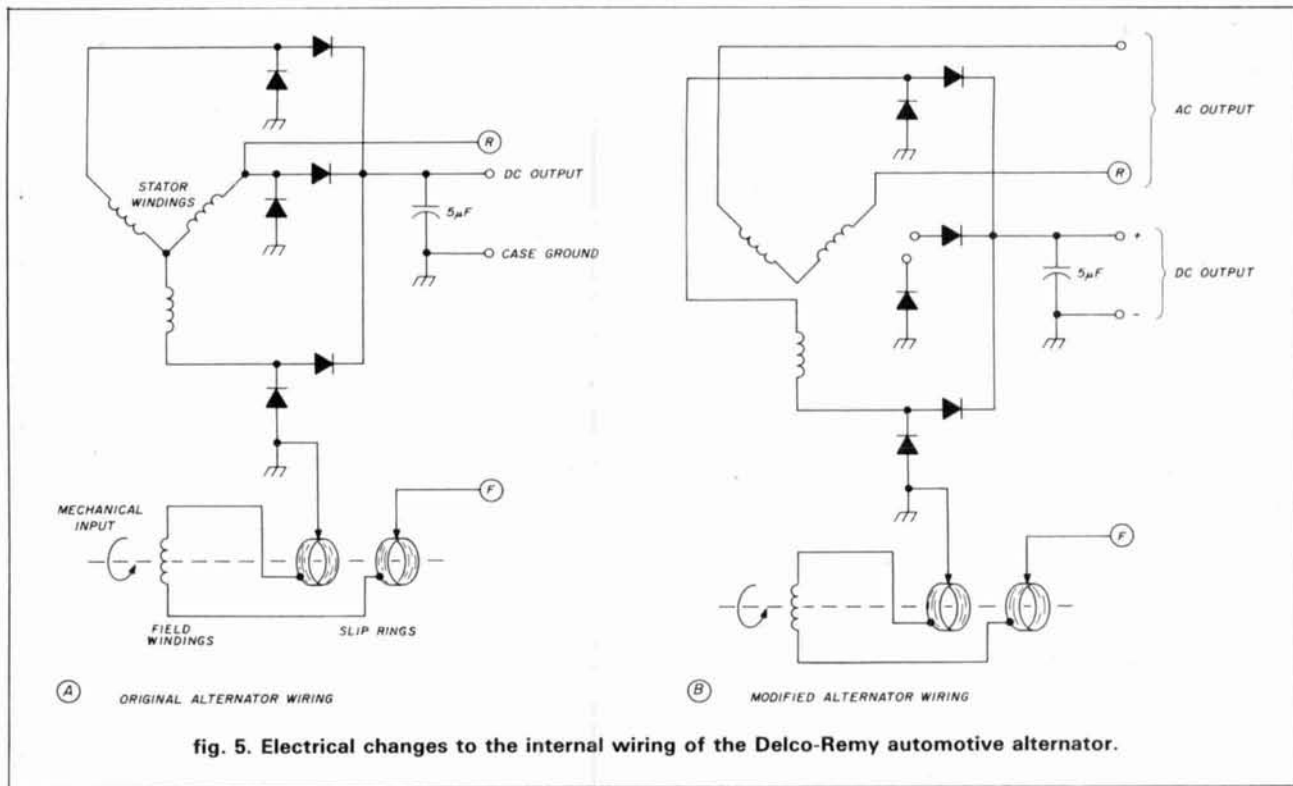
The regulator samples the 110-volt output of the system with a small 1:1 transformer. This transformer drives a bridge rectifier through a series circuit made up of various resistors and neon bulbs. This circuit, along with the RC filter that follows the bridge, makes up the RMS (well, not quite RMS, but let's call it that anyway) converter. The idea is that the large effective value of series resistance between the transformer and bridge causes that combination to drive the capacitor like a current source. The capacitor charging and discharging rates are then very nearly equal and determined by the 16.6k load resistance. As a result, the capacitor voltage is free to follow the average value of the rectified voltage instead of its peak.

The neon bulbs are an overvoltage protective feature. Should the AC voltage exceed their firing level, they provide a low-impedance path that quickly charges up the filter capacitor, thus rapidly shutting off the field current. The resistors in parallel with the bulbs are carefully chosen unequal values which help minimize the difference between firing and sustaining voltages. This is about 15 volts per bulb, so the sequential firing encouraged by the resistor choice shaves 30 volts from the total trigger level. That sets the protective threshold at 190 volts peak or 135 volts RMS for a sine wave. Putting the resistors between the transformer and bridge lowers the inverse voltage seen across the diodes so that inexpensive small signal types may be used.

control system

A portion of the filtered RMS output is sampled with the 10K potentiometer and applied to one input of a differential amplifier. A 5.1-volt stabilized reference is applied to the other input, and the difference is amplified with a gain of 15.

The output at the collector of Q2 drives a common emitter stage, Q3, whose gain is partially determined by the impedance of the alternator field winding. It's a little unusual to have the gain of one stage influenced by that of another, but in this case the incomplete buffering is intended as part of the loop compensation. At currents in the 1-amp range the beta of power transistor Q4 is about 40, so the 5 ohm, 0.6 henry impedance of the field winding appears at Q3's collector as a 200-ohm resistor in series with 24 henrys. That impedance combines with the 3.3K collector resistor



The controller electronics are mounted in and around a standard chassis. Metering is provided for alternator field current and AC output voltage. A set of four flashlight batteries, mounted out of sight behind the circuit board, provides field current through a push button when the system is first started. (Photo courtesy W1GSL.)

to create the lead-lag compensation necessary to stabilize the system.

The output transistor, Q4, operates as an emitter follower, and as always with emitter followers, some care is needed to prevent high-frequency oscillations. No instabilities were observed with this circuit, but some high-frequency loading (the series $0.001\mu\text{F}$ and 1K ohms) was added in any case. The $10\mu\text{F}$ capacitor is a termination for the AC voltage generated in the field winding by the stator current (back EMF).

One last circuit feature is startup field current provided by 4 D-size batteries through a momentary contact push-button switch and diode. When the setup is first started, this button is pushed and the alternator brought up to speed. The output generated by the battery current is enough to power the regulator, which can then bootstrap the system on up to 110 volts. When that happens, the diode in the battery circuit back-biases so the regulator can control the output level, and of course the operator can release the pushbutton.

mechanical design

Most of the mechanical details are visible in the photographs. The old and inexpensive 10-speed bike that drives the alternator is mounted at its rear axle to a large and stable base made from scrap lumber. The front wheel is removed and replaced with a wooden support. (While not strictly necessary, this adds stability to the setup by discouraging rotation of the front fork.) The alternator itself is mounted much as it would be in a car. Simple but sturdy aluminum brackets accept a mounting bolt that can be loosened to allow tension adjustments of the drive chain.

The alternator is chain-driven from the rear rim of the bicycle. The tire and tube were removed from the rear wheel, and the rim was trued up as much as possible with a spoke wrench. Any protruding spoke ends were filed flat and the inside of the rim was wrapped with several layers of black cloth friction tape. Mean-

NEW! SPECIAL

North American Edition

As an added bonus, the 1985 U.S. Callbook also lists the amateurs in Canada and Mexico! You get the complete and accurate U.S. listings, all the usual up-to-date Callbook charts and tables, PLUS Canada and Mexico.

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!

Of course, Canada and Mexico are also included in the 1985 Foreign Callbook. And our editorial staff has checked and corrected all new information before use to bring you the most accurate listings possible. But that's just what you'd expect from the people who invented Callbooks.

Want to keep your 1985 Callbooks up-to-date throughout the year? Optional supplements are published March 1, June 1, and September 1; each contains all activity for the preceding 3 months. Thousands of new licenses, call changes, and address changes are included in each issue.

COMPARE!
WHY SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST?
ORDER YOUR COPIES NOW.

- 433,000 current U.S. Listings • 413,000 current Foreign Listings • Great Circle Bearings
- Then & Now call changes • Silent Keys • Census of Amateur Licenses in all countries
- Standard Time Charts • International Postal Information • World-wide QSL Bureaus
- Table of Amateur Prefix Allocations • Prefixes of the World • Plus many other features.

Publication: December 1, 1984

	Including shipment to U.S.A. points	Illinois residents, incl. tax & shipping	Including shipment to foreign countries
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 1985 U.S. Callbook	\$25.00	\$26.35	\$26.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 1985 Foreign Callbook	24.00	25.30	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL OFFER: Order both 1985 Callbooks at the same time for shipment to one address.	45.00	47.50	49.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3, U.S. Supplements for 1985	15.00	15.95	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3, Foreign Supplements for 1985	15.00	15.95	15.00

Name _____ Amount enclosed _____

Address _____

radio amateur
callbook

925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247,
 Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

✓ 129

Tel: (312) 234-6600



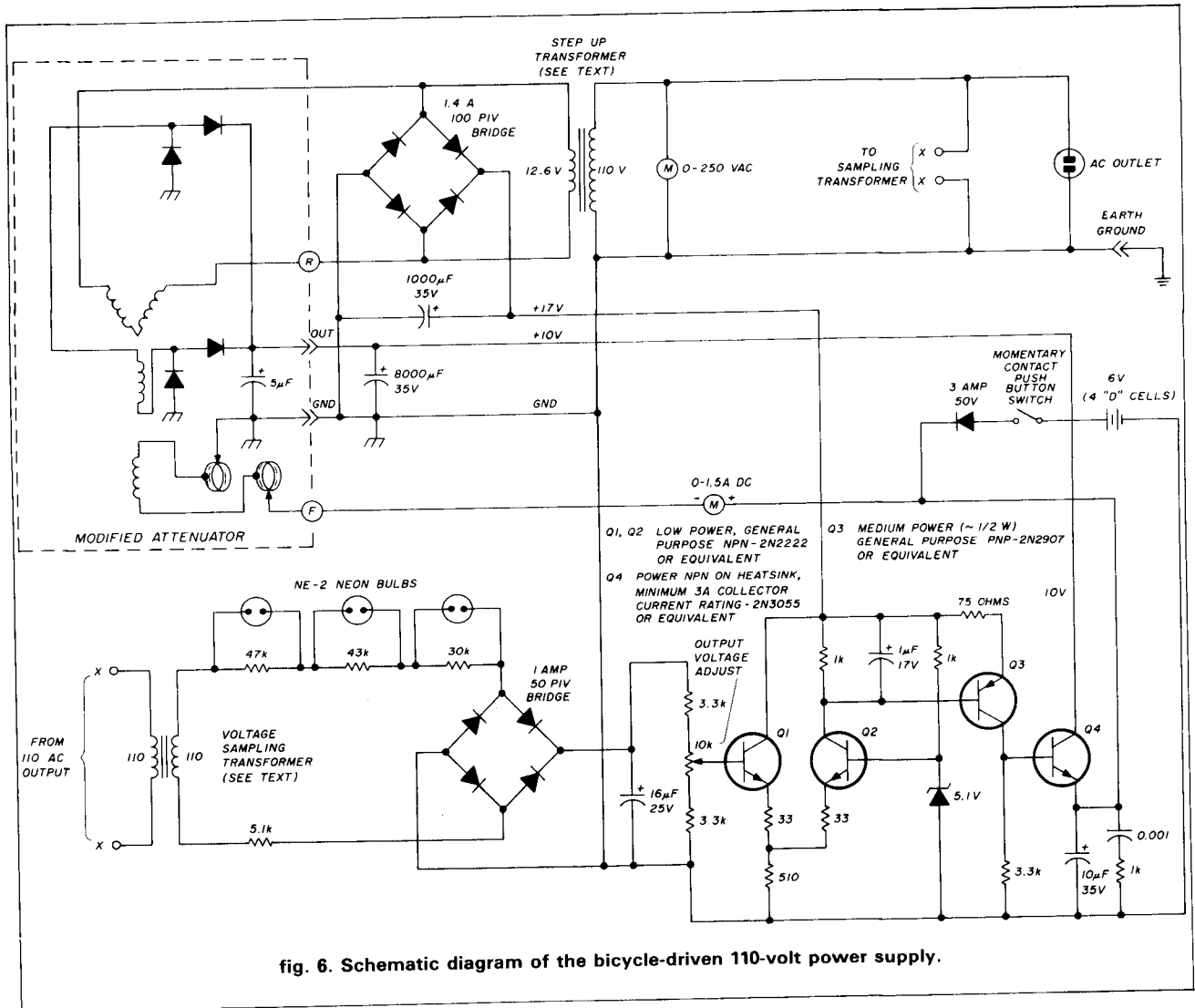


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the bicycle-driven 110-volt power supply.

while, the alternator shaft had been fitted with a standard 10-speed rear sprocket cluster, so the bicycle rim and alternator could be mechanically coupled with a length of standard 10-speed bicycle chain.

This drive system may be simple, but it's also remarkably efficient, trouble-free, and inexpensive. The chain is friction-driven by the wheel rim, but the contact length is long (about 5 feet) and there is no noticeable slippage. The roller chain is quite flexible and has a smooth but positive grip on the alternator drive sprocket. The only thing at all fussy about the drive is that the bike rim must be reasonably circular since any radial runout will cause a variation in chain tension as the wheel revolves.

The drive chain used is custom-fitted to the mechanical setup by combining portions from two standard length chains. Ten-speed cycle chains have no master link and are instead adjusted with a special tool that disassembles links by pushing out the rivets. Available for about \$5 in most cycle shops, that inex-

pensive gadget makes it possible to easily adjust the length of the drive chain.

The 10-speed sprocket cluster, as shown in fig. 7, is held on the alternator shaft with much of the original hardware. A simple spacer turned from scrap metal centers the cluster on the shaft and provides a flat surface for the clamp nut to seat against.

electrical construction

There are no sensitive areas in the regulator circuit, so layout and construction can really take any convenient form. The controller shown in the photographs was built in and on a 10 × 12 × 3 inch (25 × 30 × 7 cm) aluminum chassis. The leads running to the alternator (No. 8 AWG wire was used for the high-current AC wiring) connect to a barrier terminal strip on the right side of this chassis. The AC output leaves through a standard AC receptacle mounted on the left. Directly above the AC outlet is the step-up transformer. A small 1:1 isolation transformer, mounted on

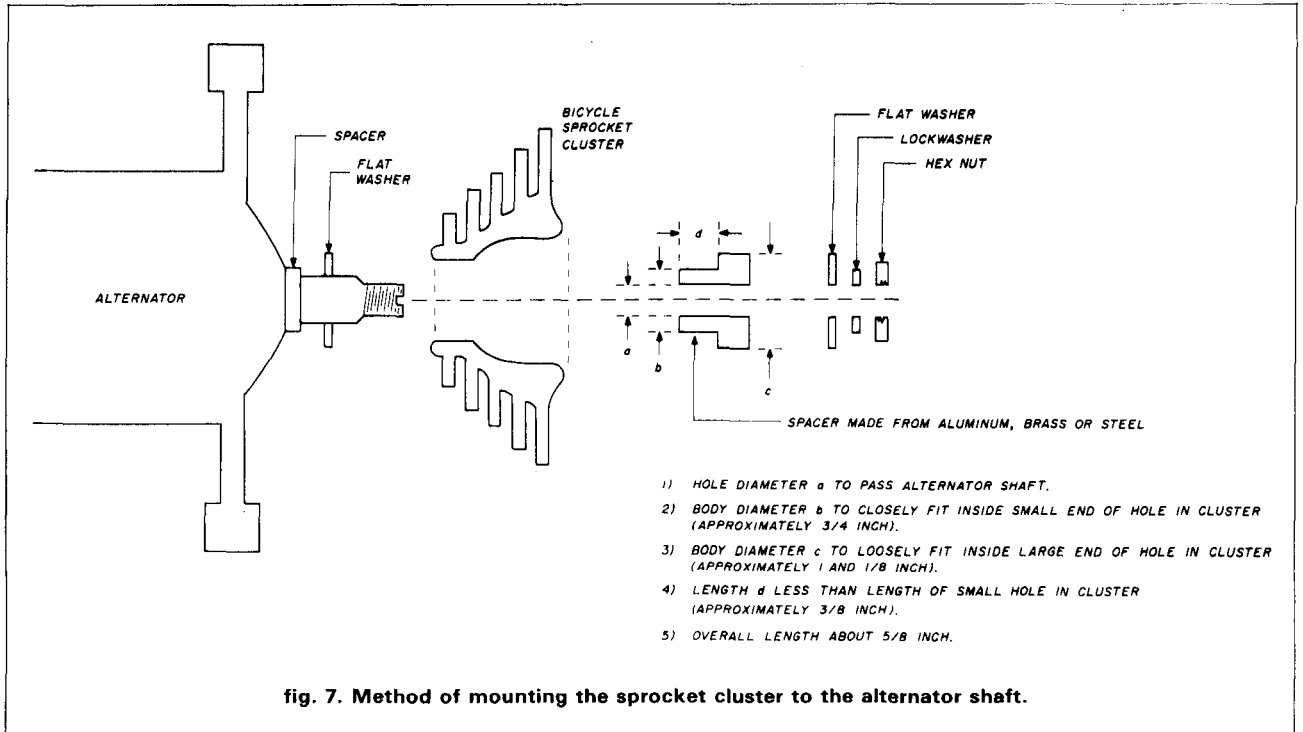


fig. 7. Method of mounting the sprocket cluster to the alternator shaft.

the right side of the box, samples the output; aside from being expensive if purchased new, it's bigger than necessary. A pair of very small filament transformers connected back-to-back would work just as well since the RMS converter circuit draws only a miniscule amount of power.

The smaller components of the regulator circuit are mounted on a standard 4.5 × 6 inch (11 × 15 cm) circuit board mounted inside the chassis. The plug-in feature isn't necessary, but was convenient to use during the development stage of the project. The 4 D-sized cells used to provide startup current are mounted out of view behind the circuit board.

In keeping with standard safety practice, one side of the AC output is tied to the chassis, which is in turn properly grounded. This step is necessary to prevent stray coupling and leakage paths from creating a large potential difference between the AC outlet and radio ground.

checkout and operation

Operation of this system is simplicity itself, but initial checkout should proceed with care. There is a surprising amount of power available here, and some expensive radio equipment is likely to be plugged into it. *Don't take any chances with your transceiver until you're sure the regulator is functioning properly!*

A lot of testing can be done without any load at all on the system. First set the voltage control potentiometer to mid-position. Press the field excitation push-button and start pedaling. The AC output voltage will

slowly increase to 50 volts or so, then jump upscale to its final value. This level can then be set between 110 and 115 volts with the pot.

The neon bulbs may flash briefly when the output voltage first swings upscale. That's because the filter capacitors in the regulator power supplies take a moment to charge up. Until they do, the regulator isn't fully operative and the output AC level can build up rapidly. A worst-case example of this effect is shown in **fig. 2A**. The large overshoot in this photo resulted from jerking the alternator up to high speed as rapidly as possible. The size of the overshoot can be reduced a bit by smoother pedaling, but it always makes sense to have the output voltage up and stable at 110 volts before an electrical load is applied.

If everything seems satisfactory at this point, start loading the output. Begin by trying light bulbs of different wattage so you can develop an appreciation of how much effort is required to produce so many watts of power. An oscilloscope can be used to check how the system responds to suddenly applied loads. Light bulbs draw quite a bit of inrush current when first switched on, so they don't make a particularly good load for transient analysis. A soldering gun is better for this purpose because it represents an almost purely resistive load and can be switched on and off easily.

Other interesting loads include things like old five-tube table radios and small television sets. *Repeat: Only when you're convinced the circuit is working smoothly and reliably should you plug in a valuable*

transceiver. The circuit of **fig. 6** is a mature design and works quite well, but I'm sensitive to all that can go wrong because I burned out a large number of 100-watt light bulbs in the early stages of this project!

performance

The measured electrical performance of the system is detailed in **figs. 1** through **4**. No effort was made to measure mechanical performance due to the lack of both suitable instrumentation and a data base to use as a yardstick.

Electrical measurements are much easier to make, and **fig. 1** shows two of the most important: steady-state regulation and overall electrical efficiency. To make these curves the system was pedaled at a constant rate while connected to several 110-volt light bulbs through a calibrated AC wattmeter and Variac. The output voltages and currents were then measured for a range of different load levels. The curve showing overall electrical efficiency is a measure of how much power was generated as compared to how much went to the load. The lost power was used either for field excitation or dissipated as waste in the alternator and transformer resistances.

The transient response photographs in **fig. 2** show how well the regulator responds in dynamic situations. The first picture shows the output AC envelope during the system power-up transient. The second part of **fig. 2** shows how the regulator handles the sudden application and removal of a 75-watt resistive load. It's difficult to maintain a constant pedal rate in the face of that load change, so the picture unfortunately shows the combined response of both the regulator and operator. Even with that complication the loop looks pretty good.

There is some flywheel energy storage in the moving components (most noticeably the high-speed chain drive), but when the electrical loading is heavy, that filter isn't enough to smooth the two-per-cycle power strokes coming into the system. **Figure 3** shows how well the regulator can hold the output level constant under those conditions.

Figure 4 shows the distortion effects in the output waveform caused by a power-supply load. The first trace was taken with 75 watts of resistive loading on the system. In **fig 4B** this was replaced with 75 watts of DC power delivered through a full-wave bridge rectifier to an RC load.

conclusions and suggestions

The system described has been in use for over nine months. I try to operate for at least half an hour every other day, so that nine months represents a lot of air time and a reasonable amount of physical conditioning. My transceiver draws 40 watts of power on receive and 80 watts of steady-state bias power on

transmit. I can power the radio itself for well over an hour without tiring, so for exercise purposes the system is also loaded with a 40-watt light bulb.

With that loading the system produces 130 or 140 watts during transmissions and the output ripple due to pedal pumping becomes bothersome. As an easy cure, some 4 or 5 pounds (1.8-2.3kg) of flywheel weighting was added to the rim of the bicycle's rear wheel. That provides enough energy storage to operate the setup for several seconds, so even at high output levels the effect of pedal pumping is completely removed.

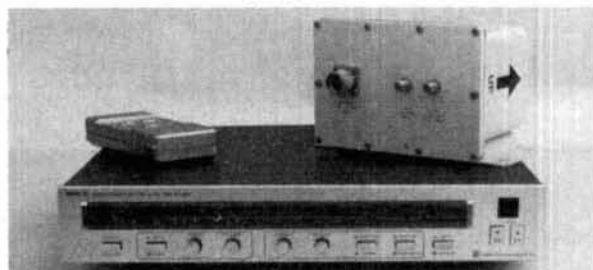
The only other modification under consideration at this time is changing the step-up transformer to an 18-volt unit. This would cut the system output impedance in half and so improve regulation, reduce waveform distortion, and increase overall efficiency in the 100 watt output range.

acknowledgement

Special mention must be made of the efforts of W1GSL, my trusty (and trusting) photographer. Not only does he make house calls, but he was willing to give the system a trial spin in his street clothes before getting down to photography.

ham radio

SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVER SEMIKIT



with dual conversion downconverter

FEATURES:

- Infrared remote control tuning
- AFC, SAW filter
- RF or video output
- Stereo output
- Polarator controls
- LED channel & tuning indicators

Install six factory assembled circuit boards to complete.

SEMIKIT	\$400.00
Completed downconverter add	100.00
Completed receiver and downconverter add	150.00

JAMES WALTER SATELLITE RECEIVER

2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806 ✓ 132 Tel. 415-724-0587

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)



JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Band	Kit	Wired/Tested
10M,6M,2M,220	\$680	\$880
440	\$780	\$980

Both kit and wired units are complete with all parts, modules, hardware, and crystals.

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.

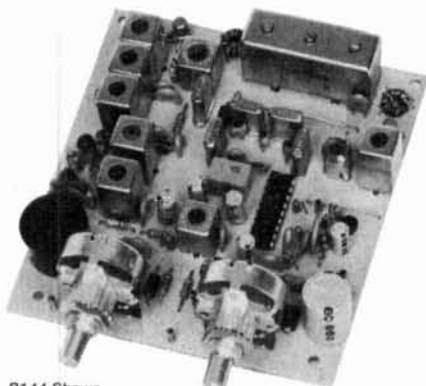
Also available for remote site linking, crossband, and remote base.

FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; TYPICALLY 0.15 μ V ON VHF, 0.3 μ V ON UHF.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR GREATER THAN 100 dB AT \pm 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS. SEE R144, R220, AND R451 SPECS IN RECEIVER AD BELOW.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

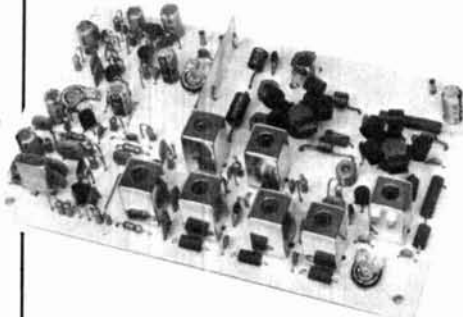
HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECEIVER MODULES



R144 Shown

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15 μ V sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in-i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, more than -100 dB at \pm 12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 μ V sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft band or ham bands. Only \$98.
- **R110-259 SPACE SHUTTLE RECEIVER**, kit only \$98.

TRANSMITTERS

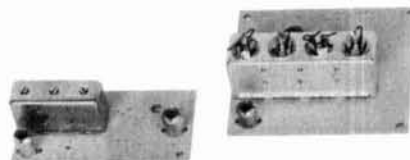


- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous, up to 2½ W intermittent. \$68/kit.



- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent freq. Kit only \$78.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$78.
- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Designed especially for repeaters. \$20.

ACCESSORIES



- **HELICAL RESONATOR FILTERS** available separately on pcb w/connectors.
HRF-144 for 143-150 MHz \$38
HRF-220 for 213-233 MHz \$38
HRF-432 for 420-450 MHz \$48
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers. Only \$38.
- **COR-3 KIT** as above, but with "courtesy beep". Only \$58.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio, rugged TTL logic. Kit only \$68.
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS.** Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones®, e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Auto-patch. Only \$90
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control via repeater receiver. Many other features. Only \$90. Requires DTMF Module.
- **NEW - SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH** Use with any transceiver. System includes DTMF & Autopatch modules above and new Timing module to provide simplex autopatch and reverse autopatch. Complete patch system only \$200/kit. Call or write for details.

hamtronics®



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!



No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7 dB VHF, 0.8 dB UHF
- High Gain: 18 to 28 dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAs FET, Stable Over Wide Range of Conditions
- Rugged, Diode-protected Transistors
- Easy to Tune
- Operates on Standard 12 to 14 Vdc Supply
- Can be Tower Mounted

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-40	30-46 MHz	\$64
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$64



Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
Kit with Case \$49	50-54	144-148
Less Case \$39	144-146	28-30
Wired \$69	145-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	144-148	50-54
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	144-148
	222-226	144-148
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
	435-437	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	432-436	144-148
Less Case \$49	432-436	50-54
Wired \$75	439.25	61.25

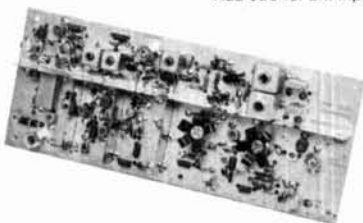
SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only \$88.

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For VHF, Model XV2 Kit \$79 (Specify band)	28-30	144-146
	28-29	145-146
	28-30	50-52
	27-27.4	144-144.4
	28-30	220-222*
Wired \$149	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For UHF, Model XV4 Kit \$99 (Specify band)	28-30	432-434
	28-30	435-437
	50-54	432-436
	61.25	439.25
Wired \$169	144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input



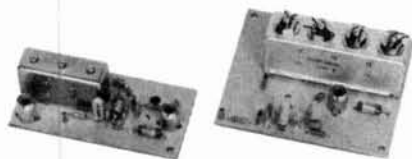
VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

ECONOMY PREAMPS

Our traditional preamps, proven in years of service. Over 20,000 in use throughout the world. Tuneable over narrow range. Specify exact freq. band needed. Gain 16-20 dB. NF = 2 dB or less. VHF units available 27 to 300 MHz. UHF units available 300 to 650 MHz.

- P30K, VHF Kit less case \$18
- P30W, VHF Wired/Tested \$33
- P432K, UHF Kit less case \$21
- P432W, UHF Wired/Tested \$36

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS



Our lab has developed a new line of low-noise receiver preamps with helical resonator filters built in. The combination of a low noise amplifier and the sharp selectivity of a 3 or 4 section helical resonator provides increased sensitivity while reducing intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. See selectivity curves at right. Gain = approx. 12 dB.

Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$59
HRA-()	150-174MHz	\$69
HRA-()	450-470 MHz	\$79

SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!

FM-5 PC Board Kit - ONLY \$178 complete with controls, heatsink, etc. 10 Watts, 5 Channels, for 2M or 220 MHz.

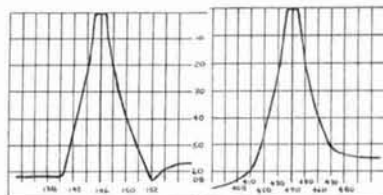


Cabinet Kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. Only \$60.

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!

While supply lasts, get \$60 cabinet kit free when you buy an FM-5 Transceiver kit. Where else can you get a complete transceiver for only \$178

LOOK AT THESE ATTRACTIVE CURVES!



Typical Selectivity Curves of Receivers and Helical Resonators.

IMPORTANT REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM THE VALUE LEADER:

1. Largest selection of vhf and uhf kits in the world.
2. Exceptional quality and low prices due to large volume.
3. Fast delivery; most kits shipped same day.
4. Complete, professional instruction manuals.
5. Prompt factory service available and free phone consultation.
6. In business 21 years.
7. Sell more repeater modules than all other mfrs. and have for years. Can give quality features for much lower cost.

- Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG**
- (Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

the new industrial revolution: packet radio and local area networking

“I see no reason why
intelligence may not be
transmitted instantaneously
by electricity.”

— Samuel Morse, 1832

Because the traditional methods of point-to-point communications — CW and RTTY — relied on relatively low data rates, conventional systems have been slow to take advantage of available technologies and the bandwidths they offer. Yet the widespread use of digital computers has created an urgent demand for faster data transfer (burst communication) requiring large bandwidths giving a totally new meaning to Morse's words.

Now that personal computers have taken the place of comparatively “dumb” terminals, used to access large central computers (CPUs) via low-speed telephone lines, communication between and coordination of individual computers has presented a new and difficult challenge to system planners. Because there are differences between various computers, they have difficulty “talking” to each other, and problems are created whenever they are combined in a common network. In order to solve this problem, a new science, called LAN or *Local Area Networking*, was created, which employs packet-like communications to transmit data on dedicated wire (pairs), coaxial cables, fiber optics or “through the air” (see **fig. 1**).

The need for wideband communications has also affected traditional analog modulation schemes, which are now being replaced by digital ones. The search

is on for techniques that will enable diverse types of electrical information — including voice and video signals — to be combined and transmitted. At the same time new higher speed analog-to-digital converters are replacing conventional processing techniques not only in RF processors but in large distributed networks and private branch exchanges (PBX). In addition, compressed full-motion digital television signals, including digital voice and computer information, can be distributed over networks for video-conferencing.

This phenomenon is not a science fiction fantasy, but rather a reality of the new industrial revolution, in which information is managed through automatic communications between and among “intelligent” machines.

As an example, consider a corporation with several manufacturing facilities in widely separated locations. Each factory acts as an independent unit with its own offices and production facilities. To operate effectively and maintain the competitive edge, each unit needs to have, at hand, easy access to the latest technology and techniques of information processing and communications. The answer to this need is a series of interconnected local area networks designed to instantly respond *electronically* rather than on paper.

communication path determines technique used

Most data communications over paths shorter than one hundred meters employ (hard-wired) parallel busses (see **figs. 2 and 3**.) Although this relatively fast method of data transfer is fully compatible with computer I/O's, use of busses over greater distances becomes impractical. Consequently, local area networks use serial digital packet formats at rates in the 50 Mbit/s range.* In communications this is referred to

By Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO, 7140 Colorado Avenue N., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55429

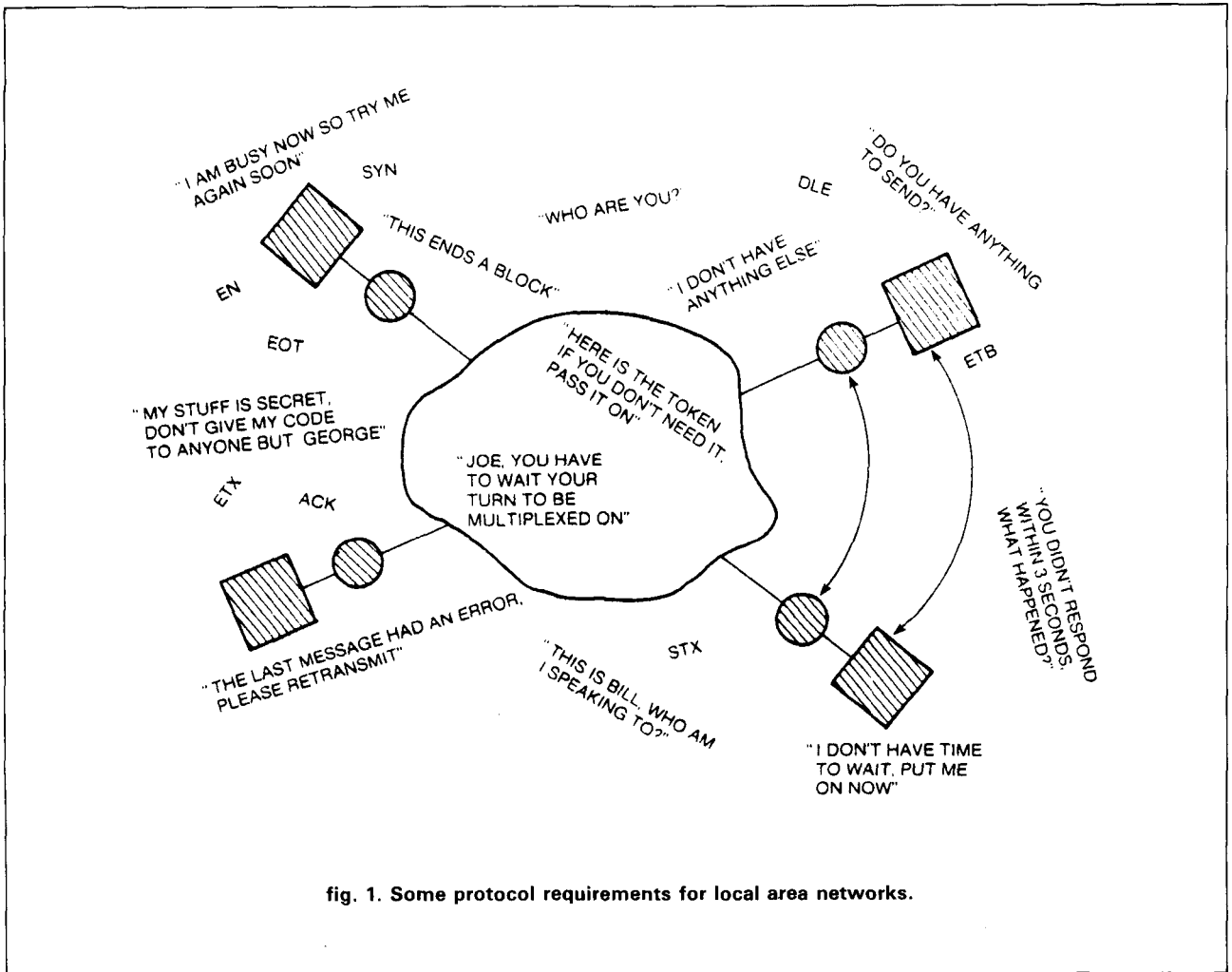


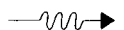
fig. 1. Some protocol requirements for local area networks.

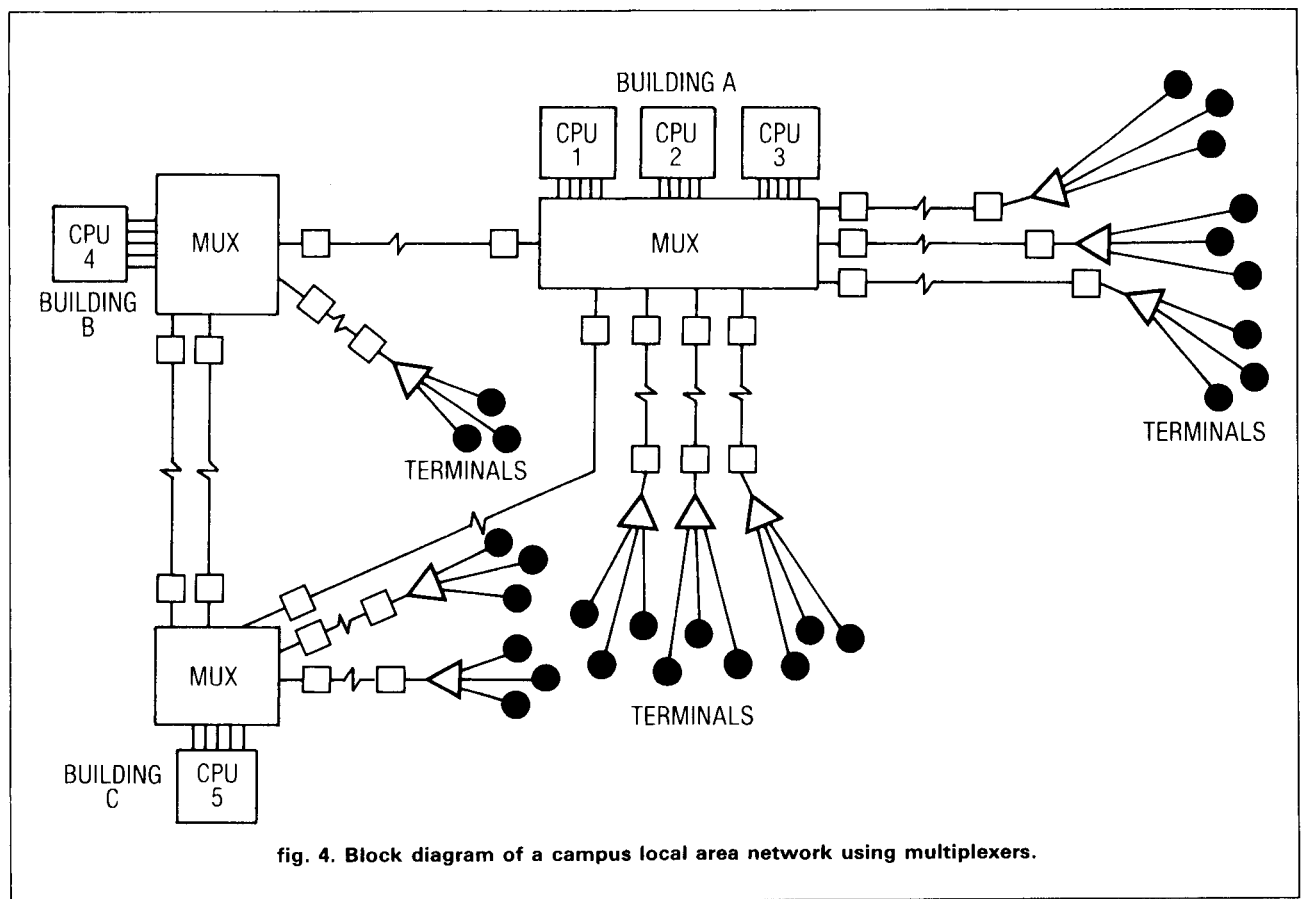
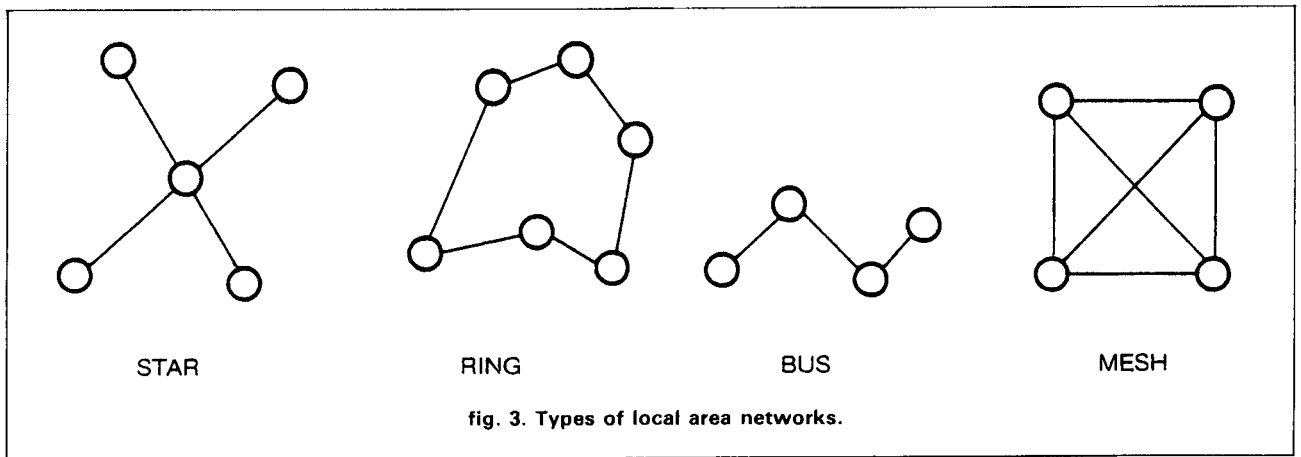
as base-band information because it is the basic format that every device will eventually generate and accept for communications. Base-band can be used directly in point-to-point communications between data devices such as universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UART). However, without complex protocols and equipment, only two devices can communicate over the given medium at a given moment. For communication among more than two devices (e.g., computers), other methods must be used.

One method of communicating between several digital base-band devices over the same pair of wires is by multiplexing them synchronously at both ends. Known as time division multiplexing (TDM), this represents an early form of local area networks, as shown in fig. 4. TDM uses permanently dedicated time slots that can sometimes be "empty" of information; *statistical* time-division multiplexers (STATDM) eliminates this problem by dynamically allocating the time slots according to the activity on the channels.

- **Computer Bus:**
1-10 cm to 100 meters.
 - **Local Area Nets:**
Several meters to several kilometers.
 - **Local Distribution Nets:**
A few kilometers to approximately 100 kilometers.
 - **Long Haul Nets:**
Hundreds of kilometers to thousands of kilometers.
- fig. 2. Categorization of networks by geography.

*Packet is a block of data handled by a network in a well-defined format including a header (opening ID) and having a maximum size and data field. Consequently, a message may have to be carried as several packets.





Other simple local area networks use an intelligent central switching facility in a star configuration that resembles conventional telephone PBX technology. By using base-band directly on wires and without multiplexing or central switching, we occupy 100 percent of that medium's bandwidth. (Also known as the percentage bandwidth factor.)

When base-band signals are translated to radio or

optical frequencies, it becomes possible to pack more base-band channels into one single frequency, as shown in **fig. 5**. The higher the frequency, the more base-band channels can be transmitted.

Frequency division multiplexing, designated as the broadband approach to local area networks, can be further subdivided according to some interesting protocols, as shown in **fig. 6**.

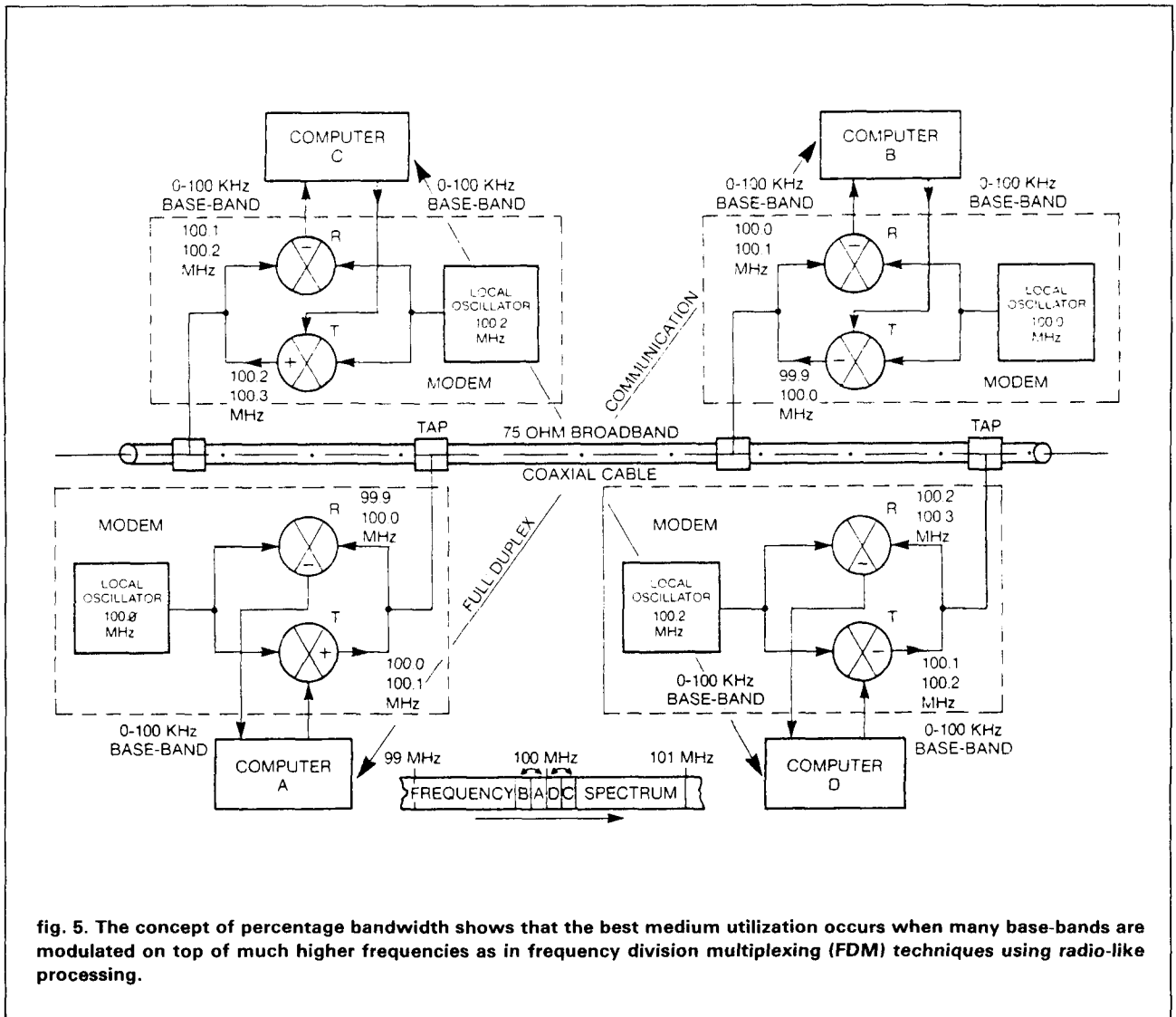


fig. 5. The concept of percentage bandwidth shows that the best medium utilization occurs when many base-bands are modulated on top of much higher frequencies as in frequency division multiplexing (FDM) techniques using radio-like processing.

listen while talking

In an effort to find better ways of utilizing the spectrum *without switching and/or multiplexing* new packet techniques using radio and coaxial cable networks have recently been developed and implemented. By borrowing ideas from real-life situations, designers have applied the characteristics of human interaction to communications between machines.

Imagine a business meeting in which several dynamic men and women exchange information and make decisions in one room. The process is rapid and contains several important elements common to all the speakers:

- A leading address to one or more participants precedes any conveyed message.

- A message is conveyed.
- An end remark is usually followed by an invitation to answer.

If two persons begin to speak simultaneously their messages "collide," and one or both stops talking and tries again later. (In earlier packet radio, neither party would have "known" that a collision had occurred until they noticed that an acknowledgement had not been received at the end of the transmission.)

This relatively simple concept is the basis for a type of local area networking known as *Ethernet*. Ethernet allows the transmitting station to listen in on the "ether" while transmitting a packet, in a method known as "listen while talking." This method is similar to the situation that occurred in the hypothetical business meeting described above. It allows for any

AHEAD OF THE REST WITH THE BEST FOR LESS

MICRODYNE

MSE

CALIFORNIA AMP

AVANTEK

CHAPARRAL

LUXOR

DEXCEL

MTI

PRODELIN

M/A COM

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS

STS

TOKI

DRAKE

JANEIL

satellite television
inc.

DEALER MEMBER OF
VISA SPACE

1108 S. Main/P.O. Box 817/Pocatello, Idaho 83204(208) 232-1926

You benefit from Satellite Television's vast experience in TVRO and SMATV components distribution. We're the oldest Janeil master distributor in the U.S.A., and we're direct distributors for the country's leading antenna, receiver, LNA, actuator, and rotor manufacturers.

Call us first, you'll get:

FACTORY DIRECT
LOW PRICES

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
24 HOURS

FULL FACTORY
WARRANTIES
NO MINIMUM
PURCHASE

✓ 203

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON 2 METERS

Only 10 watts drive will deliver 75 watts of RF power on 2M SSB, FM, or CW. It is biased Class AB for linear operation. The current drain is 8-9 amps at 13.6 Vdc. It comes in a well constructed, rugged case with an oversized heat sink to keep it cool. It has a sensitive C.O.R. circuitry, reliable SO-239 RF connectors, and an amplifier IN/OUT switch. The maximum power input is 15 watts.



Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.

Model 875
Kit \$109.95
Wired & Tested \$129.95

✓ 134



CCI Communication
Concepts Inc.

2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411



R-T HV Mark II



NEW, EASY-TO-USE DESIGN GET TRANSI-TRAP™ LIGHTNING PROTECTION

Protect your valuable equipment from antenna voltage surges caused by nearby lightning, high wind and static build-up. Keeps harmful ARC energy off equipment by safely shunting it to ground. Uses tested, field proven, and replaceable ARC-PLUG™ gas filled ceramic cartridge.

Model LT 200 watts @ 50Ω \$19.95
Model HT 2kw @ 50Ω \$24.95

Ruggedized Super Low Loss (.1dB @ 500 MHz)
Model R-T 200 watts @ 50Ω \$29.95
Model HV 2kw @ 50Ω \$32.95

See your local dealer or order direct. Pse. include \$2 for shipping and handling. MC and VISA accepted.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459
(513) 435-4772 ✓ 135

JRS Distributors

646 W. Market Street
York, PA 17404
(717) 854-8624

Friendly

Personalized Service

Full Line of
Amateur Radio Equipment.
Factory Authorized
Kenwood and ICOM dealer.
Call us today
Jim, K3JFL Jean K3OAU
Dale, KA3KOL ✓ 136

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR by Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, and Jim Steffen, KC6A



Here's the first source book of computer programs for the Radio Amateur. Besides covering computer basics, this book gives you programs that will help you log, determine sunrise/sunset times, track the Moon's path across the sky, use Greyline propagation and set up record systems for WAS, DXCC and VUCC, or any other award. You can either buy the book alone or you can buy the book with the programs already on disk. Take full advantage of your computer with this well written source book. ©1984, 1st edition, 327 pages.

☐ HA-0657 Softbound \$16.95
☐ HA-0657 with program \$29.95
specify computer (see list below)
☐ Program disk alone \$19.95

Programs available for: Apple II (DOS and CP/M), IBM (DOS), TRS-80 Model I and Model III and Commodore C-64. Please mark your order with the program disk you want.

Please include \$2.50 shipping and handling.
Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

✓ 134

collisions caused by another station that had decided to transmit to be immediately detected, which in turn causes the transmitter to cease transmission and restart at a later time. Ethernet can be used either at base-band over wire pairs and/or coaxial cables, or over channelized broad-band buses in CATV-like networks equipped with special modems as shown in fig. 7.

The concept was developed as a consequence of problems with simpler packet radio techniques that do not necessarily allow for the collision detection characteristic of Ethernet. These technologies evolved from the well-known ALOHA network. Developed at the University of Hawaii in 1970, the ALOHA system was essentially the first practical packet radio network, and covered the Hawaiian Islands, as shown in fig. 8.

The purpose of the ALOHANET was to provide inexpensive, statewide user-to-central computer communication for several hundred terminal users who were experiencing poor telephone modem connections at the time. Unlike previous networks, which used node-to-node communications, ALOHA network communication was accomplished in a radio broadcast mode, in which each station was heard and addressed by the central packet station known as the "Menehune", located in Honolulu, via two 100-kHz random-access channels at 407.35 MHz and 413.475 MHz. Although the system did not allow for direct user-to-user communications, information was nevertheless transmitted by transferring data to the central packet station and then forwarding it, after processing, to the destination user.

The packet transmission data rate was 9600 baud, with packets consisting of a 32-bit header, a 16-bit header parity check field, and up to 80 bytes of data followed by a 16-bit data parity check field. The maximum size packets were, therefore, 704 bits in length. Each took about 73 milliseconds to transmit; the entire network's propagation delay time was therefore, negligible in comparison to other systems. The random-access user-to-computer (407.350 MHz) channel allowed for packet headers containing user addresses to be identified by the Menehune central station. One natural consequence of the random nature of transmission was the probability of packet overlapping and collision. However, frequency division multiplexing was not considered necessary because of the burst nature of the computer traffic and the lack of additional radio channels. The collided packets were rejected by the Menehune station, and that fact was made known to the respective transmitting terminal by the absence of an acknowledgement signal on the computer-to-user return channel (413.475 MHz). This channel presented no random collision problem, since only the central processor's transmitter was broadcasting to all the other stations.

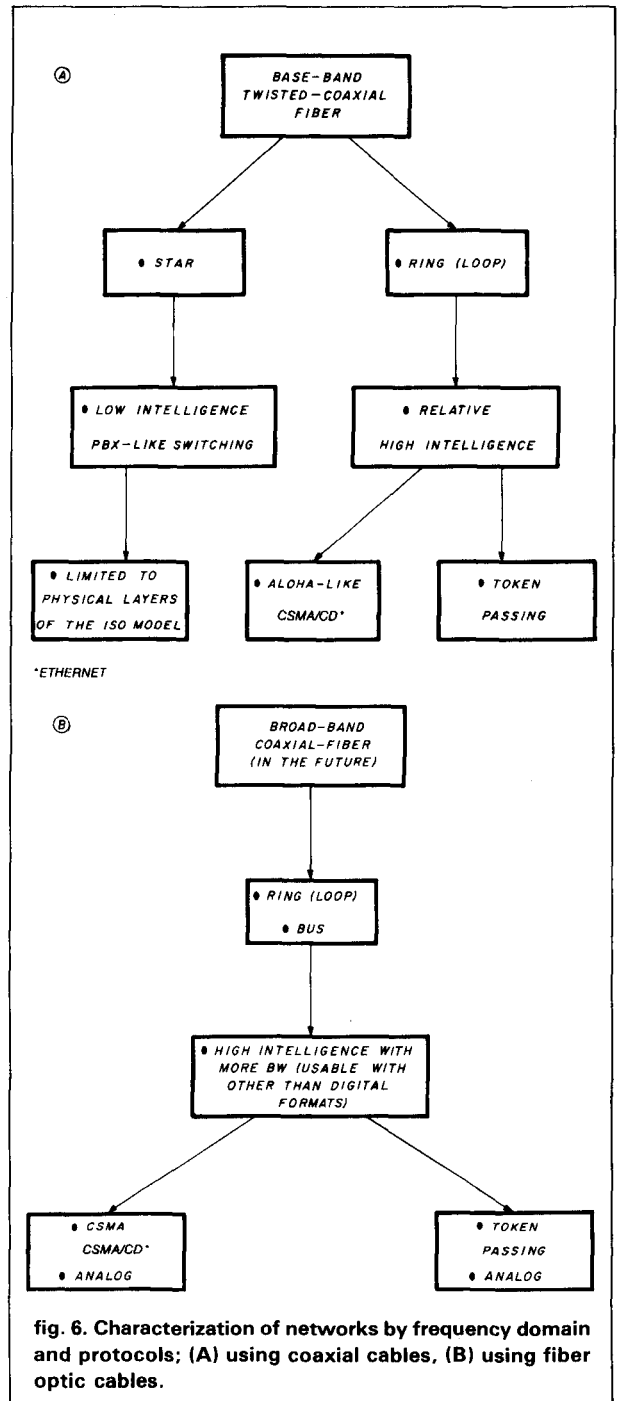


fig. 6. Characterization of networks by frequency domain and protocols; (A) using coaxial cables, (B) using fiber optic cables.

This scheme, known as pure ALOHA, presents some drawbacks as pointed out earlier; because the individual terminals have to wait until no acknowledgement is received, and then re-transmit the packet at random, with no guarantee that a collision will not occur again.

The relatively low throughput of pure ALOHA (see fig. 9 A and B) arises from the high practical probability of packet collision, which in turn is the result of

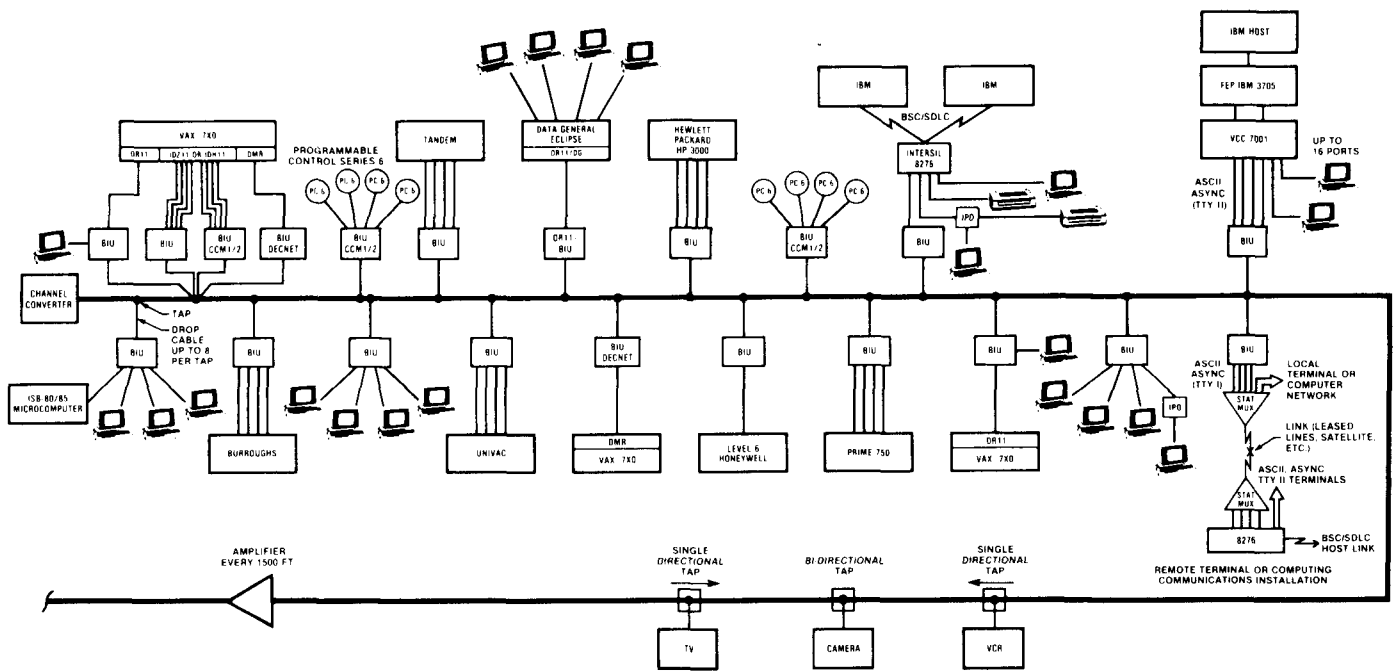


fig. 7. The GE-NET is an example of Ethernet implemented on a broad-band CATV-Network.

the total lack of discipline in transmissions from the terminals.

To correct the situation, various proposals were made to improve the bandwidth utilization. Among them were slotted ALOHA, which restricts and synchronizes terminal transmissions for better throughput and the various carrier sense multiple access (CSMA) techniques presently used.

The present AX.25 protocol used in Amateur packet-radio networks is superior to the ALOHA protocol because it listens before it transmits; however, the characteristic "listen while talk" feature of Ethernet is not available on these networks. The more advanced Ethernet concept was pioneered by the Xerox Corporation in November, 1978, as part of a proposed nationwide network known as the Xerox Telecommunications Network (XTEN).

satellites would provide the link

The overall XTEN approach required satellite communications to link together through shared earth stations located in all the major cities around the country. Microwave radio, and/or infrared fiber links were envisioned to connect the local users to the earth stations, and finally, individual buildings and/or campuses were to be connected through a 3-Mbit/s packet network.

In its modern form, Ethernet is a base-band local area network allowing a theoretical rate of 10-Mbit/s over coaxial cable. It can connect as many as 1024 stations over a span of 7600 feet. Each station is

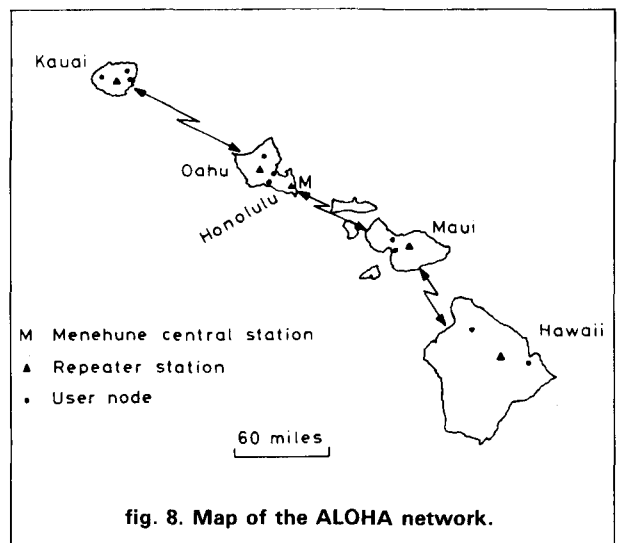
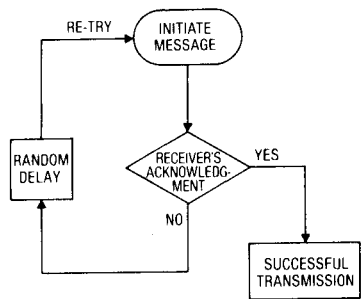


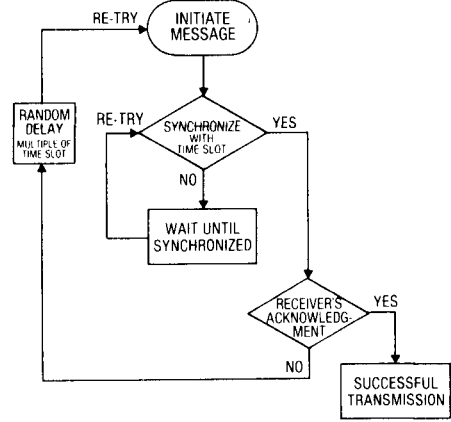
fig. 8. Map of the ALOHA network.

designated by a 48-bit code and collision detection (CSMA/CD) is accomplished through the previously described techniques. In spite of the many improvements since the ALOHA days, the opponents of Ethernet still maintain that when network traffic is especially heavy, real-time applications such as those on aircraft or in automated factories could fail to be completed within the limits of their prescribed times, resulting in long collision recovery time, and even the risk of catastrophic failure.

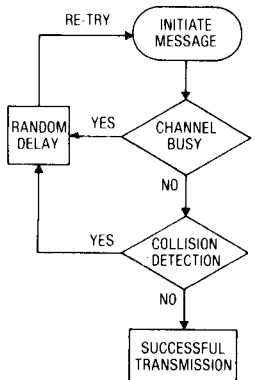
Consequently, new methods have been developed to provide more discipline in accessing networks. One



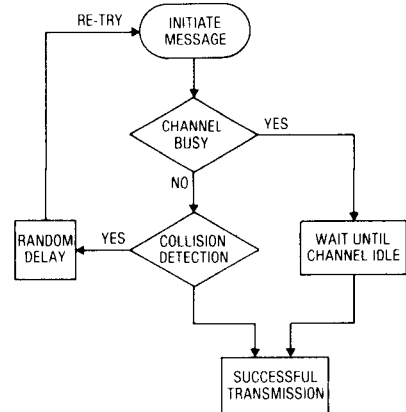
PURE ALOHA



SLOTTED ALOHA

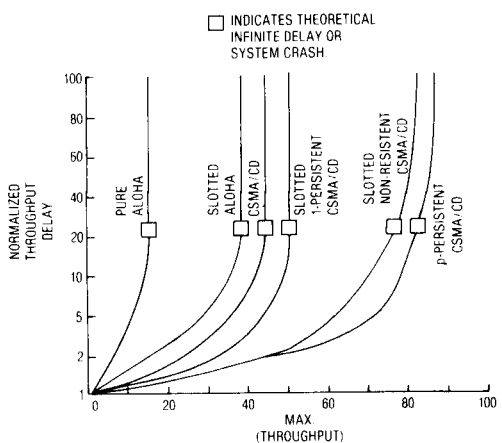


CSMA/CD = ETHERNET



1-PERSISTENT CSMA/CD

A



FOR a = NORMALIZED PROPAGATION DELAY = 0.01

SOURCE RUBIN, 1982

PROTOCOL	MAX. THROUGHPUT (%)
PURE ALOHA	18.4
SLOTTED ALOHA	36.8
CSMA/CD	40.0
1-PERSISTENT CSMA/CD	52.9
SLOTTED 1-p CSMA/CD	53.1
0.1-p CSMA/CD	79.1
NONPERSISTENT CSMA/CD	81.5
0.03-p CSMA/CD	82.7
SLOTTED NONPERSISTENT CSMA	85.7
IDEAL SCHEDULING	100

B

fig. 9. (A) Variations of the ALOHA concept, and their functional flow diagram, (B) system crash is indicated by the maximum throughput delay for the different methods shown.

such method is the newly introduced *token-passing* technique, which consists of passing an accessing token from terminal to terminal, which in turn provides a well-ordered method of accessing the network for the participating users. The relatively complicated error recovery algorithms of token-passing make this approach difficult to implement, however. (Most base-band, token-passing networks can also be implemented in broad-band.)

A compromise between the CSMA and *token-passing* is now being examined, with products to follow in the near future.

applying what we've learned

Shown in **fig. 10** is a radio transceiver with a built-in computer terminal; it could also be considered a computer terminal with a built-in radio transceiver. Behind its friendly look lies a packet radio network of unprecedented complexity.

Imagine a nationwide dispatching operation involving thousands of roving service or supply vans, with drivers. Obviously such an operation would require foolproof, effective communications and positive inventory control of all parts used in the field (with automatic reordering). A combination of radio paging, telephone dispatching, and paperwork would be necessary.

In such an application increased productivity and elimination of delays associated with the paperwork means improved communications. Equipped with this portable radio terminal, otherwise known as a PCX, a fleet can reliably access a distributed database network that keeps track of all inventories even as they are being continuously modified from the field by all other portable radio terminals. This — and dispatching and ordering functions as well — happens in real time, in all locations, and without the inevitable delays associated with paperwork.

These developments are expected to open new doors in professional and Amateur packet radio activities, with products such as hand-held transceivers expressively made for data networking applications. Networks using satellite packet gateways will allow electronic mail to be carried from one side of the world to the other, and facilitate the handling of emergency traffic on a worldwide scale.

what we can expect

Today's personal computer is a small first step in the eventual connection of diverse communication technologies in terms of interactive thinking of machines. This new science has been named *telematique* or *telecybernetics*.

Theoretically, the ideal local area network should allow any computer or office/factory device to communicate with any other device within its geographical



fig. 10. The portable radio data terminal (PCX) can provide interactive data communications with large data bases geographically dispersed. Thousands of such devices can modify inventories in real time, while roving around cities as part of area-wide packet networks operating in the 800-MHz business band. The local networks are in turn connected with a nationwide data network which provides updating of information to all other PCXs located elsewhere on the network. (Photo courtesy of Motorola Inc.)

boundaries. However, current local networks are limited in that they perform only limited functions in specific settings. This approach may or may not survive the present technological revolution. Such is the case with some inexpensive base-band systems that can work with only certain brands of computers. *The problem is essentially one of standardization.* The age of the throwaway computer is here; the average life time of a design appears not to exceed two years. And although the new machines are increasingly powerful, with built-in LAN capabilities, combining them into networks remains one of the most challenging tasks ever encountered.

To help minimize these problems, the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) introduced the Open System Interconnection (OSI) model in 1978, a concept for developing communications between dissimilar devices. The model has since been adopted by the IEEE and is now reflected in the IEEE-802 standard, as shown in **fig. 11**. Upon completion, this standard is expected to ensure compatibility between local area networks with only a minimum amount of work required of the user.

conclusion

Today's local area networks cannot be expected to provide communications between dissimilar devices without additional customized hardware and software interfaces. At the same time, standardization is not expected to resolve the fundamental incompatibility of computers that use different operating systems, languages, and syntaxes. Technical experts seem in

AT LAST A MINIATURE BASE STATION AT A MINIATURE PRICE...

The MX-15 is a 15-meter band SSB/CW hand-held transceiver. It measures only 1½" (D) x 2¾" (H) and offers 300mW for SSB and CW operation. A single-conversion receiver employing a MOS/FET front-end offers clear and sensitive reception. As a base or portable station, the MX-15 offers an unlimited challenge in QRP operation. Additional accessories are available to extend your operation.

The MX-15 comes with full 90 day warranty and is available from factory direct or **HENRY RADIO (800) 421-6631**



\$129.95

VISA

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

- Standard Frequency crystal of your choice
- 6 pc. AAA Batteries
- DC Cable
- Instruction sheet

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| ■ MX Channel crystal... (Standard Frequency) | \$7.00 |
| ■ MS-1 External Speaker-Microphone | \$23.50 |
| ■ Noise Blanker Kit | \$6.50 |
| ■ NB-1 Side Tone Kit | \$11.50 |
| ■ SP-15 Telescoping antenna | \$19.50 |
| ■ 2M2 DC-DC Converter set | \$17.50 |
| ■ PR-1 Mobile Rack Kit | \$23.50 |
| ■ VX-15 External VXO (one crystal supplied) | \$53.50 |
| ■ PL-15 10W Linear amplifier | \$89.50 |



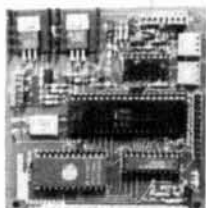
Photo shown MX-15, VX-15, PL-15, SP-15, MS-1 and PR-1



ACE communications, inc.

22511 ASPAN ST. LAKE FOREST, CA 92630 (714) 581-4900
TELEX 655-306

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$119

✓ 139

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES: HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Time Out Timer
- Pre-Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9-15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$119 plus \$3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P.O. BOX 185
FORT ATKINSON, WI 53538
(414) 563-4962 7pm-10pm evenings



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

DRAKE R-4/T-4X OWNERS AVOID OBSOLESCENCE

PLUG-IN SOLID STATE TUBES!
Get state-of-the-art performance.
Most types available

**INSTALL KITS TO UPGRADE
PERFORMANCE!**

- BASIC Improvement
- Audio Bandpass Filter
- Audio IC Amplifier

TUBES \$23 PPD KITS \$25 PPD

OVERSEAS AIR \$7

SARTORI ASSOCIATES, W5DA
BOX 832085
RICHARDSON, TX 75083
214-494-3093

✓ 140

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MADE IN
USA

**MODEL
SG-100E
\$399.95**
plus shipping

- Covers 100 MHz to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ ½ Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$399.95 plus shipping
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details
- Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

✓ 141

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

"TWO-TWO-FIVE"

- ★ Synthesized Voice Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ RS232C Computer Interface



- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ Digital and Circular Display
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. 5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

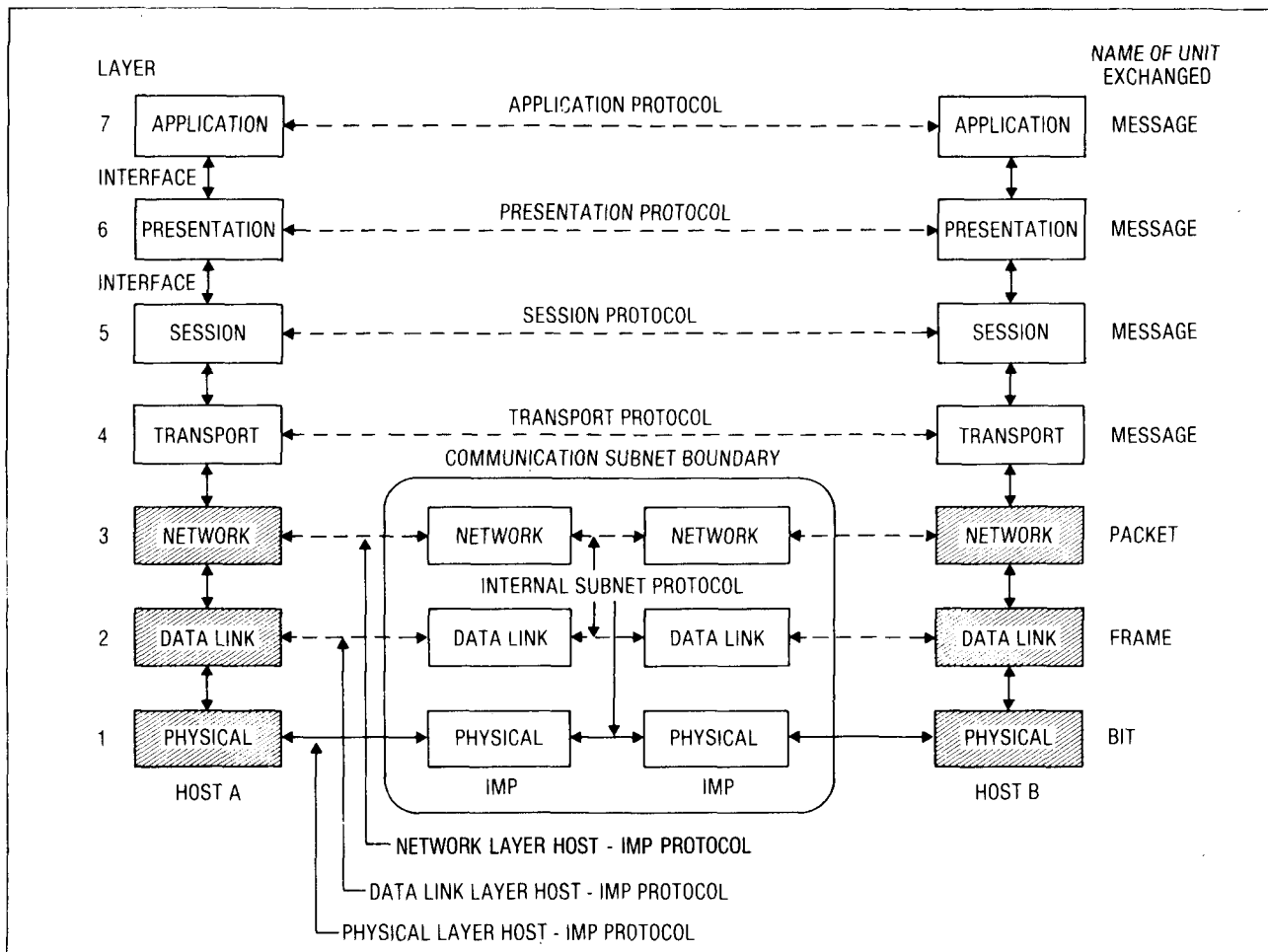


fig. 11. The seven-layer ISO OSI model has been adopted by IEEE's Project 802 Committee and a set of protocols is now available for the bottom layers.

doubt as to whether the processing imposed by the protocols will still permit real-time applications such as digitized voice or compressed video-conferencing — services that have been part of the promised land of LAN. The question still remains whether or not electronic mail belongs within the ISO OSI structure, outside of it as a separate service, or somewhere in between. It is well known that few true distributed database products are available today. Not to be confused with file sharing, these systems involve similar databases that are geographically dispersed. The intent is to provide each LAN containing such a database with updated information in real time. The problems associated with finding, updating, and verifying this information at several locations calls for traffic-intensive communications not yet compatible with the ISO OSI model because of the current lack of "intelligent" software.

The hardware-oriented issues with packet communications seem small when compared with the

above issues; progress remains to be made in frequency division multiplexing technologies required for broad-band optical communications and in the design of fiber-optic power splitters (the optical equivalent of RF-power splitters). At light frequencies the process becomes impractical because of temperature instabilities. Consequently, achieving broad-band communications over fiber optics remains a laboratory experiment. Fibers are usually used in base-band modes; applications using Bragg technology are possible, however, in real time broadband-to-base-band converters (patent pending by the author and Honeywell, Inc.).

acknowledgements

My thanks go to Pat Snyder, WA0TTW, of the University of Minnesota Computer Center, and board member of the Tucson Amateur Packet Radio Corporation, for carefully reviewing this work, and the Honeywell Corporation, which provided time to make it possible.

LIMITED ANTENNA SPACE? B & W OFFERS SIX SOLUTIONS !



Barker & Williamson offers six new multiband trapped dipoles made to fit in less space than conventional antennas. You may not have room for that dream antenna farm, but no longer need limit your operating to one or two bands. These new antennas provide low SWR on **every** band making a great companion for today's solid state rigs.

- Direct feed with 52 OHM Coax
- 1 KW CW, 2 KW P.E.P. SSB
- SO-239 Termination

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE
AS - 160	160, 80, 40, 20 METERS	137 Ft.	\$129.00
AXS - 160	160, 30 METERS	96 Ft.	99.00
AS - 80	80, 40, 20 METERS	78 Ft.	99.00
AXS - 80	80, 40, 15 METERS	64 Ft.	99.00
AS - 40	40, 20, 15, 10 METERS	40 Ft.	129.00
AS - 20	20, 15, 10 METERS	23 Ft.	99.00

ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call

10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



Hatry Electronics

IS
Your



Headquarters!

STORE HOURS
M-F 8:30-5:00
Sat 8:30-12:30
Sun Closed

✓ 142

Hatry Electronics

The Elect in Electronics

500 LEDYARD STREET

HARTFORD, CONN. 06114

Phone 203-527-1881



bibliography

Allan, R., "Local Networks: Fiber Optics Gains Momentum," *Electronic Design*, June 23, 1984.

Costlow, T., "Broadband LAN Based On IEEE-801 Token Passing Emerges For Factory Use," *Electronic Design*, March 31, 1983.

Cypher, R.J., *Communications Architecture For Distributed System*, Addison-Wesley.

Doll, Dixon, R., *Data Communications*, Wiley-Interscience.

Drentea, Cornell, WB3ZJO, "The Bragg Cell Receiver," *ham radio*, February, 1983, page 42.

Drentea, Cornell, "Local Area Networks, A Technology Review," *Report 82-06*, and "LAN Technologies Today and Tomorrow," *Report 83-03*, Honeywell, Inc.

Drentea, Cornell, *Radio Communications Receivers*, Tab Books, Inc., 1982.

Eisenhard, Bruce, "Omninet: A Low Cost CSMA Network For Micro-computers," *COM-PCON*, February, 1982.

Feigenbaum, Edward and McCorduck, Pamela, *The Fifth Generation*, Addison-Wesley.

Feldman, R., "PNX Makes Debut," *Management Information Systems Week*, Wednesday, April 20, 1983.

Frank, Dr. H., "Broadband Versus Baseband Local Area Networks," *Telecommunications*, March, 1983.

Giuliana, Vincent E., "The Mechanization of Work," *Scientific American*, September, 1982.

Lawrence, Victor B.; LoCicero, Joseph L.; and Milstein, Laurance B., *IEEE Communications Society's Tutorials In Modern Communications*, Computer Science Press.

Morrison, Margaret and Dan, "Packet Radio," *ham radio*, July, 1983.

Nussbaum, Bruce, *The World After Oil*, Simon and Schuster.

Rosner, Roy D., *Packet Switching*, Lifetime Publication.

Rubin, Izhak, "Modern Telecommunications Networking," *UCLA*, Los Angeles, California, 1982.

Sharma, Roshan Lal; de Sousa, Paulo, J.T.; and Ingle, Ashok D., *Network Systems*, Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Stremier, Ferrel G., *Introduction to Communication Systems*, Addison-Wesley, Inc.

Tanenbaum, Andrew S., *Computer Networks*, Prentice Hall.

Thurber, Kenneth J.; and Freeman, Harvey A., "The Many Faces Of Local Networking," *Data Communications*, December, 1981.

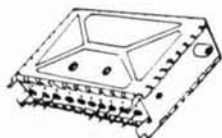
Thurber, Kenneth J.; and Freeman, Henry A., "Architecture Considerations for Local Computer Networks," *Proceedings, 1st International Conference on Distributed Computing Systems*, 1979, pages 131-142.

Guidelines for the Selection of Local Area Computer Networks, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C. 20234.

"Open Systems Interconnection With X.25 and Other Related Protocols Proceedings," Toronto, Canada, 1983.

Reference Data For Radio Engineers, Howard W. Sams Co., Inc.

ham radio



AMNEC EPU 202
UHF VARACTOR TUNER
REC. CHANNELS: 14 - 83
ANTENNA INPUT: 75 Ohm
\$12.95 EACH
\$11.50 EACH
100 & OVER



24 DB GAIN UHF/VHF/FM
ANTENNA/LINE AMPLIFIER
AUV-724

75 Ohm in and out ✓ 143
\$19.50 EACH 3/\$17.50 EACH

Accessory
Specialties

P.O. BOX 486 HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

TELEPHONE (213) 324-1973

WE ACCEPT MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD

PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS HELD 30 DAYS. NO CDD

SHIPPED UPS

ADD \$3.50 for Shipping & Handling, CA Residents ADD 6 1/2% TAX

Please enter my gift subscriptions
to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

REG.
\$19.95

EACH GIFT JUST \$14.95

SAVE 25%

Prices U.S. only

SAVE 25% \$14.95 SAVE 25% \$14.95 SAVE 25% \$14.95

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

- Start or Renew my own HR subscription
- Enclosed is a check or money order for \$_____ for _____ subscriptions (use separate envelope)
- VISA MasterCard Bill me later
- Acct # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____
- My Name _____ Call _____
- Address _____
- City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

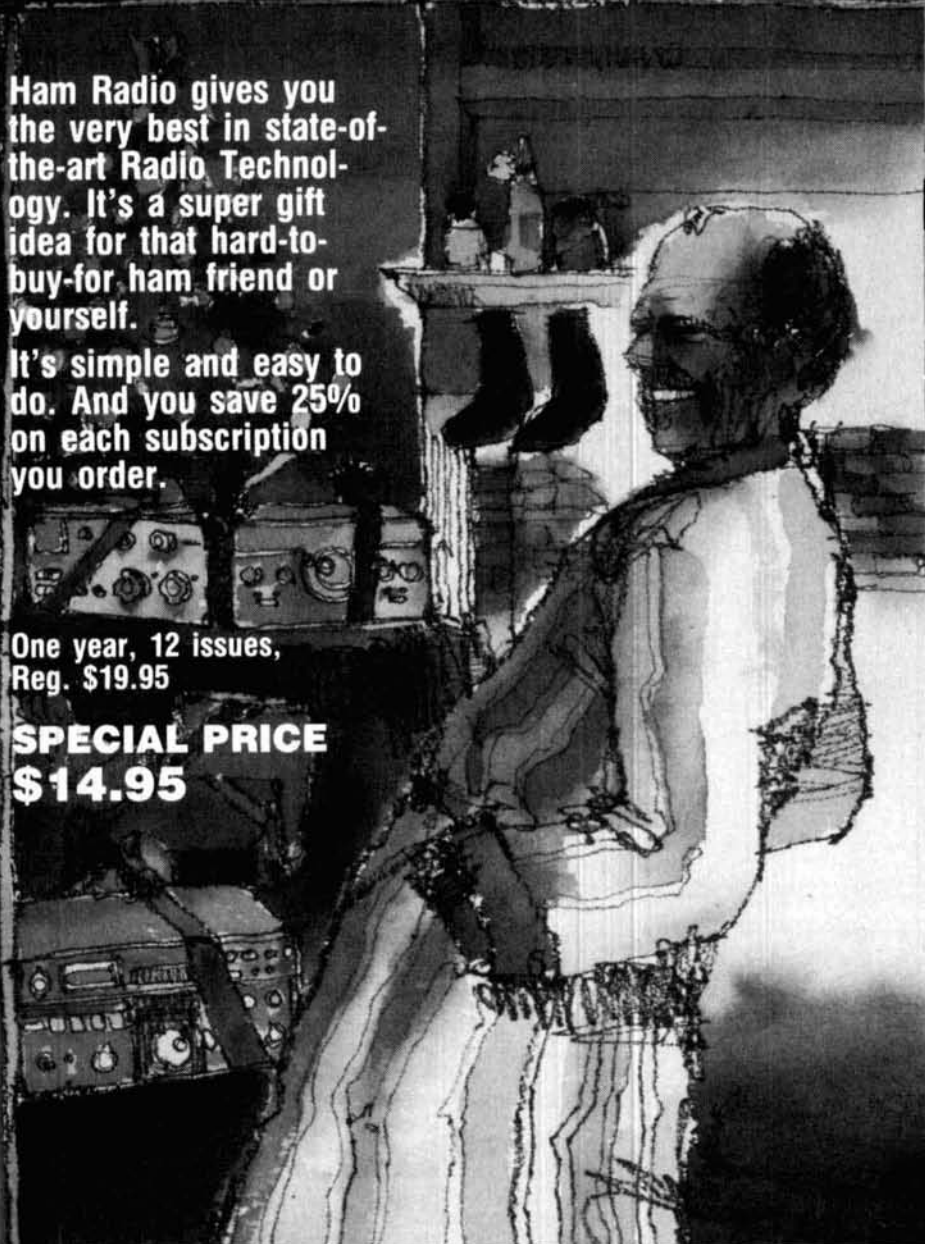
MONTH AFTER MONTH ...

Ham Radio gives you the very best in state-of-the-art Radio Technology. It's a super gift idea for that hard-to-buy-for ham friend or yourself.

It's simple and easy to do. And you save 25% on each subscription you order.

One year, 12 issues, Reg. \$19.95

SPECIAL PRICE \$14.95



Please send my **hamradio** gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgment card. (Gift card will be sent if your order is received before Dec. 16, 1984.)

From: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign me up, extend my subscription

Payment enclosed \$ _____ (check or money order)

Mastercard VISA/BAC

Acct.# _____ Exp. _____ Bank# _____ (MC only)

Bill me after Jan. 1, 1985.

FILL OUT AND MAIL OR CALL YOUR ORDER IN TODAY

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE

Greenville, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441



**\$14.95
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.95
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.95
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

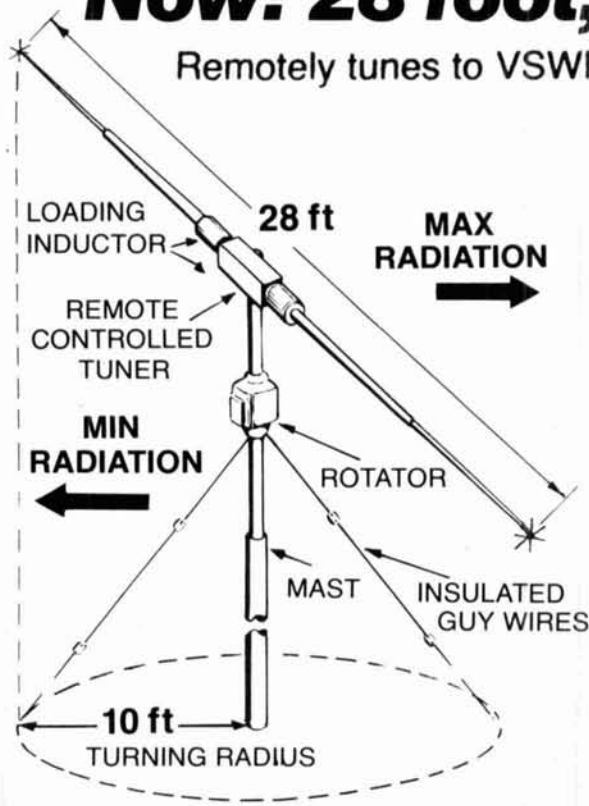
PRICES U.S. only. CANADA \$22.95 per year. Foreign \$28.00

Use Handy Bind-in Card or this Form.

VECTOR POINTS UP A NEW ANTENNA ANGLE!

Now! 28 foot, 80 Meter "SLOPER" **ROTATABLE**

Remotely tunes to VSWR of less than 1.3:1 from 3.5 to 4MHz.



- Remote controlled, motor-driven tuning system optimizes "sloper" at any frequency in the 75-80M band!
- Sloping configuration can result in FB ratios up to 20dB depending upon ground conductivity and propagation angle.
- Low-angle forward lobe for DX plus high angle for short-haul skip.
- Requires no ground (except for lightning protection).
- 50 ohm coax feed plus 8 conductor control cable (not supplied).
- Outperforms some full size dipoles, inverted vee's and verticals.
- Light in weight (only 12 lbs). Complete system requires only supporting mast and TV-type rotator (8 sq. ft. rating).
- 40 meter model also available. Same characteristics.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$295

SHIPPED UPS PREPAID



VECTOR RADIO CO.

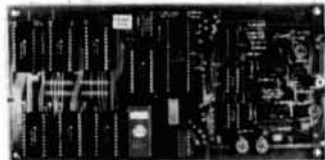
P.O. Box 1166,
Cardiff, CA 92007
(619) 944-1063

Calif. residents please add sales tax.

GLB PACKET RADIO CONTROLLER

Now you can get in on the fun on packet radio!

- Ready to operate — wired & tested — **LOW COST**
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Built-in packet Modem
- Use with computers, terminals teletype machines
- RS232 serial interface — 45 to 9600 baud
- Uses both ASCII and Baudot
- Programmed for both AX.25 & VADC at 1200, 600 or 300 baud
- Automatically recognizes protocol of incoming messages
- Over 60 commands
- Custom call sign option
- Stores received messages until requested at a later time
- "Block" and "Transparent" modes for transferring data
- Operates as an unattended repeater
- Activates teletype motor to print messages
- Board accepts up to 14K of RAM
- Can be customized for LANS and up to 56K RAM



MODEL PK1
(shown with 14K RAM and 8K ROM)

MODEL PK-1 wired & tested w/4K RAM **\$149.95**
Additional memory (up to 14K total) 10.00/2K
Manual only—credited with purchase 9.95
(add \$2.00 for shipping)
RTTY adapter board 17.95
Custom cabinet kit — includes on/off switch, LED power indicator, reset button & power jack 34.95
Dimensions: 4.5 x 9.5 x 1.5 inches
Pwr required: +12 VDC, approx. 200 ma.

Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps, CWID's & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use. Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

GLB ELECTRONICS

Dept H, 1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, NY 14206
716-824-7936. 9 to 4

Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

**TUBES BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED
SAVE \$\$\$—HIGH \$\$\$ FOR YOUR TUBES**

Call Toll Free 800-221-0830

Tubes

3-400Z	\$85.00	7360	\$10.00
3-500Z	85.00	7735A	27.50
4-400A	80.00	8122	110.00
4CX250B	50.00	8156	12.50
572B	55.00	8643	82.50
811A	12.00	8844	26.50
813	30.00	8873	175.00
6146B	6.50	8874	195.00
6360	4.25	8877	500.00
6883B	6.75	8908	12.50

MAJOR BRANDS ON RECEIVER TUBES

75% off list

Semiconductors

MRF 245/SD1416	\$30.00	SD1088	19.95
MRF 454	14.95	2N3055	75¢
MRF 455	10.95	2N6084	12.50

RF Connectors

PL259	10/\$4.95	M358	2.50 ea.
PL258	10/8.95	M359	1.75 ea.
UG 175/176	10/1.60	Type "N" Twist on	
UG255/u	2.50 ea.	(RG8/u)	\$4.75 ea.
UG273/u	2.25 ea.	Minimum Order \$25.00	

Allow \$3.00 min. for UPS charges ✓ 147

CeCo

COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.

2115 Avenue X Brooklyn, NY 11235

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1922

Phone (212) 646-6300

Call CECo For Your CCTV Security And Color Production Requirements

polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy

New material promises
a variety of applications,
including a simple keyer
you can build

Polyvinylidene fluoride (PVF₂) is a flexible polymer film that exhibits both piezoelectric (mechanical-electrical) and pyroelectric (heat-electrical) activity. Unlike the conventional ceramic piezoelectrics found in microphones and record player pickups, PVF₂ film is thin and flexible and can be cut to any desired shape. PVF₂ film has been used in applications ranging from microphones, headphones, and keypads to transducers that reduce the buildup of algae on ships' hulls.

Seeing the potential for its use in both Amateur Radio and non-Amateur related applications, I recently spent \$35.00 for a sample package of PVF₂ film and began experimenting. This article relates what I've learned over the course of my experiments.

how it works

To understand PVF₂ film it's necessary to examine its construction. **Figure 1** represents a single sheet of PVF₂ film. Its thickness varies from 0.240 mil (6 μm) to 4.4 mil (110 μm), depending upon the manufacturing process used. The nickel metallization layer is only 0.002 mil (500 Å) thick.

As **fig. 1** shows, the molecules in a PVF₂ sheet are arranged in a zigzag pattern much like the folds of an accordion. Two fluorine atoms and one carbon atom form a molecular dipole, causing a net cigar-shaped charge redistribution within that region. Likewise, two hydrogen atoms and one carbon atom form a molecular dipole with an opposite charge redistribution. Following the pattern, the dipoles are arranged in a head-to-tail fashion throughout the entire length of the material. Collectively, a net electric field polarization exists within the material in the direction indicated. It is the physical movement of these dipoles that cause a voltage to be produced or a physical displacement to occur whenever a voltage is applied. Because

voltage and molecular motion are interrelated in PVF₂ film, the material can be stretched to produce a voltage or a voltage can be applied to the material to cause it to move.

When PVF₂ film is stretched in the direction shown in **fig. 1**, a voltage with the indicated polarity is shown for this particular action. As the material is relaxed, the molecular dipoles return to their original position and a voltage of opposite polarity exists until the material once again stops moving. For PVF₂ film, the voltage output per unit displacement is typically 65×10^7 V/m (volts per meter); thus a molecular displacement of 0.0004 mil (0.01 μm) (a typical value) produces a voltage output of 6.5 volts.

stretching speed determines output voltage

One topic that requires further attention is that of the apparent "rate effect" present in producing voltage from mechanical stress. Although a voltage is produced by physically moving the molecular dipoles, the charge present in the material itself is mobile and redistributes itself to maintain an overall charge neutrality. To produce a substantial voltage output it is necessary to rapidly move the material along its stretch axis by applying a quick mechanical impulse. The voltage output is greatest for a quick, sharp tug (maximum impulse) and lowest for a gradual pull. Also, if the material is relaxed quickly, a sharp, opposite-polarity pulse is generated. The voltage output which results from the mechanical displacement is related not only to the actual displacement but also to the *rate* of displacement. The voltage output is not a steady DC voltage; rather it is a voltage pulse occurring initially with one polarity and then (upon relaxation) the other.

Figure 2 illustrates the effects of these actions. In this case, the material is pulled taut along the stretch direction and is maintained under tension, much like the material stretched over the head of a drum. The initial positively-sloped line at the left hand side of the figure (between points 1 and 2) indicates the maximum impulse region and thus the voltage produced is a maximum. Between points 2 and 3 the force is con-

By Mark D. Braunstein, WA4KFZ, 4546 King Edward Court, Annandale, Virginia 22003

Choosing the Best Antenna is... DUCK SOUP!



There are a lot of companies claiming to have the best rubber duck antennas, but when all the claims are boiled down, one rises to the top, CENTURION.

Besides having the advantage of peak performance and reliable quality assurance management backed by the most sophisticated RF testing equipment, Centurion gives you the quality visual appearance so important in the sale of your radio.

Centurion is the most popular original equipment antenna among leading manufacturers of hand-held radios, and variety of styles is another reason.

Centurion has created many different models with nine standard styles to choose from, including 1/4 wave models designed for high and low band VHF and UHF, 1/2 wave gain models for UHF and 5/8 wave telescoping models for VHF. Featured in the standard line are miniature models for UHF and VHF and pagers. **Twenty-five** different connectors are now available. And in the event the connector you need has not yet been invented, Centurion will design and manufacture it to meet your specifications.

Every antenna is factory-tuned. Field-tunable models are also available. When you want the best looking, best performing antenna for your radios, it's DUCK SOUP when you specify Centurion.



CENTURION

800/228-4563
P.O. Box 82846 Lincoln, NE 68501-2846 ✓ 148

DESIGN ENGINEERS

CONSIDER OPPORTUNITIES IN THE SOUTHWEST

A rapidly expanding general aviation electronics manufacturer is seeking action-oriented, advancement-motivated engineers who are challenged by the exciting field of avionics.

Candidates with a BSEE and 2-5 years experience are sought for the design and development of aviation communication and navigation products. Successful applicants will be provided with an outstanding benefit package including educational assistance, profit-sharing and paid relocation.

Whether on the mountain slopes or on the courts and courses in the city, Albuquerqueans enjoy outdoor sports and recreation throughout the year.

We are a dynamic, growing Corporation . . .

CONSIDER THE OPPORTUNITIES

Send resume to:
Vice President, Engineering
Terra Corporation
3520 Pan American Freeway N.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87107



new SIX BAND VERTICAL ANTENNA

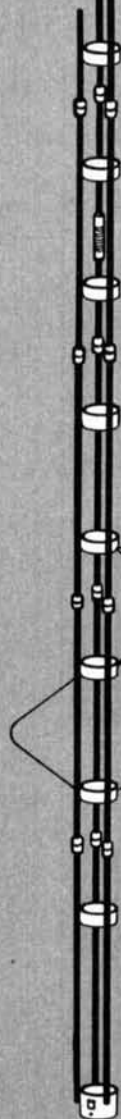
Model AV-25
NO TRAP VERTICAL
for 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, 10
meters.

\$99.50

UPS SHIPPING
& HANDLING
ADD \$11



- Only 25 ft. high.
- Three parallel vertical elements.
- Rugged steel tubing.
- Direct feed with 52 ohm coax, low SWR.
- Broad band.
- Capacity loaded, top and sides.
- Only one coil, high in 80 M element.
- Also available for commercial frequencies.



4 1/2" DIA.
SPACERS

AR-25 Radial
System for AV-25
antenna. Four
multiwire radials
that are resonant
on each of the six
bands. \$19.50

PATENT PENDING



ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributor write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



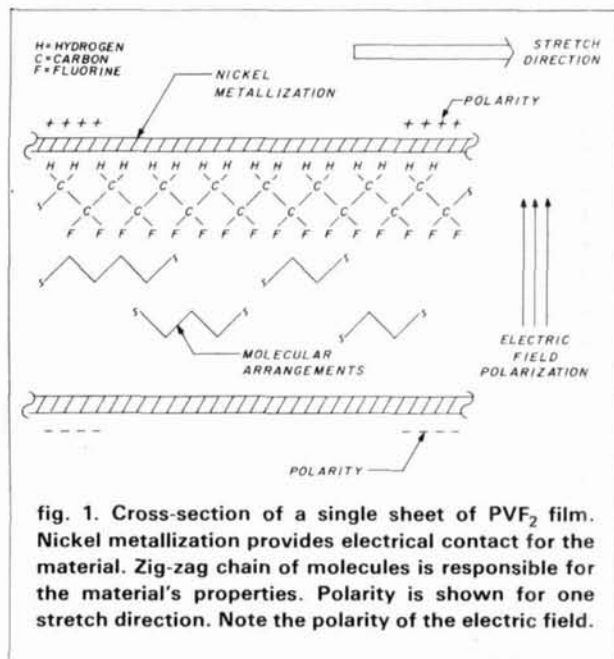


fig. 1. Cross-section of a single sheet of PVF₂ film. Nickel metallization provides electrical contact for the material. Zig-zag chain of molecules is responsible for the material's properties. Polarity is shown for one stretch direction. Note the polarity of the electric field.

stant and no output voltage is produced since charge redistribution has occurred. The declining impulse slope at the right hand side of the figure (between points 3 and 4) produces a corresponding negative-going voltage pulse.

Since voltage pulses, rather than a static DC voltage, are produced when PVF₂ film is stretched, the voltage pulses must be observed on an oscilloscope. Using one, I observed peaks as high as ± 10 volts when a sample of 52- μ m thick material was given a sharp tug. The output impedance of the material is quite high (over 10 megohms) since the actual current flow in the material is extremely small.

PVF₂ sheets are available in various thicknesses. Certain thicknesses are better suited for specific applications; for *mechanical-to-electrical* conversions, *thick*, uniaxially stretched material works best because the greater the material's thickness, the greater the voltage output. For *electrical-to-mechanical* conversions, *thin*, uniaxially stretched material is preferred because the thinner the material, the greater the mechanical displacement.

PVF₂ is easy to work with

To cut PVF₂ film to the required dimensions, begin by taping the edges of the sample flat. Using a metal straightedge as a guide, cut the film with an X-ACTO™ knife, using a steady motion. *Don't use scissors*; they tend to deform the cut edges.

Electrical connection to the material can be made in several ways. The method I used, certainly one of the most economical, is to use a copper foil tape with conductive adhesive. I used a 3M® tape, No. 1181, which sells for approximately \$12.00 for a roll 18-yards

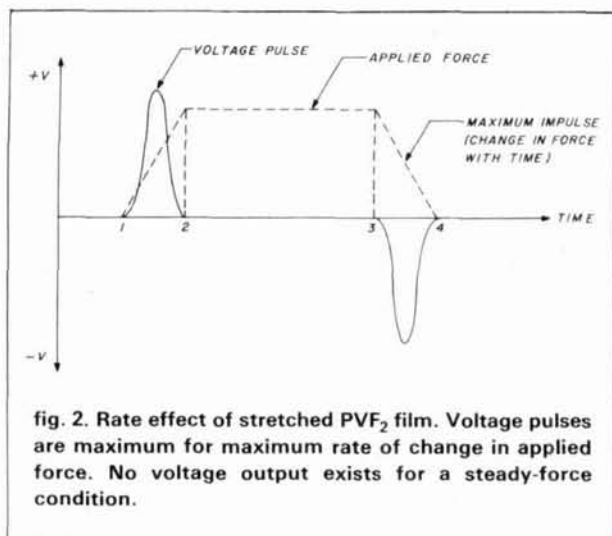


fig. 2. Rate effect of stretched PVF₂ film. Voltage pulses are maximum for maximum rate of change in applied force. No voltage output exists for a steady-force condition.

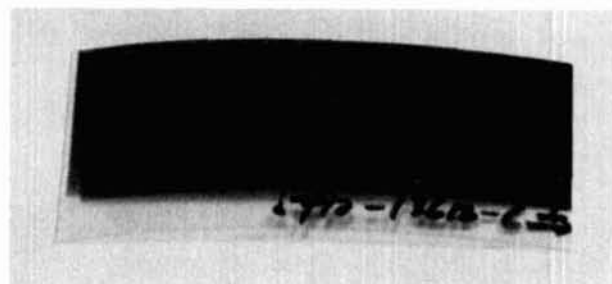


fig. 3. A sample of 110 μ m PVF₂ film. The serial number indicates the film type. Note the + sign and the right arrow indicating the instantaneous polarity and stretch direction of the top metallized surface.

(16.2 meters) long and 3/8-inch (0.94 cm) wide. Because very little foil is required, a single roll can be used for many applications and should last for quite a while.

I found that No. 30 wire-wrap wire was the easiest to use because it is thin enough not to interfere with any mechanical actions and is very flexible. When soldering, don't attempt to solder directly to the PVF₂ film; this will destroy the material and could liberate toxic hydrogen fluoride gas. Instead, first solder the wire to the copper foil tape and then attach the foil tape to the material. Generally it's best to tin the foil tape first and then bring the wire to the tape. Once the lead is connected to the foil tape, remove the protective backing and apply the foil tape to the material, using finger pressure. While the tape's adhesive is quite strong when the tape is pulled along its length, it can be carefully peeled off if necessary.

Keep the wire leads at a 90-degree angle to the material's "stretch direction." In some instances I found myself tugging on the wires and generating a voltage when I was not expecting it. *The right angle*

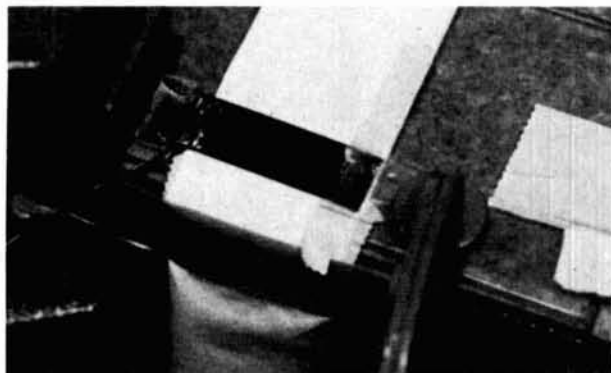


fig. 4. View of the keyer paddle arrangement. Note that the wire leads are oriented 90 degrees to the material's stretch axis. The facial tissue acts as a shock absorber. The two pieces of drafting tape are visible at the right edge of the material.

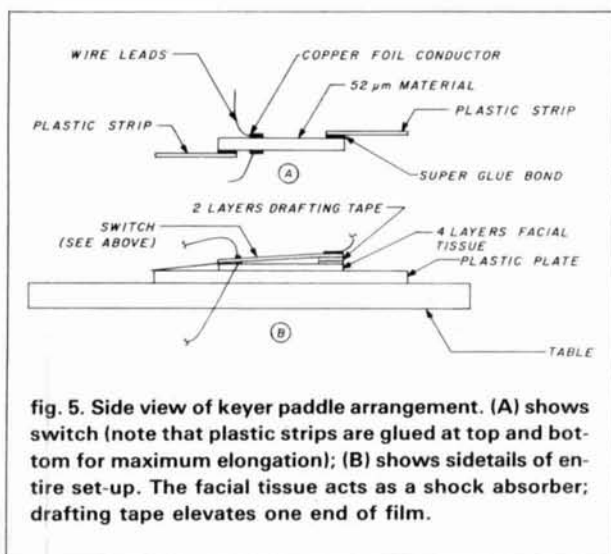


fig. 5. Side view of keyer paddle arrangement. (A) shows switch (note that plastic strips are glued at top and bottom for maximum elongation); (B) shows sidetails of entire set-up. The facial tissue acts as a shock absorber; drafting tape elevates one end of film.

approach prevents force from being applied along the stretch axis.

Figure 3 illustrates a typical sample of the material. Note the serial number indicating the film's thickness (110 μm in this case) and the markings on the lower right hand corner. The + sign indicates the positive polarity side of the material; the stretch direction is indicated by the arrow at the right. When cutting, be sure to keep track of polarities and stretch directions at all times. I found it best to use drafting tape (such as Scotch[®] brand No. 230) to label and hold down all cut pieces because the tape adheres well but can be easily removed without wrinkling the film. Masking tape is too sticky and too difficult to work with, especially for thin samples of material.

Morse code keyer paddle

After experimenting with PVF₂ film for a few months I decided it was time to try to produce something use-

ful. Intrigued by a sketch that showed the positive- and negative-going pulses of a piece of stretched film when it is struck, I immediately thought of using the film in a Morse code key or keyer paddle. With the material, a lightweight, nonmechanical device could be constructed to fit any size constraint. Its performance could be varied through electronic, rather than mechanical adjustments. Because I didn't have enough spare film to construct the keyer paddle I had first envisioned, I decided instead to build a workable circuit and mechanical configuration that could be easily modified and extended by any Amateur interested in pursuing this topic.

Because thicker PVF₂ films are better suited for mechanical-to-electrical conversions than thinner films, I decided to try working with the 52 μm piece supplied with the sample package. Figure 4 shows the experimental keyer paddle (actually one side of a keyer paddle arrangement) and fig. 5 shows construction details.

A strip of 52 μm material 1-1/8 inch (2.81 cm) long and 1/2 inch (1.25 cm) wide was glued with Super Glue[®] (an Eastman 910[®] type of adhesive) to two plastic strips cut from an old blister pack. I found that only a small amount of Super Glue is needed to bond the plastic to the material and that air is necessary for proper drying. Facial tissue is used as a shock absorber to prevent damage to the underside of the film. The two layers of drafting tape raise one end of the material to allow room for movement. The plastic plate serves merely to protect the table from the vise and C-clamp used to secure the prepared 52 μm strip. The wire-wrap wires are then routed to the paddle's electronic circuitry.

Because the keyer paddle produces only positive and negative pulses as it is depressed and released, the electronic circuit shown in fig. 6 is needed to produce the steady key-up and key-down conditions necessary for Morse code transmission. The circuit amplifies and buffers the input transitions, detects the polarity of the transitions, and sets or resets a flip-flop at the beginning and end of a keying interval. A 555 timer serves as an audio oscillator to monitor the keying.

U1 is a LF353 BIFET op amp characterized as having an extremely high input impedance and an extremely low input offset current. Because PVF₂ film is unable to produce even moderate amounts of current, it is necessary to use the BIFET-type op amps with their low input offset currents. At first I tried using a conventional 741 op amp and found that both the input impedance and input offset current were incompatible with the material. R1 and R2 set the gain of U1A to approximately -12.2, and U1B uses R3 and R4 to set its gain at approximately +121. Resistors R5 through R9 adjust the op amp's offset voltage. Ad-

just R7 and R8 for zero volts at the junction of steering diodes CR1 and CR2 with no input applied.

U2 is an LM339 voltage comparator. U2A acts as a detector for positive transitions and U2B as a detector for negative transitions. The respective voltage thresholds are set by resistors R12 and R15. By trial and error I found that setting the voltages at pins 4 and 11 of U2 to + and -1.5V seemed to work best for keyer applications. In general, I found that the threshold voltages should not be set below 0.6V because if they are, the circuit will become susceptible to false triggering, either through keyer paddle vibrations or through other electrically-induced signals. Because the thresholds are completely variable, it's possible to vary the paddle's "weighting" or how hard the film must be struck to produce the required voltage pulses. Compare this to conventional mechanical keyer paddles where the "feel" is almost impossible to vary and the advantages of using PVF₂ film are immediately obvious.

U3 is a LM1489 EIA-to-TTL level converter commonly used for RS-232 applications. It serves here as a bipolar-to-unipolar converter for operating the logic circuits of U4 and U5. Because U3's output is at a TTL level, R16 and R17 are needed to pull up the output voltage during a logic "1" condition.

U4A and U4B are configured as inverters to compensate for U3's logic inversion. U5A acts as an SR flip-flop, set by positive-going transitions at the material's output leads and reset by the negative-going transitions once the material is released. Because the transition polarities are dependent upon the direction the material is stretched, it may be necessary to either reverse the input leads or turn the piece of material over in order to find the correct triggering polarity. (If your keying pattern sounds "inverted," you'll know that the wires need to be switched.)

U6 acts as an astable multivibrator when the top of R19 is at 5V due to U5A pin 1 being held at a logic

"1." R19, R20, and C5 form the IC's timing circuit and determine the tone's frequency. R18 acts as a pull-up and load resistor, and C6 acts as a coupling capacitor. If you're going to be driving other circuits, U6 is not needed.

When working with the BIFET op amp, keep all component leads as short as possible. Keep the connecting leads from the keyer paddle shielded and as short as possible. Given the high input impedance of the BIFET op amps, it is very easy to turn the keyer paddle into an antenna if you're not careful. Here again, the variable comparator thresholds do give you some freedom in preventing false triggering. Use whatever bypass capacitors are required for your particular application. Remember, keep the op amp bypassed!

Once the circuit was breadboarded, the keyer paddle leads were connected. When I first touched the material's surface I started to pick up a 60 Hz hum, indicating that some type of isolation would be necessary. Since the keyer paddle was partially obscured by the vise and C-clamp I was forced to use a cotton swab as a cushioned striker for the material. Its cotton tip protected the films' surface from scratches and puncture, but was sufficiently pointed to produce an adequate impulse for keying purposes. Although holding the cotton swab was slightly awkward, I was able to realize reliable keying at speeds of 10 to 15 WPM. In a normal keyer paddle configuration a "clean" layout should allow you to operate the paddle as you would any other keyer. In an actual keyer paddle it would be best to use a piece of protective plastic over the paddle's surface to prevent scratching the material and to place a "dimpled" or rounded object between the plastic sheet and the keyer paddle to simulate the impulse actions of the cotton swab.

I did try using a sample of 110 μm material for the keyer paddle but found that, in general, it was too sensitive for keyer paddle applications. In fact, the 52 μm sample used in the keyer paddle was so sensitive (with 0.6V thresholds) that I could knock on the table and trigger the circuit to the "on" state. I'm sure you'll find 52 μm material to be more than sufficiently sensitive for any keyer paddle applications you may want to investigate.

further applications for ham radio

I hope by now I've gotten your mental motor running and you're thinking about other possible applications for PVF₂ film. As you ponder, keep in mind the cost of the material and the type of mechanical-electrical conversion you want to perform. Because the cost of PVF₂ film ranges from 17.5 cents/cm² for 9 μm material to 75 cents/cm² for 110 μm material, the average ham might find large sheets of this material too expensive for use in any one application.

film works as heat sensor, too

Although mechanical-to-electrical and electrical-to-mechanical conversions have been my primary topic for research, it is also possible to use PVF₂ film to sense infrared (heat) radiation. In this case the material produces a voltage when a changing heat source is brought near the material. Waving a match in front of a sheet of PVF₂ will cause the film to produce a voltage. Should you decide to experiment with PVF₂ film, it is important to remember not to burn the PVF₂ film or expose it to temperatures in excess of 572 degrees F (300 degrees C) because toxic hydrogen fluoride gas will be liberated.

PHANTOM

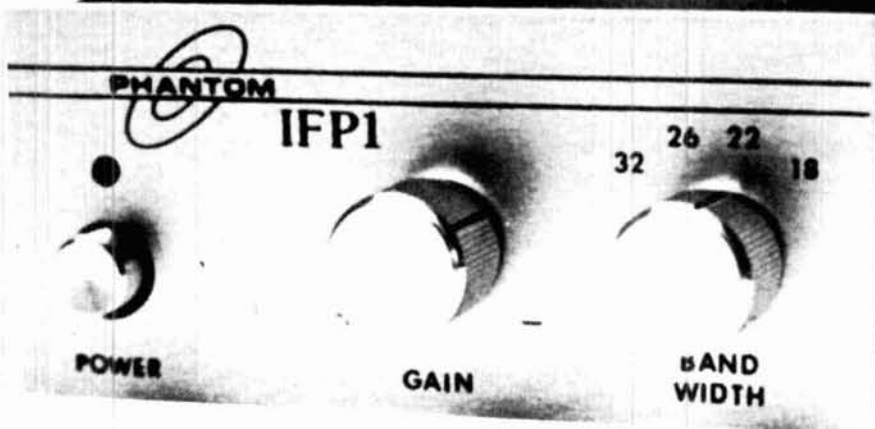
ENGINEERING INC.

Announces.....

THE ADJUSTABLE BANDWIDTH

Why an adjustable filter? A notch filter is a notch filter. An IFP-1 is an adjustable bandwidth filter. You don't necessarily need the same filtering all the time. In situations of weak signal or terrestrial interference, the adjustable IFP-1 allows you to selectively filter out just the unwanted noise. This allows you to maintain optimum video quality under varying conditions.

TI Filter



PHANTOM'S IFP-1
SETTING THE PACE
IN THE SATELLITE
TELEVISION WORLD

PHANTOM ENGINEERING leads the way in innovation with products like the IFP-1 70 MHz IF signals processor, the SS-101 STV Security System, and the soon to be released SYMON, The simple stereo.

PHANTOM ENGINEERING
16840 Joleen Way E3,
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

"The Breakthrough Specialists"

150

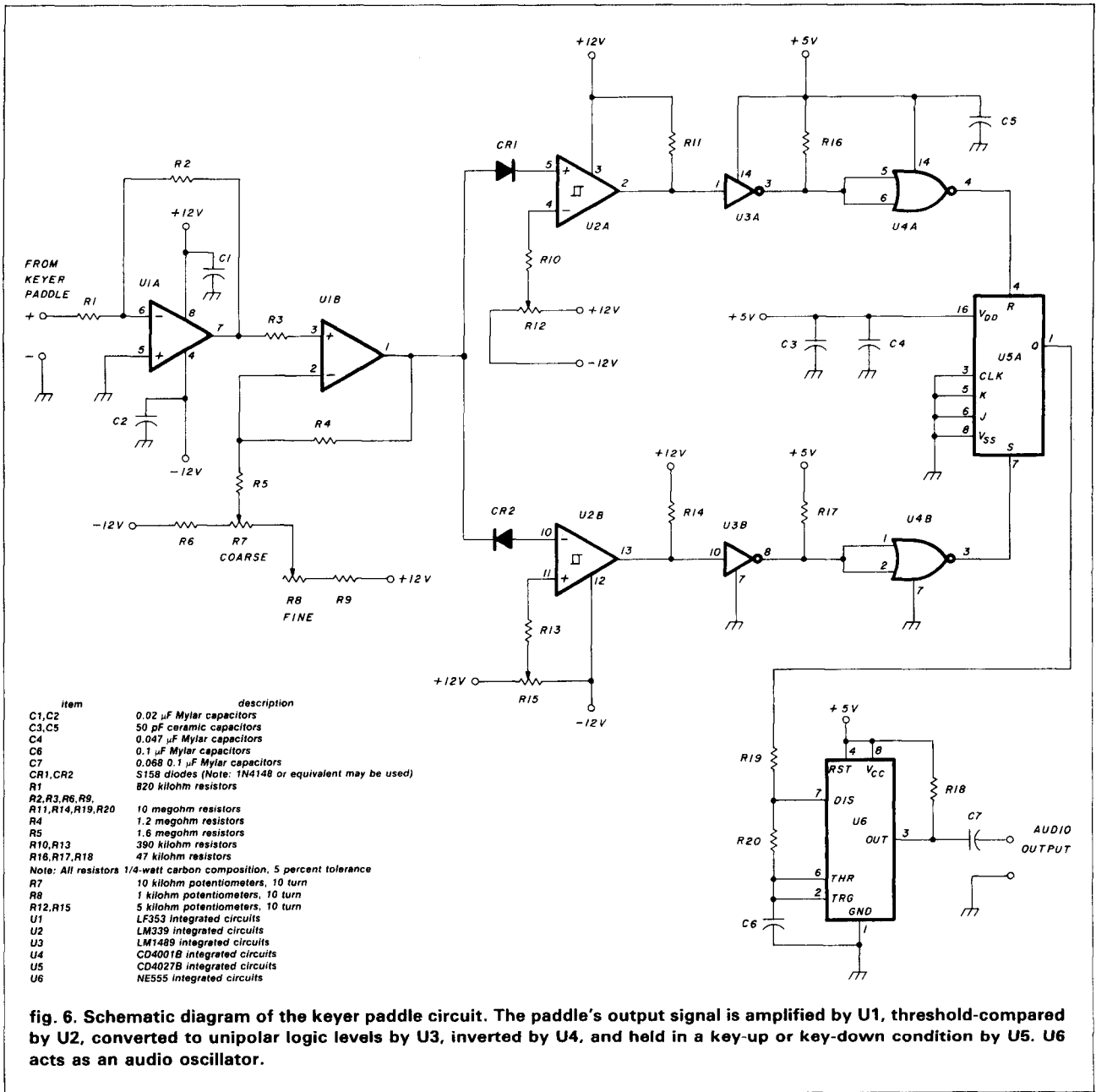


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the keyer paddle circuit. The paddle's output signal is amplified by U1, threshold-compared by U2, converted to unipolar logic levels by U3, inverted by U4, and held in a key-up or key-down condition by U5. U6 acts as an audio oscillator.

Take heart; most applications require only a small amount of material, so one purchase should last quite some time. For larger purchases, sharing a purchase with a friend or with a club might make acquisition more affordable. The 52 μ m keyer paddle described in this article required a piece measuring only 0.56 inch² (3.5 cm²), at a cost of \$1.23. Because the material is fairly new, the cost per cm² should decrease steadily with time.

For hams who have projects in which space and weight are important (such as QRP rigs and hand-held radios) the advantages of using PVF₂ film in microphones or speakers may more than offset the cost of the film. In fact, for QRP applications, for ex-

ample, where CW is the primary medium of communications, a PVF₂ film speaker could be built inexpensively. This speaker would be physically small and lightweight and would consume very little power. It could be custom-tailored to operate over any desired band of audio frequencies. Other applications such as "do-it-yourself" keypads for equipment are also possible.

PVF₂ film has been used in transducer applications at frequencies up to 9.36 GHz. One can easily envision different types of antennas and RF pick-up schemes that Amateurs could easily build. The literature does make reference to vidicons or video "tubes" for cameras using PVF₂ film pieces to form an imaging

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$67.30
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	67.30
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	30.15

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz		MMk1691-137	\$249.95
1296 MHz GaAsFET		MMk1296-144G	149.95
432/435		MMc432-28(S)	74.95
439-ATV		MMc439-Ch x	84.95
220 MHz		MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz		MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.8 W output, 2M in	MMi1296-144-G	\$299.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MMi432-28(S)	259.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MMi144-28	169.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	20 W output	UP1296-20	439.95
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	369.95
	50 W output	MML432-50	199.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	209.95
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-LS	239.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	149.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	109.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48 15.7 dBd	\$75-75	\$59.95
88 Element	70/MBM88 18.5 dBd	105-50	89.95

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	79.95
10 + 10 Twist	10XY/2M	11.3 dBd	69.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 29 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	47.95
1650-1750 MHz 29 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	57.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

area so SSTV and ATV enthusiasts may wish to read more about this. Believe me, I could easily ramble on about potential applications for pages on end, but my advice to you is read all of the applications literature available and try your own experiments.

Applications literature for PVF₂ film is available from KYNAR Piezo Group, Pennwalt Corporation, 900 First Avenue, P.O. Box C, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406-0018.

acknowledgements

Special thanks to J. Victor Chatigny at Pennwalt for his comments and assistance and to my friend Bill Drake, for his help with the photos.

references

1. Michael A. Marcus, "Ferroelectric Polymers and Their Applications," (presented at the Fifth International Meeting on Ferroelectricity at Pennsylvania State University, August 17-21, 1981), Research Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Company, October 2, 1981.
2. G.T. Pearman, et al., "Design and Evaluation of a Contactless Piezoelectric Keyboard Using Polyvinylidene Fluoride as the Active Element," Bell Laboratories, *Ferroelectrics*, 1980, Volume 28, pages 311-314.
3. Pennwalt Corporation, "KYNAR Piezo Film Applications Note," 900 First Avenue, P.O. Box C, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406-0018.
4. M. Toda, et al., "A New Electromotional Device," *RCA Engineer*, June/July 1979, pages 24-27.

ham radio

AMATEUR TELEVISION



KPA5 1 WATT 70 CM ATV TRANSMITTER BOARD

- **APPLICATIONS:** Cordless portable TV camera for races & other public service events, remote VCR, etc. Remote control of R/C airplanes or robots. Show home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV to local ATVs. DX depends on antennas and terrain typ. 1 to 40 miles.
- **FULL COLOR VIDEO & SOUND** on one small 3.25x4" board.
- **RUNS ON EXTERNAL 13.8 VDC** at 300 ma supply or battery.
- **TUNED WITH ONE CRYSTAL** on 426.25, 434.0, or 439.25 mHz.
- **2 AUDIO INPUTS** for a low Z dynamic and line level audio input found in most portable color cameras, VCRs, or home computers.
- **APPLICATION NOTES & schematic** supplied for typical external connections, packaging, and system operation.
- **PRICE ONLY \$159** delivered via UPS surface in the USA. Technician class amateur license or higher required for purchase and operation.

WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM? A TV set with a TVC-2 or TVC-4 420-450 mHz to channel 3 downconverter, 70 cm antenna, and coax cable to receive. Package up the KPA5, add 12 to 14 vdc, antenna, and any TV camera, VCR, or computer with a composite video output. Simple, eh?

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG & more info on atv downconverters, antennas, cameras, etc., or who is on in your area.

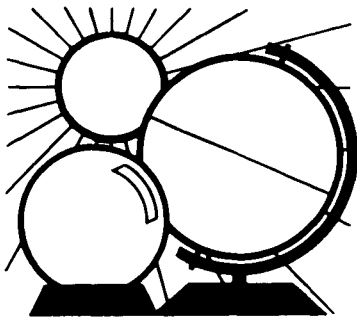
TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only UPS COD by telephone or mail. Telephone orders & postal MO usually shipped within 2 days, all other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs verified in 1984 Callbook Calif. include sales tax.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS



2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

absorption affects signal level

Last month's column included a discussion of the effect of absorption on signal levels. Under *normal* conditions a transmitted wave leaving the antenna at an effective radiated power level of 1000 watts, traversing the atmosphere twice and the ionosphere once, might arrive at the receive location over 170 dB down (weaker) and still be copyable. During the winter a lower absorption level and a quieter (or undisturbed) geomagnetic field results in enhanced conditions for the lower frequency bands. Occasionally, however, a condition called the *winter absorption anomaly* appears to reverse the trend.

This anomaly causes higher than usual attenuation of signals crossing a 500 to 2500 km wide strip between 60 and 70 degrees North latitude (or more precisely, 40 to 55 degrees *geomagnetic*). The region is known as the mid-latitude trough, and the effect lasts for several days at a time. The trough is an actual depression in electron density of the F region and a higher than usual level of D and E region ionization. It is the latter condition specifically that accounts for greater winter-time absorption levels on the lower bands. One can expect it to occur from November through February and to be more severe during times of greater geomagnetic activity. However, there is no *short* term (i.e., hour or day) relationship to solar flux or geomagnetic activity indices. The extra ionization is related to electron particles entering the auroral zone. No applicable data collection or warning system is cur-

rently available for forecasting the anomalous absorption.*

last-minute forecast

The 27-day solar (activity) cycle variations which have increased over those of the summer and fall, are expected to be even greater in December. Look for a maximum in activity to occur on approximately the sixth of the month, with a corresponding minimum on the twentieth. A solar flux of 80 represents an average value for this part of the solar cycle. The effect of this increased solar activity means that the 10 through 30 meter bands will be useful for communicating between North America and South Africa, South America and Australia over trans-equatorial paths during the first two weeks in December. The latter weeks will favor the lower frequency bands — 30 through 160 meters. Tune in to WWV at exactly 18 minutes after the hour to receive their daily broadcasts of solar activity and geomagnetic field information useful in determining HF/VHF band conditions. Also during this month, both atmospheric noise and ionospheric absorption will be down, resulting in useful *daytime* DX conditions for the 40 and 80 meter bands.

The Geminid meteor shower, which reaches its peak on December 13-14, provides the richest and most reliable display of the year, with rates of 60-70 per hour (measured mainly by radio because of the poor weather in December). Also, a smaller portion of the

shower (15-20 per hour) is observed on December 22. Lunar perigee and full moon occur on December 7th and 8th, respectively. Winter solstice — the longest night — occurs on December 21.

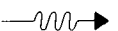
band-by-band summary

Ten, fifteen, and twenty meters will be open from morning to early evening almost every day, and to most areas of the world. The openings on the higher of the bands will be shorter and will occur closer to local noon. Trans-equatorial propagation on these bands will be more likely towards evening during conditions of high solar flux and a disturbed geomagnetic field.

Thirty and forty meters will be useful almost 24 hours a day. Daytime conditions will resemble those on 20 meters but shorter skip and signal strength may decrease during midday on some days — days coinciding with high solar flux values or anomalous absorption. Nighttime use will be good except after days of very high MUF conditions. Generally the usable distance is expected to be somewhat greater than that achieved on 80 at night.

Eighty and one-sixty meters are the nighttime DXer's bands, especially this time of year. The bands open just before sunset and last until the sun comes up on the path of interest. Except for daytime short-skip signal strengths, high solar flux values don't affect these bands much. Some days the anomaly will affect day and night signal strength.

*Reports of this absorption would be useful to me. Please write to Garth Stonehocker, Route 2, Box 45, Earlysville, Virginia 22936.



WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	SW			
0000	4:00	30	30	15	15	15	10	15	10	15	20	20	20	20
0100	5:00	20	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	15	20	20	20	20
0200	6:00	20	30	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0300	7:00	20	30	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0400	8:00	20	30	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0500	9:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0600	10:00	30	40	20	15	20	20	20	20	15	30	30	30	30
0700	11:00	30	40	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
0800	12:00	30	40	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
0900	1:00	30	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1000	2:00	30	40	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1100	3:00	30	40	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1200	4:00	30	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	40*	40*	40*	40*
1300	5:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	40
1400	6:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	40
1500	7:00	40	40	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	40
1600	8:00	40	40	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	40
1700	9:00	40	30	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	40	40	40	40
1800	10:00	40	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1900	11:00	40	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
2000	12:00	40	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2100	1:00	40*	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2200	2:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2300	3:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20

DECEMBER

MID USA

GMT	MST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	SW			
0000	5:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0100	6:00	40	30	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0200	7:00	40	30	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0300	8:00	40	30	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0400	9:00	40	30	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0500	10:00	40	40	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0600	11:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
0700	12:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
0800	1:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
0900	2:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1000	3:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1100	4:00	20	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1200	5:00	20	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1300	6:00	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	30	30	30
1400	7:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1500	8:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1600	9:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1700	10:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1800	11:00	20	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	30	30	30	30
1900	12:00	30	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2000	1:00	30	30	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2100	2:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2200	3:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2300	4:00	30	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	SW			
0000	7:00	40*	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0100	8:00	40	30	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0200	9:00	40	30	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0300	10:00	40	30	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0400	11:00	40	30	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
0500	12:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0600	1:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0700	2:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0800	3:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	4:00	30	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1000	5:00	30	40	30*	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1100	6:00	30	40	20	20*	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1200	7:00	30	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	8:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1400	9:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1500	10:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1600	11:00	20	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1700	12:00	20	20	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1800	1:00	30	20	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
1900	2:00	30	20	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2000	3:00	30	20	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2100	4:00	30	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2200	5:00	30	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
2300	6:00	30	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during "normal" hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.

Looking for The Interface for Your Home Computer & Transceiver?



YOU FOUND IT!

Put your computer on-the-air with either Interface II or the new Kantronics Universal Terminal Unit.

Interface II is designed for use with the Apple, Atari, TI-99/4A, TRS-80C, VIC-20, or Commodore 64 computers. Suggested Retail 269.95

The Universal Terminal Unit is compatible with IBM, Kaypro, TRS Model III and IV, and many other computer systems. Suggested Retail 199.95

Interface II

Interface II is the unit for the serious amateur. When used with Kantronics software, Interface II gives the sensitivity and versatility asked for by our users. Interface II gives you the following features:

- Six pole switched capacitance prelimiter filters for optimum performance on shift selected; CW or RTTY 170, 425, 850.
- Limiter or limiterless operation means only 2-7 millivolts of audio are necessary to drive the unit.
- Two channel operation allows simultaneous hook-up of both HF and VHF transceivers.
- Our unique tuning system displays both Mark and Space tones. Scope outputs are also available.
- Stable quartz generated tones give clean AFSK output on all standard shifts.

- RS-232 or TTL level compatible. No modification kit required.

Universal Terminal Unit

UTU is Kantronics newest interfacing development. Now any computer with an RS-232 port and a terminal program can interface with your transceiver.

UTU requires no additional decoding software as an internal microcomputer gives UTU data processing capabilities to send and receive in four coded amateur formats. A short terminal program or communications program is used to link the computer and UTU. This

allows the operator to tailor his terminal program with desired features.

The UTU package includes:

- Sample terminal programs for IBM, Kaypro, TRS-80 Models III and IV.
- Tuning bar graph displaying both Mark and Space tones. Additional LED's to indicate Lock and Valid during Amtor.
- RS-232 and TTL level compatible.
- Send and Receive CW(6-99 WPM), RTTY(60, 67, 75, 100,132 WPM), ASCII(110, 150, 200, 300 baud), and Amtor modes A, B, and L.

Kantronics Software

	Hamssoft	Hamssoft/ Amtor	Hamtext	Amtorsoft	Supertap
Apple	●		●	●	
Atari	●	●	●		
VIC-20	●	●	●	●	●
Comm-64		●	●	●	●
TRS-80C	●	●			
TI-99/4A	●				

✓ 109

For more information contact an authorized Kantronics dealer, or write

Kantronics

1202 E. 23rd Street (913) 842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES ✓ 153

Division of Kendecom Inc.

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

ASK US
ABOUT
DOCTOR
DX™

MA. ★

TEL-COM★

Electronic Communications

Authorized Dealers For

KENWOOD & ICOM

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA • ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON •
AUSTIN • BENCHER • B&W • DAIWA • MIRAGE •
TELEX/HY-GAIN • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

TRY US FOR YOUR
MAIL ORDER
PURCHASES

VISA and
MASTER CARDS
Accepted

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

✓ 120

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

huff-duff revisited

"Huff-duff" is a World War II term for *high-frequency direction finding*, a technique vital for locating enemy transmitting sites. A considerable amount of money and energy were expended in maintaining this essential service.

HF-DF (the modern term) was developed about 1938, principally by the Australian Ministry of Civil Aviation. Many direction finding stations were installed on that continent. But as aeronautical radio communication in the United States gradually shifted over to VHF bands, the extensive use of high-frequency direction finding became unnecessary. America's entry into World War II, however, changed this, and accelerated development of new equipment was quickly undertaken by the FCC and the United States Army Air Corps. After the war, some of this equipment showed up in the surplus markets as the SCR-291, which was largely ignored by Radio Amateurs.

Amateur direction finding today

Interest in HF-DF is slowly growing among Radio Amateurs. Those who experiment with this interesting hobby soon learn that a new set of ground rules applies, especially with regard to long distance ionosphere-reflected signals.

Direction finding involves the determination of a *line of direction* between a receiver and a distant transmitter. The intersection of two lines of direction from widely separated receivers establishes the location of the trans-

mitter. This technique works well on ground wave signals, but "skip" signals reflected from the ionosphere undergo alterations that greatly increase the difficulty of determining a line of direction. As long as ground wave signals are used for direction finding, accurate bearing readings are relatively easy to obtain. DF work has been accomplished with good results on VHF (the 2-meter band, for example) and on ground wave signals on the 160-meter band. But Amateurs have had little experience with DF work on the DX bands with long-distance signals.

DF principles

The loop antenna is the device that forms the basis of all low-frequency DF work, such as demonstrated by the radio ranges operating in the 200 kHz to 500 kHz portion of the spectrum. Nondirectional (transmitting) ground stations are used as a signal source on which bearings are taken by a special receiving antenna. In most instances, a simple loop antenna is used (**fig. 1**). If the dimensions of the loop are small compared to wavelength, the pickup pattern of the loop is as shown in **fig. 2**. Maximum pickup occurs when the radio wave travels parallel to the plane of the loop, cutting first one side then the other. If the loop is at right angles to the direction of wave travel, the radio wave cuts both sides of the loop simultaneously and the resultant output voltage of the loop is zero. The resulting pickup response of the loop is thus a figure-eight pattern and there are two loop positions for which the output is zero and two for which it is a maximum. Note that the loop pattern

is opposite to that of a Quad loop, or other large loop, wherein the plane of maximum signal response is at right angles to the plane of the loop.

Note also that the nose of the loop pattern is extremely broad and the pattern nulls are very sharp. It is the pattern nulls which are useful for direction-finding work.

Operation of the loop direction finder is simple. The receiver is tuned to the desired station and the loop is rotated until the signal disappears. The line of direction is then compared with either magnetic or true north, and the results plotted on a map. Two such bearings, from separated locations, constitute a *fix*, or the location of the signal source.

the HF-DF problem

The most important alteration to the radio wave as it is reflected from the ionosphere is a change in polarization. The electric field of a radio wave exerts a force on electrons in the ionosphere, in addition to the force exerted on them by the magnetic field of the earth. The resulting action of the two forces causes an elliptical electron motion that causes the polarization of the exciting wave to be elliptical. Measurements made in 1931 showed that regardless of the initial polarization of the transmitted wave, the reflected wave polarization was elliptical for medium distances, with the possibility that polarization could be elliptical or horizontal in the case of long-distance waves striking the earth at a low angle of incidence.

In addition to polarization changes, the reflected radio wave exhibits fading, probably as a result of two or

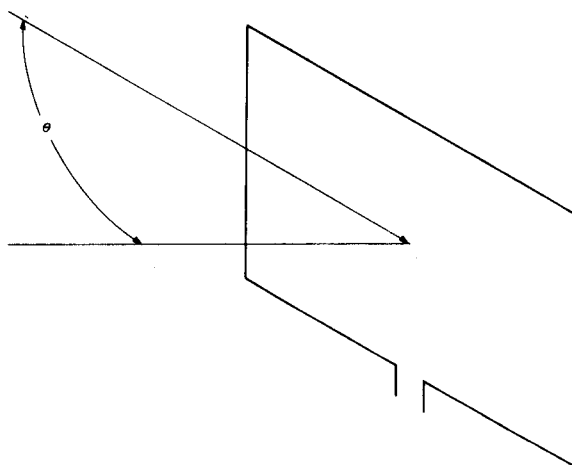


fig. 1. Output voltage of small loop is proportional to the cosine of the angle θ between plane of the loop and signal vector.

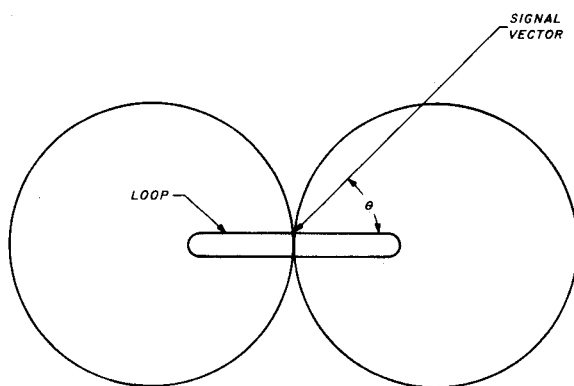


fig. 2. Pickup pattern of small loop. Note nulls at right angles to plane of loop. Maximum pickup occurs when signal vector is parallel to plane of loop.

more reflection paths having slightly different lengths. The different paths come about because of irregularities in the refracting layers of the ionosphere. More often than not the paths are sufficiently separated so that the received signal seems to be coming from two separate directions.

deviations from the great-circle path

It is widely assumed that long-distance signals follow a great-circle path from transmitter to receiver. Amateurs frequently place considerable faith in great-circle maps when aiming their directive antennas at an

exotic DX station. Experienced operators, however, have long known that this confidence is not always justified. With a small beam antenna having a "fat" forward lobe, azimuthal deviation of the DX signal is of little importance. Users of highly directive beams, on the other hand, have found that deviations of 10 to 20 degrees from the great-circle path of DX signals are common over short periods of time, and deviations as much as 90 degrees have been noted for signals appearing from the antipodal area of the world.

In the case of sporadic-E layer reflected signals, reflection can occur from many "clouds" of reflective

regions and multiple echoes are present on a signal propagated in this fashion. Experimenters have noted that bearing deviations up to 20 degrees are present on echo signals.

the loop antenna for DF work

"Top Band" DXers have used small loop antennas for reception for many years. Generally speaking, the loop is not used to DF the received signal, but to null out local interference (such as power line noise, or TV oscillators) to achieve improved signal-to-noise ratio. *However, most users of loop antennas have found out that they are useless as direction finders for ionospherically reflected signals.*

I have used a simple loop antenna for tracking thunderstorm interference on 160 meters, but the directional nulls were broad and pointing only to a very general area of thunderstorm activity.¹ No success was had DFing long-distance signals on this band.

the Adcock DF antenna

In 1919 a patent was granted to F. Adcock, an Englishman who developed an HF direction finding antenna that was not susceptible to polarization error of the reflected radio wave. The antenna was sensitive only to the vertically polarized component of the wave (fig. 3). Amateurs will recognize this device as similar to, though smaller than, the famous W8JK beam antenna. If the spacing between antenna elements is small compared to the wavelength, the voltage output of an Adcock antenna is a function only of the height above ground and the angle between the vertical plane containing the elements and the plane of polarization of the radio wave. Until World War II, most practical direction finders used various versions of the Adcock antenna. The old SCR-291 DF equipment used a version of the Adcock antenna, plus a "sense" antenna that removed the 180-degree ambiguity caused by the Adcock array. An oscilloscope was used to view the SCR-291 output, which provided a DF signal picture as illustrated in fig. 4.

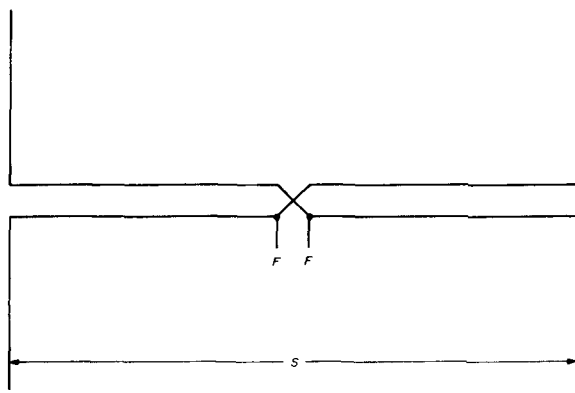


fig. 3. Balanced Adcock antenna system which responds to vertically polarized waves. Spacing *S* is small in terms of wavelength.

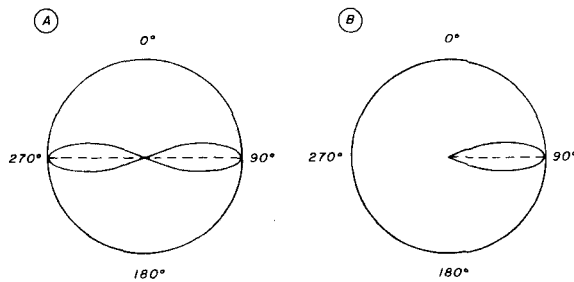


fig. 4. (A) Elongated figure-eight pattern provides line of direction in SCR-291 direction finder. (B) Sense antenna changes "leaf" pattern to cardioid to resolve signal ambiguity.

For accurate DFing, up to 100 bearings were taken at various times during a 24-hour period, with particular attention to bearings taken at sunrise and sunset. Bearings from two or more widely separated DF receivers were taken, smoothed, and then plotted on a map, thereby indicating an area in which the transmitter was located with a reasonable degree of probability.

The Adcock system has been supplanted by superior devices, but these are large and beyond the cost of the average Amateur. But when properly built and used, the Adcock antenna is a valuable addition to the Amateur interested in HF direction finding.

building an Adcock array

I've seen only one article dealing with the construction of an Adcock

antenna.² In brief, the Adcock array consists of two vertical antennas, closely spaced with respect to wavelength and connected out-of-phase, as shown in fig. 5. Each antenna can be shorter than its physically resonant length, with system resonance established by placing a simple tuner at the operating position. Using a 0.1 wavelength design for a 20-meter Adcock array provides element spacing of about 7 feet 6 inches. Signal pickup depends upon element length. In order to make a compact array, 0.1 wavelength elements were chosen.

The array elements are cross-connected with a short length of open-wire TV "ladder line." The feedpoint is taken at the center of the line. A second length of ladder line leads from the array down to the antenna tuner

at the operating position. Care should be taken to keep the line clear of nearby metallic objects.

The tuner consists of a resonant circuit with an inductive pickup link coupled to the receiver via a coaxial line. Balancing capacitors are connected across the tuning capacitor to enhance the signal null. It's best to locate the tuner directly below the antenna, if possible, to ensure a good signal null.

The first model antenna was built on a wood frame which proved to be rather unsteady. A new model, in which aluminum tubing is used for the framework supporting the antennas, is under way.

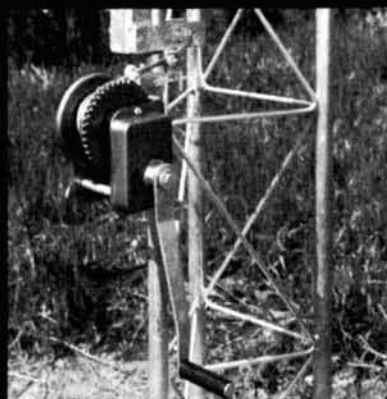
Antenna system resonance can be established with a dip meter or by adjustment of the tuner on a local signal. When resonance is found, the antenna is rotated for the best null and the balancing capacitors (C2, C3) are adjusted to enhance the null. The antenna exhibits a figure-eight pattern, with the nulls at right angles to the plane of the antennas.

It may be difficult to find an exact null when trying to determine a line of direction to a signal because of background noise obscuring the null. In this case, the null can be estimated by noting the position of the antenna at an equal signal position on each side of the null. The angular difference between the readings is divided in half to find the actual null.

In my case, the experimental Adcock array is turned by a small TV rotator because the wind resistance of the antenna is quite low. The array and read-out of the rotator are adjusted so that "North" on the indicator corresponds to true North (not magnetic North).

using the Adcock array

It's best to practice on local signals and one-skip signals. (I use stations in the Denver area for DF practice.) Beware of local reflections from hills and from guy wires, gutters, and other nearby metallic objects. Use a map to determine the true direction of your practice stations, and make multiple



ROHN "FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

EASE OF INSTALLATION
ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

ADAPTABILITY
ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

HOT DIP GALVANIZED
All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

REPUTATION
ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

Box 2000 • Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

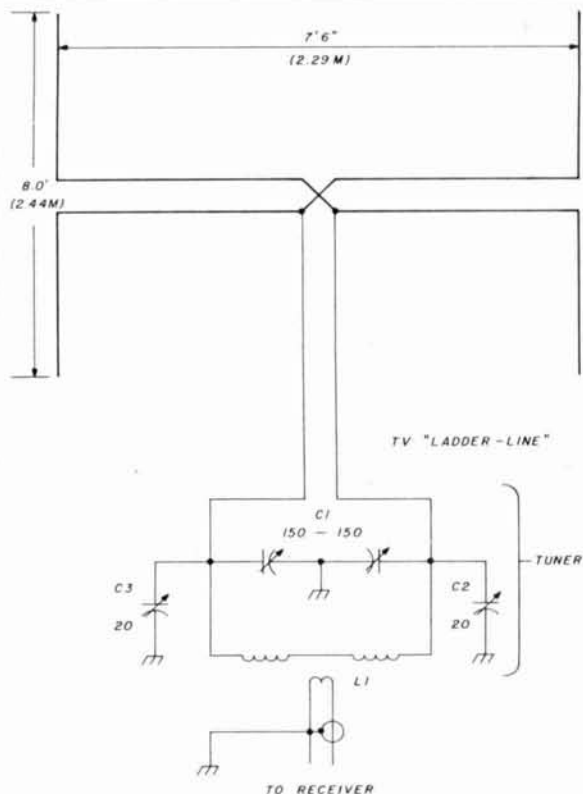


fig. 5. Simple Adcock array for 14-21 MHz operation. C1-L1 resonates system to listening frequency and C2, C3 are used to enhance signal null. (Patterned after design by W1YNC, QST, August, 1975, page 30.)

readings to obtain meaningful results. Remember, the loop provides an ambiguous reading with an error factor of as much as 180 degrees if you don't keep your wits about you. Pretty soon you can "spot" a station with reasonable directive accuracy before you hear its location or look it up in the Callbook.

If you have a general coverage receiver, you can venture out of the ham bands. The 15-MHz broadcast band is a good one on which to try DF experiments. A prime choice is WWV in Colorado, as are the Voice of America outlets, the BBC, HCJB in Quito, Ecuador, and Radio Japan. DFing requires a certain amount of expertise if your efforts are to produce meaningful results, but with practice you'll become more skillful. Then when 6L6GX opens up from Lower Bulltravia, you can tell your DX friends, "Don't waste time on him. His heading doesn't check with where he says he

is!" (This reminds me of the story of an infamous DXer who appeared to have worked the world from many exotic locations until his adventures were finally branded as fraudulent. DXCC credit was revoked for the thousands of "new country" contacts he had provided for gleeful DXers. After the excitement had died down, he resurfaced one day, working portable from New York City. While in QSO with someone, a hard-bitten DXer zero-beat the fraud and very slowly sent: "Gee! Do you really think he's there?!")

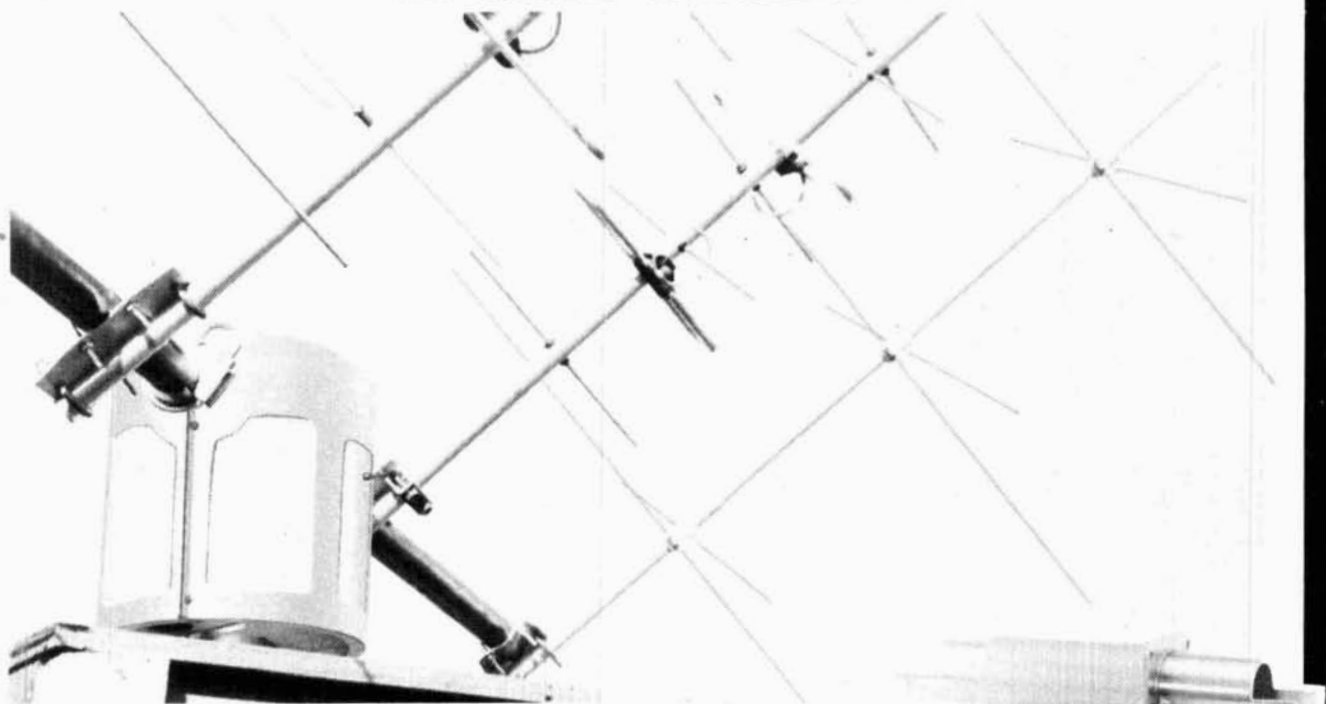
references

1. William I. Orr, W6SA1, "Ham Radio Techniques," *ham radio*, January, 1982, page 32.
2. Tony Dorbeck, W1YNC, "Radio Direction Finding Techniques," *QST*, August, 1975, page 30.
3. Peter C. Sandretto, *Electronic Aviation Engineering*, ITT Corp., New York, 1958.
4. Peter C. Sandretto, *Principles of Aeronautical Radio Engineering*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1942.

ham radio

NEW!

OSCAR 10 Dual Axis Rotor



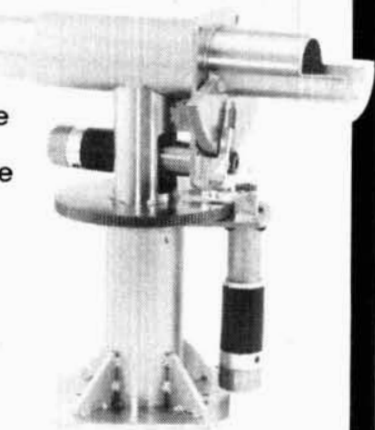
As a leading manufacturer of precision motor drive systems, we believe the newly developed DR10 is the finest dual drive system for satellite antennas. To provide you the highest level of performance and convenience, the DR10 Dual Axis Rotor features:

- **COMPACT CONTROL UNIT WITH SELF CONTAINED AC POWER SUPPLY**
- **SINGLE DUAL SCALE METER (AZIMUTH/ELEVATION)**
- **SINGLE 8 WIRE CONTROL CABLE (BELDEN TYPE)**
- **STANDARD TOWER TOP MOUNTING**
- **ACCEPTS 1½ INCH ANTENNA BOOM**
- **SERVICEABLE WITHOUT ANTENNA REMOVAL**
- **DYNETIC SYSTEMS' HIGH TORQUE, PRECISION GEARMOTORS**

NOW AVAILABLE
for immediate delivery

✓ 154

Our DR10 will out-perform any combination of conventional rotors popularly used, and is supplied ready to mount, including the rotor, control unit, and all stainless steel mounting hardware. (less cable)



For immediate ordering information,
individuals and dealers call or write

612-441-4303

DYNETIC SYSTEMS
19128 INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD
ELK RIVER, MN 55330

YOUR VERY BEST SOURCE FOR



ICOM



without doubt!

- 6 STORE BUYING POWER ASSURES TOP VALUES.
- BIG, COMPLETE STOCKS. GET WHAT YOU WANT WHEN YOU WANT IT.
- MORE SAVINGS BY FREE SHIPMENT., MOST ITEMS THAT CAN BE SHIPPED UPS SURFACE (Continental U.S.A.)
- TOLL-FREE PHONE (Except California and Arizona).

PRICE REDUCTION



IC-730
MOBILE
TRANSCIVER

SMALL! only 3.7" high, 9.5" wide and 10" deep.
Provides 10 to 80 meter coverage.

BIG VALUE! CHECK IT OUT!

THE IDEAL
PAIR FOR
OSCAR



IC-271A* **IC-471A***
2M • 25 WATTS • ALL MODE 430-450MHz • ALL MODE
RETAIL PRICE \$699.00 RETAIL PRICE \$799.00
* 100W MODEL AVAILABLE
CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL PRICE



IC-751

IC-751, ICOM's brilliant transceiver, sets a new high standard of comparison with high-tech advancements and the superior quality essential for competitive-grade performance.

SALE

CALL NOW FOR
YOUR LOW
SALE PRICE



IC-745

• 9 ham bands • General coverage receiver
• 16 memories • Scanning • Pass-band tuning
• Variable NB and AGC • Eight accessories and options are also available.



NEW!! IC-27A
SUPER-COMPACT
2 METER MOBILE

An important breakthrough in compact mobile equipment. Only 1½ x 5½" but full-featured including internal speaker. 25W of power, 10 full-function tunable memories, memory and band scan, priority scan. Includes mic. w/16 button Touchtone.

ALSO *IC-27H HIGH POWER VERSION
AND IC-37A, 220MHz
IC-47A, 70CM **SAVE!**

R-71A
GENERAL
COVERAGE
RECEIVER



**CHECK
DOWN-TO-EARTH
PRICES.**

Superior grade receiver w/100kHz to 30MHz general coverage and features that include keyboard frequency entry.

HAND HELD

PLUS COMPLETE
LINE OF
ACCESSORIES

IC-2AT
IC-3AT
IC-4AT



**LOW
PRICES!
CALL!**

IC-02AT
IC-04AT

1.2 GHz EQUIPMENT



IC-RP1210
UHF FM REPEATER



IC-120
UHF FM MOBILE TRANSCIVER

**CALL FOR INFORMATION.
LOW PRICES!**

**FREE SHIPMENT, ALL OF THE
ABOVE ITEMS, UPS (Surface).**

Store addresses/Phone numbers
are given on opposite page.

6 STORE BUYING POWER

NEW!!

TH-21AT/
TH-41AT



TR-2600A



TM-211A/ TM-411A

HERE'S WHERE
YOU GET THOSE
LOW, LOW PRICES ON
KENWOOD
PLUS FREE SHIPMENT

MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE (Continental U.S.A.)

CALL NOW OR
DROP INTO ANY OF
OUR SIX LOCATIONS

ESTABLISHED
FAVORITES



TS-930S



TS-430S



TW-4000A



R-71A
GENERAL
COVERAGE
RECEIVER



IC-751

SALE!



IC-745
SUPER SAVINGS! CALL!



IC-02AT
IC-04AT



B-3016 SALE \$199.95
B-1016 SALE \$249.95
B-108 SALE \$159.95
B-23A SALE \$ 89.95
D-1010 SALE \$289.95

BIRD
MODEL 43
AND
ELEMENTS



CALL FOR PRICES



FT-726R



TOP CHOICE FOR OSCAR



FT-757GX



FT-203R

DON'T MISS
THESE
BARGAINS!

CALL!



FT-209RH

TRISTAO SALE

MA-40 SALE \$549

40' 2 SECT. TUBULAR TOWER

MA-550 SALE \$899

55'3 SECT. TUBULAR TOWER

IN STOCK

KLM SALE

KT-34A SALE \$329

KT-34XA SALE \$469

40M-2 SALE \$309

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES
80 THRU 1 1/4M KLM ANTENNAS

ALLIANCE

ROTOR SALE

HD-73 U-110



\$99.95

\$54.95



W-51

\$899

W-36

\$549

SALE

IN STOCK

LM-354

\$1599

PERSONALIZED
SERVICE

BOB FERRERO, W6RJ

President

JIM RAFFERTY, N6RJ

VP, So. Calif. Div. Anaheim

Managers:

GEORGE, WB6DSV Burlingame

GREG, N6PO Oakland

BOB, K7RDH Phoenix

GLENN, K6NA San Diego

AL, K6YRA Van Nuys

and other active amateurs

FREE SHIPMENT

UPS SURFACE (Continental U.S.) (MOST ITEMS)

TOLL-FREE PHONE
INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII

800-854-6046

(Calif. and Arizona customers please phone or visit listed stores)

PHONE HOURS: 9:30 AM to 5:30 PM PACIFIC TIME.

STORE HOURS: 10 AM to 5:30 PM Mon. through Sat.

**HAM
RADIO
OUTLET**

ANAHEIM, CA 92801

2620 W. La Palma,
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040,
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm.

BURLINGAME, CA 94010

999 Howard Ave.,
(415) 342-5757,
5 miles south on 101 from S.F. Airport.

OAKLAND, CA 94609

2811 Telegraph Ave.,
(415) 451-5757,
Hwy 24 Downtown. Left 27th off-ramp.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015

1702 W. Camelback Rd.,
(602) 242-3515,
East of Highway 17.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

5375 Kearny Villa Rd.,
(619) 560-4900,
Hwy 163 & Clairemont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401

6265 Sepulveda Blvd.,
(818) 988-2212,
San Diego Fwy at Victory Blvd



AEA • ALLIANCE • ALPHA • AMECO • AMPHENOL • ANIKTER
MARK • ANTENNA SPECIALISTS • APRIL • ASTRON • BELDEN
BENCHER • BIRD • BUTTERNUT • B & W • CALLBOOK

COLLINS • CURTIS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DRAKE • DX EDGE
EIMAC • HUSTLER • HY-GAIN • ICOM • J.W. MILLER • KANTRONICS
KENWOOD • KLM • LARSEN • LUNAR • METZ • MFJ • MICRO-LOG

MINI-PRODUCTS • MIRAGE • NYE • PALDMAR • ROBOT • ROHN
SHURE • SIGNAL ONE • STONER • TEMPO • TEN-TEC • TRISTAO
TRI-EX • VIEWSTAR • VOCCOM • YAESU and many more!

Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice. Calif. and Arizona residents please add sales tax.

QUICK WEATHER PROTECTION PRODUCTS & ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

COVER BEFORE WINTER!
Use covers with "Flo Thru" air vents for humidity control.



PRODUCT & DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<p>QIK-ON Polarotor, LNA, Wire Terminal and also Down Converter Weather Boots with "Flo Thru" air vents for humidity control. Pat Pending</p> <p>LNA-S LNA-A LNA-DCB LNA-DCI</p> <p>A UV resistant rubber boot designed to cover the polarotor-LNA and terminals and also seals tight enough to keep out bees, birds or hornets. Vented to relieve condensation. The exclusive QIK-PRO pleated end is for easy installation and tight seal (lock band included). The boot hides equipment and improves overall looks. No signal loss.</p>	<p>(White) LNA-S LNA-A LNA-DCB LNA-DCI LNA-DCP (Interstat W/adapter) (Black) deduct \$1.00</p>
<p>QIK-MOUNT (Universal) Down Converter Plate & Boot with "Flo Thru" air vents</p> <p>• Accepts most Down Converters. • Keeps D.C. and terminals dry. • Prevents grounding. The universal mounting plate is rubber covered perforated metal and a tight sealing rubber cover with wire exits</p>	Black
<p>QIK-COVER Motor Boots with "Flo Thru" air vents Pat Pending</p> <p>Channel Master Saginaw Burr Warner Hytek Interstat MTI Gentek Basic S.</p> <p>A UV resistant rubber cover that has the exclusive QIK-PRO end that allows the boot to put on quickly and tightly seal on the drive unit. Rubber lips on bottom for wire exit. (Lock band included.)</p>	(Black) MB MBO
<p>QIK-PRO Actuator Boots with "Flo Thru" air vents Pat Pending</p> <p>Regular with "Limit Switch" Basic System 1-1/4" Actuators</p> <p>A soft, pliable UV resistant expandable weather boot that covers the small end of the actuator protecting it from ice, rain, salt water, or dust. Withstands high heat and very low temperatures. (2 lock ties included.) For drives using limit switch designate "limit switch". (same price)</p>	Regular 18" Drive 24" 36" 48" 54" 60" Basic Systems 18" Small
<p>QIK-LIMIT Universal Limit Switch</p> <p>QUICK & ACCURATE</p> <p>Universal limit switches mounted in an insulated bracket that clamps on all standard actuators quickly. (DC-AC wiring diagram included.)</p>	Boxed
<p>QIK-ALIGN Feed Horn Alignment Tool Pat Pending</p> <p>MOST ACCURATE FEEDHORN ALIGNMENT TOOL MADE!!!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good instructions included • Use on buttonhooks and milkstool, etc • One man alignment for maximum antenna signal • Saves hours of set up, guess work and tweaking <p>• Hooks flush on feedhorn to aim & align to exact center of dish • 3 reinforced adjustable triangulating legs can be set at focal distance & point at center of dish in one easy setting.</p>	Extends 25" to 47" Boxed

Terms: Cash, Certified check, Money order, Money transfer Prices effective 6-1-84
Freight: UPS, COD, FOB. Paullin Industries, 1446 State Rtes. 60, Ashland, Ohio 44805

Designing and developing new products for growing industries.

RECEIVER GUARD 2000

TOTAL PROTECTION AGAINST RF BURN OUT OF SOLID STATE FRONT ENDS

installs easily between the antenna and receiver input. When RF voltage to the receiver line exceeds 1 volt, the unit activates by shunting the over voltage to ground and increasing the resistance in the receiver line. If over voltage exceeds design parameters, an internal fuse lamp opens (easy to replace). Perfect for contest stations, field day operations, areas saturated with broadcast services and those who use separate transmit and receive antennas. Less than .3 dB insertion loss between 1.8 and 30 MHz.



- 3 Models available**
- P** (with phone plugs) \$29.95
 - U** (with SO-239) \$29.95
 - CTT** (with SO-239 and Alpha Delta Transistap for RF and Transient protection) \$49.95

UHF CONNECTORS

Please add \$4 for shipping and handling U.S. only Foreign orders FOB Groveport
Can also be used with most transceivers with minor modifications

DESIGN ELECTRONICS OHIO

DESIGN ELECTRONICS OHIO
4925 S. HAMILTON RD
GROVEPORT, OHIO 43125

\$\$\$ GIANT SAVINGS \$\$\$
HIGH QUALITY AT LOW PRICES

ECHO™ DISKETTES

Each recording surface is individually certified and guaranteed to be 100% error free... with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

\$1.35 5 1/4" SS/DD \$1.85 5 1/4" DS/DD

Echo head cleaning kit no harsh abrasives no fluids to apply (30 applications) 5 1/4" - \$6.95.

DYSAN™ DISKETTES
PREMIUM QUALITY AT HUGE SAVINGS

\$2.10 \$2.30 5 1/4" SS/DD \$3.05 5 1/4" DS/DD \$2.60

All diskettes are in boxes of 10 with labels, envelopes and reinforced hubs.

DISK STOR holds 50 5 1/4" Diskettes. \$12.95 + \$2.00 shipping

SHIPPING: 5 1/4" DISKETTES - Add \$3.00 per 100 or less. PAYMENT: VISA, M/C or check with order. GOD orders add \$2.00. \$1.50 credit on long distance phone orders. TAXES: Illinois customers add 8%. ✓ 157

SCAMP SYSTEMS, INC.
BOX 59451 - CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60659
1-312-267-9858

INCREDIBLE CODE!!

Learn the International Morse Code by the patented "WORD METHOD"

NO BOOKS CARDS VISUAL AIDS GIMMICKS

Just listen and learn! the "WORD METHOD" is based on the latest scientific and psychological techniques. You can zoom past 13 WPM in less than HALF THE USUAL TIME!!

The kit contains two cassette tapes, over TWO HOURS of unique instruction by internationally famed educator Russ Farnsworth. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

Available at local Electronic Dealers, or send check or money order for \$18.50 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling to:

EPSILON RECORDS
P.O. Box 71581
New Orleans, LA 70172 ✓ 158

HI TECH KITS FROM MICROBYTE SYSTEMS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

CMOS KEYSER KIT
BATTERY OPERATED SELF COMPLETING. SMALL ENOUGH TO MOUNT ON KEYBOARD \$9.95 COMPLETE KIT \$24.95

RS-232 LINE MONITOR KIT
MONITOR SEVEN STANDARD DATA LINES AND TWO OPTIONAL BOARD \$9.95 COMPLETE KIT \$19.95

CRT BLANKER KIT
PREVENTS PHOSPHOR BURN - RESTORES SCREEN DATA WITH FIRST KEYSTROKE. BOARD \$9.95 COMPLETE KIT \$19.95

DRIVE MOTOR CONTROL KIT
SAVES WEAR AND TEAR ON 8 INCH DRIVES. NO LOST DATA, ONLY FOUR CONNECTIONS. BOARD \$12.95 COMPLETE KIT \$29.95

COMMODORE 20/64 RS-232
CONVERTS VIC TTL LEVELS TO RS-232 STANDARDS. BOARD \$14.95 COMPLETE KIT \$29.95

MANY MORE KITS AVAILABLE

SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG (REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER) NOT REQUIRED WITH ORDERS

VISA MASTER CARD CHECKS C.O.D.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ILL. RES. ADD 8% SALES TAX.

Microbyte systems 312-870-0555
6524 N. HIWATHA AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60646 ✓ 119
COMMODORE 386A REG. TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE INTL.

quasi-bilateral IF for transceivers

Try this old technique
to save space in new circuits

Oldtimers will remember the bilateral IF circuits that were popular some years ago. The intent of their designers was to avoid duplication of circuitry in the receiver and transmitter stages in compact transceivers. Although a few manufacturers, notably Side-Band Engineers, made use of bilateral IF stages, the technique never fully caught on with homebrewers, possibly because of the overall complexity and parts count involved with the early bipolar circuits, and the tendency towards instability exhibited by some designs. Orr's *Radio Handbook* carried a brief description of a bilateral IF arrangement similar to the SBE circuit.¹ The bilateral IF has gone out of vogue in recent years with the advent of modern IC technology, high density PC board layouts, and inexpensive semiconductors.

When I decided to build a compact 160-meter transceiver the use of such a scheme seemed ideal to conserve space. Unfortunately, all of the designs appearing in my various handbooks left much to be desired and were in fact quite dated. The final circuit that was used successfully in my project is presented here.

My objectives for a simple, effective circuit were met through the use of IC and passive doubly balanced diode ring mixer components available at low cost and small in physical size. While my circuit is not a true bilateral design, it represents a unique approach to a shared receive/transmit IF that I haven't seen used. (Benjamin Vester, W3TLN, was on this track when he described his pocket-sized solid-state 20-meter transceiver in the ARRL's *Sideband Handbook*.² I had chosen an IF frequency of 455 kHz to make use of some old Collins mechanical filters I found in my junkbox. Crystal filters of more recent vintage should work as well or better because of high insertion loss associated with the early mechanical filters I used. My 160-meter transceiver is single conversion, and a low IF frequency was not a concern.

The first stage of the IF, a Mini-Circuits Lab DBM, does double duty as the balanced modulator for transmit and as the receiver first mixer. During receive, the

preselector output (1.8 MHz) is coupled to the IF port of the DBM while the LO port is driven by the VFO, with the 455 kHz IF resulting. During transmit the IF port is driven with amplified microphone audio for SSB operation. The LO port is driven by the BFO. Note for CW generation during transmit a DC bias on the mixer IF port allows BFO energy to feed through the mixer; of course the BFO frequency must be shifted to within the passband of the filter for proper transmitter operation. SSB audio is coupled to the IF port through an RF choke so as not to affect receive operation, while the value of the coupling capacitor from the IF port to the receiver preselector has insufficient reactance to adversely load the microphone audio.

This configuration admittedly compromises the dynamic range of the DBM. Termination impedance of the IF port of diode ring mixers is critical and directly affects the insertion losses and dynamic range. Care was taken to provide a diplexer at the IF output (the manufacturer's designated RF port for the DBM), and with the use of a 3-dB pad at the mixer LO port to insure reasonable terminations in my IF circuit. The 160-meter transceiver I built is entirely passive (negative gain) from the antenna to the first receiver mixer, so some loss of ultimate mixer performance was permissible. The first active stage is the dual-gate MOSFET amplifier used to provide gain, matching, and filter switching. The Collins filters used (FA series) follow and were operated parallel-resonant for high impedance to match to the MOSFET amplifier output. The filter's output coils were coupled in the series-resonant mode to achieve a 50-ohm impedance, allowing efficient use of diode switching between the SSB and CW filters and to match the low impedance input of the MC1349 IF amplifier.³ A simple circuit (**fig. 1**) allows simple selection of alternate bandwidth filters.

The heart of the IF stage is the MC1349 IC, an improved version of the Motorola MC1350. Besides the MOSFET preamp for the filter, it is the only other active component required for the IF stage. Notice that pin 5 is the AGC input for the device. In my unit I used audio-derived AGC with good results, but simple RF-derived AGC circuits have been published for this

By Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH, 20 Patsun Road,
Somers, Connecticut 06071

AEA Announces:

SWL-TEXT™

MAIN MENU SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

SWL-TEXT™
COPYRIGHT 1984 BY AEA

SELECT:

- M. MORSE
- A. ASCII
- R. RTTY
- L. AMTOR ARQ
- F. AMTOR FEC
- C. COMMANDS
- O. OPTIONS
- T. TIMING ANALYSIS

MORSE, BAUDOT RTTY, ASCII RTTY and AMTOR RTTY MODES
Receive Only Software with Automated Features developed especially
for the SWL Enthusiast.

Just Look At Some Of These Features:

- * CW receive speeds from 5 to 99 wpm, auto speed track and lock.
- * 7 bit ASCII speeds from 45 to 300 bauds, preset and user set speeds.
- * 5 bit Baudot speeds from 60 to 132 wpm, preset and user set speeds.
- * TOR, ARQ MODE L. Allows reception of ARQ transmissions.
- * TOR, FEC MODE B. Allows reception of FEC Broadcasts.
- * Selects COMMAND MENU.
- * Selects OPTIONS MENU.
- * Selects TIMING ANALYSIS ROUTINE, AUTOMATICALLY DETERMINES RTTY SPEEDS.
- + Complete split-screen display with status information.
- + Allows RUSSIAN RTTY Reception.
- + Allows RUSSIAN and JAPANESE MORSE reception.

TIMING ANALYSIS SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

TIMING ANALYSIS
SAMPLING DATA
I:0000000 T:1234567
(NOISE) (POSSIBLY)
147 WPM 110 BAUD
ASCII
INVERTED

- T. TIMING AGAIN
- A. ALT. TIMING
- B. BIT TEST
- U. USE DATA

- * AUTOMATICALLY DETERMINES RTTY SPEEDS.
- * Indicates reception of data for BIT TEST.
- * Indicates bit inversion and transposition patterns from BIT TEST.
- * Indicates signal problems or non-standard data.
- * Speed of RTTY data in words per minute and bauds.
- * Indicates type of RTTY data, either ASCII or BAUDOT.
- * Indicates that the signal is NORMAL or INVERTED.
- * Allows the Timing Routine to be repeated.
- * Allows the use of an Alternative Timing Routine.
- * Samples data to determine bit inversion and transposition pattern.
- * Allows usage of Timing Analysis data with a single keystroke.
- + Complete Printer Control.
- + Complete Buffer Control.
- + CW SPEED LOCK for enhanced copy in noisy conditions.

COMMAND MENU SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

- L. LOAD BUFFER
- B. BROWSE BUFFER
- E. EDIT BUFFER
- S. SAVE BUFFER
- T. SET TIME
- C. SET COLOR

- * 24 hour clock, displays time in hours, minutes and seconds.
- * Allows loading buffer from either DISK or CASSETTE storage.
- * Allows viewing of buffer in text format, no control characters.
- * Word processor type edit functions on buffer, normal file display.
- * Allows you to save buffer data to DISK or CASSETTE storage.
- * Allows setting the time of day clock.
- * Choose among any of 16 colors for each, Character, Screen & Border.
- + Now available for the COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20 Computers.
- + Complete with cables for the AEA CP-1 or MP-1 INTERFACES.
- + Keyboard overlays and manual.
- + For more information, contact your AEA Dealer or AEA.



AEA

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

3456 Fremont Avenue, North
Minneapolis, MN 55412

Store Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Saturday 9-3

For service call: (612) 521-4662

For orders call: 1-800-328-6365

159

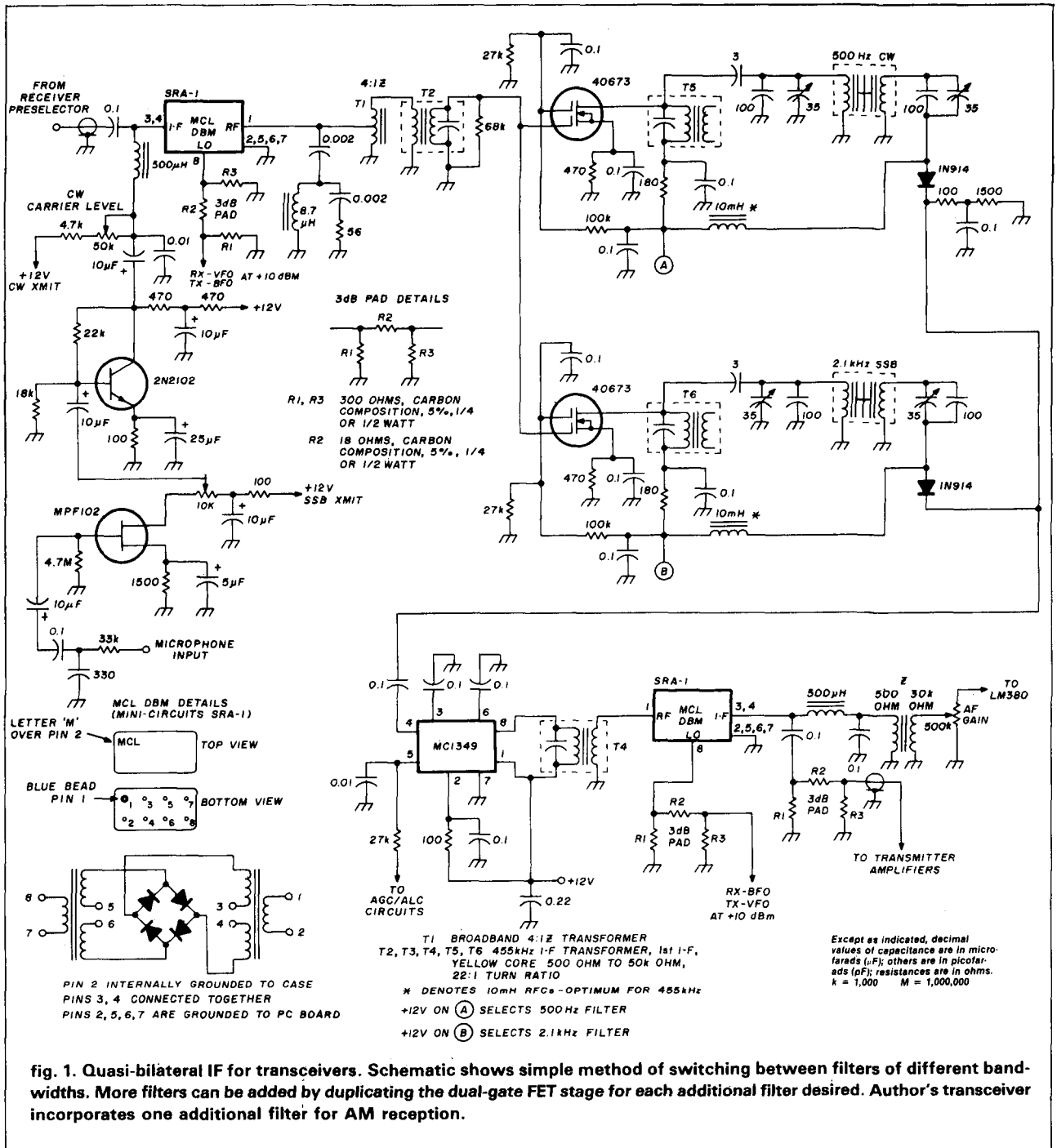


fig. 1. Quasi-bilateral IF for transceivers. Schematic shows simple method of switching between filters of different bandwidths. More filters can be added by duplicating the dual-gate FET stage for each additional filter desired. Author's transceiver incorporates one additional filter for AM reception.

device.⁴ The transmitter ALC signal, also common to the AGC buss, was developed in my transceiver by diode sampling to the transmitter PA output. If an MC1350 is used, pin 3 should be grounded; for the MC1349 pin 3 should be bypassed to ground. In the MC1349, pin 3 is connected to the emitter of the input transistor and sets the device input impedance and gain. I used pin 3 in my unit to couple the IF signal to a separate AM IF stage and detector. The MC1349 output is transformer coupled to the second MCL

DBM RF port. In receive this DBM serves as the product detector, with the BFO energy coupled to the LO port. Note that the recovered audio is through a three-element low-pass filter to remove any IF RF from reaching the audio stages.

The first bypass capacitor of the filter does not go directly to ground but is connected to a 3-dB attenuator. During transmit, the BFO is switched to the first DBM, and the VFO to the LO port of the second DBM. This arrangement allows the desired 160-meter prod-

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE

A monthly of 100-plus pages, has all you need to know about where to find equipment, how it performs, how to install it, legal viewpoint, & industry insights.

- \$24.95 per yr. (12 monthly issues)
- \$ 2.00 for Sample Issue

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied (subscription orders only). Keep first issue with our compliments.

If you already have a dish, then you need

OnSat™

—the best in satellite TV programming.

- ★ Weekly Updated Listings
 - ★ All Scheduled Channels
 - ★ Complete Movie Listing
 - ★ All Sports Specials
 - ★ Prime Time Highlights
- \$39.00 per yr. (52 weekly issues)
 - \$ 1.00 for Sample Copy

Visa® MasterCard® accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds only. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV™/OnSat™
P.O. Box 2384 - Dept. PS
Shelby, NC 28151-2384
Subscription calls only
Toll Free **1-800-438-2020**

✓ 115

HR

uct from the second DBM to be passed onto the transmitter preselector and amplifiers with minimum losses and good termination to the mixer port.

BFO and VFO signal switching between the LO ports may be achieved through miniature relays or by using solid-state circuitry. No relays were used in my transceiver; the preselector tracked the main VFO and was switched for common duty for both the transmitter and receiver. Recovered audio from the diode ring detector was sufficient to drive a single LM380 audio IC. The AGC range is 70 dB.

Although I haven't tried it yet, the performance of this circuit at 9 MHz should be better. The newer crystal filters will have less insertion loss, and the DBMs I used were not rated for best operation below 500 kHz at the LO and IF ports. Of course the values for the diplexer⁵ and for the audio coupling RF chokes would have to be changed accordingly as well as the transformers used if another IF is chosen. While the circuitry presented here could certainly stand improvement, it was my intent only to outline my solution for a novel IF arrangement. As this circuit best lends itself to a single conversion transceiver, the use of a 455-kHz IF is probably precluded above 7 MHz to avoid image problems. The FA series Collins filters I used are the same as those used in the Collins 75S series receivers; they are expensive if purchased new, but can often be found at flea markets for reasonable prices. Several dealers regularly offer imported 455-kHz mechanical filters and surplus crystal filters in the 5-9 MHz range at very attractive prices.

While no actual gain or noise figure measurements were made, the losses between the antenna and first mixer are excessive in my transceiver. The input and output of the lightly coupled preselector are diode switched for a total path loss exceeding 8 dB. For operation on 80 or 160 meters this is acceptable if a full-size antenna is used. My objective in doing this was to allow the noise floor of the receiver to be no less than required for everyday use on 160 meters, thereby improving the capability of the receiver to handle strong signals. With a carefully designed bandpass filter, such as the low loss units designed by Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, operation of this IF on any HF band should be possible without additional front end gain.⁶

references

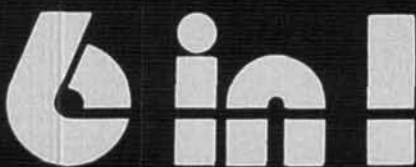
1. William I. Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, 20th edition, 1975, pages 10-26.
2. *Single Sideband for The Radio Amateur*, 4th edition, American Radio Relay League, pages 109-115.
3. *F455FA-21 Technical Data Sheet*, Collins Radio Corp., Newport Beach, California.
4. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, and Doug DeMaw, W1FB, *Solid-State Design for The Radio Amateur*, American Radio Relay League, pages 90-95.
5. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, and Doug DeMaw, W1FB, *Solid-State Design for The Radio Amateur*, American Radio Relay League, page 119.
6. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, *Electronics Data Book*, American Radio Relay League, 1976, page 56.

ham radio

FM-2033

2m C-MOS MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER FM TRANSCEIVER

Shown actual size.



Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 control is now joined by 6 exciting new KDK features:

NEW! % Soft Orange background Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for direct sunlight viewing plus lighting for night viewing.

NEW! % Offset (+, -S) stored in memory along with the frequency information.

NEW! % Frequency coverage of 142.000 to 149.995 MHz for M.A.R.S. and C.A.P. usage.

NEW! % Chrome front panel with accent knobs and lighter color on case to match today's auto decor.

NEW! % Scan for signal now has 3-second delay before resume after loss of signal.

NEW! % Repositioned controls for more convenient operation.

The Exclusive KDK 6 in 1 Knob.



- Only memories with data are scanned; blanks are skipped.
- Complete memory back-up with power unplugged. Re-chargeable Ni-Cd with capability of several months back-up of memory.
- Single frequency sub-audible tone generator included as a standard feature.
- Tone unit switch on front panel to prevent "humming" on the wrong channel.
- Repeater input monitor capability with the push of a single momentary switch.
- Solid-state level meter for both output level and input level monitoring.
- User programmable initial characteristics for band limits, channel step size, etc.
- Odd repeater splits can be handled with the memory in the AxB mode.
- Programmable band-scan limits are stored in protected RAM.
- Modular construction with pluggable inter-connecting wiring.
- Touch-Tone[®] microphone TM-2 is standard with each radio.
- Change channels, skip-scan or step up and down the band from TM-2 microphone.
- Audible beep for end-of-band or last memory location for better "eye's off" operation.

The KDK FM-2033 represents a significant advance in user convenience and simplicity of operation for the radio user. The KDK '33' series of transceivers provides excellent readability in any lighting condition for either the operating frequency or the memory channel number in use. The use of a warm orange background for the LCD displays improves the readability by providing an easy on the eyes contrast improvement.

Simplicity of operation has always been the mark of the KDK design team and the FM-2033 is no exception. From the single knob frequency and memory selection to the automatic recall of the desired repeater offset from memo-

ry, the FM-2033 continues to provide relaxed, comfortable mobile operation.

Once the 10 memory frequencies have been selected, a single knob is all that is required for operation on the standard simplex or repeater channels. Using the audible beep as the end of memory marker allows setting to a particular channel without even looking at the radio.

In the scan mode, scanning for a busy memory or pre-programmed band scan keeps you up to date on the happenings in the area. Very busy frequencies can be skipped by using the up key on the TM-2 microphone. If a full 10 memories are not used, the unused ones can be marked for scan skip so that no time is wasted checking them.

The FM-2033 provides a clean 25 watt output signal across 142 - 149.995 MHz to operate in balance with most repeater signals and provide quieting on the simplex operations. M.A.R.S. (NAVY too!) and C.A.P. frequencies are also accommodated.

You want convenience, reliability and easy operation for your mobile station and a tough to beat dollar value. Check out the FM-2033 at your local dealer TODAY or send a QSL for specifications.

[®] Touch Tone is a Registered Trade Mark of American Telephone and Telegraph.

Specifications are nominal and are subject to change. All KDK transceivers meet or exceed FCC regulations regarding spurious emissions.



Distributed by
Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

ANTENNA/TOWER SALE!

hy-gain CRANKUP SALE!

All Models Shipped Factory Direct—Freight Paid*!

Check these features:

- All steel construction
- Hot dip galvanized after fabrication
- Complete with base and rotor plate
- Totally self-supporting—no guys needed

Model	Height	Load	Sale Price
HG37SS	37 ft.	9 sq. ft.	\$ 719
HG52SS	52 ft.	9 sq. ft.	\$1049
HG54HD	54 ft.	16 sq. ft.	\$1629
HG70HD	70 ft.	16 sq. ft.	\$2599

Masts—Thrust Bearings—Other Accessories Available—Call! Prices Shown Are Your Total Delivered Price in Continental U.S.A.!

ROHN Self Supporting Towers On SALE!

FREIGHT PREPAID

- All Steel Construction—Rugged
- Galvanized Finish—Long Life
- Totally Free Standing—No Guy Wires
- America's Best Tower Buy—Compare Save \$
- Complete With Base and Rotor Plate
- In Stock Now—Fast Delivery

Model	Height	Ant. Load*	Weight	Delivered Price*
HGX40	40 ft	10 sq ft	164	\$319
HGX48	48 ft	10 sq ft	303	\$399
HGX56	56 ft	10 sq ft	385	\$489
HGX40	40 ft	18 sq ft	281	\$379
HGX48	48 ft	18 sq ft	363	\$469

*Your Total Delivered Price Anywhere in Continental 48 States. Antenna Load Based on 70 MPH Wind.

Tri-Ex

These rugged crankup towers now available from Texas Towers! All models available On Sale for tremendous savings to you!

To save on freight costs, all towers are shipped directly from the Tri-Ex factory to you!

Check these features:

- All steel construction
- Hot dip galvanized after fabrication
- Complete with base and rotor plate
- Totally self-supporting—no guys needed

Model	Height Up	Down	Wind Load	List	Sale
W36	36.0 ft	20.5 ft	9.0 sq ft	\$694	\$579
WT51	51.0 ft	20.5 ft	9.0 sq ft	\$1154	\$999
LM354	54.0 ft	21.0 ft	16 sq ft	\$2010	\$1599
LM470D	70.0 ft	22.0 ft	16 sq ft	\$4195	\$2999
(Motorized) DX86	86.0 ft	23.0 ft	25 sq ft	\$7200	Call
(Motorized)					

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

- Designed to operate on all Amateur Bands at "FULL" Legal Power Input.
- Automatic Band Switching (80/10 meters).
- Automatic Band Switching (160/10 meters) with optional model TBR-160 HD.
- IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY & LOOK at very SPECIAL PRICES...
- New Model HF6V \$129.00
- New Model TBR-160HD (High Power 160 meter Base Resonator) \$49.00
- Model RMK-11 (roof mount kit with multiband radial kit \$39.00, Model STR-2 (Stub Tuned Radial Kit) \$29.00.

Delivery Anywhere In The Continental USA At No Additional Cost. (Free Shipping On Butternut Accessories Also When Purchased With Antenna.)

RG-213U

\$ 29/ft \$279/1000ft Up to 600 ft via UPS

- RG-213/U—95% Bare Copper Shield
- Mil-Spec Non-contaminating Jacket for longer life than RG8 cables.
- Our RG-213/U uses virgin materials.
- Guaranteed Highest Quality!

RG-8X

\$ 19/ft \$179/1000ft

- RG8X—95% Bare Copper Shield • Low Loss
- Non-contaminating Vinyl Jacket • Foam Dielectric

Coaxial Cable Loss Characteristics (DB/100 ft)

Cable Type	Imped.	10MHz	30MHz	150MHz	450MHz
RG-213/U	50	.6	.9	2.3	5.2
RG8X	52	.8	1.2	3.5	6.8
RG-58/U	52	1.4	1.9	6.0	12.5
1/2" Alum	50	.3	.5	1.2	2.2
1/2" Heliax	50	.2	.4	.9	1.6
3/4" Heliax	50	.1	.2	.5	.9

HARDLINE/HELIAX™

Lowest Loss for VHF/UHF!

- 1/2" Alum. w/ poly Jacket \$ 79/ft
- 1/2" LDF-4-50 Andrew Heliax™ \$1.69/ft
- 1/2" LDF5-50 Andrew Heliax™ \$3.99/ft

select connectors below.

HARDLINE & HELIAX™ CONNECTORS

Cable Type	UHF FML	UHF MALE	FML IN	MALE
1/2" Alum	\$19	\$19	\$19	\$25
1/2" Heliax™	\$22	\$22	\$22	\$22
3/4" Heliax™	\$49	\$49	\$49	\$49

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

Silver PL259 \$1.25 UG23D N Female \$2.95
UG21B N Male \$2.95

ANTENNA WIRE & ACCESSORIES

14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld \$ 10/ft
450 Ohm H. D. Line \$ 16/ft
18 Ga. Copper coated steel wire 1/4 mile long \$30
H. D. End Insulators \$2/ea
Van Gorden 1:1 Balun \$11
Van Gorden Center Insulator \$6

HUSTLER

88TV 80-10 mtr Vert. \$129
4B1 V 40-10 mtr Vert. \$89 58TV 80-10 mtr Vert. \$109
GG-144B 2-mtr Base \$89 G7-144 2-mtr Base. \$119

Mobile Resonators	10m	15m	20m	40m	75m
400W Standard	\$12	\$12	\$15	\$18	\$22
2KW Super	\$18	\$20	\$22	\$26	\$36

Bumper Mounts - Springs - Folding Masts in Stock!

CUSHCRAFT

MULTI-BAND HF ANTENNAS

A3 3-el Tribander \$219 A4 4-el Tribander \$289
R3 20/15/10mtr Vert \$279 A743/A744 40mtr Kit \$75

HF MONO-BAND ANTENNAS

Model	Price	Model	Price
10-3CD	\$ 95	10-4CD	\$109
15-3CD	\$119	15-4CD	\$129
20-3CD	\$199	20-4CD	\$279
40-2CD	\$289	D40	\$149

VHF/UHF BEAMS

Model	Price	Model	Price
A50-5	\$ 79	617B	\$199
214B	\$ 79	3219	\$ 95
220B	\$ 95	424B	\$ 79

OSCAR/TWIST ANTENNAS

Model	Price	Model	Price
A144-10T	\$ 52	A144-20T	\$ 75
A147-20T	\$ 63	416TB	\$ 59
A147MB	\$ 29	PS4	\$ 69

VHF/UHF FM ANTENNAS

Model	Price	Model	Price
A147-4	\$ 29	A147-11	\$ 49
214FB	\$ 79	228FB	\$219
A449-6	\$ 29	ARX2B	\$ 39

HY-GAIN

Discoverer 2-el 40-mtr Beam \$319

Discoverer 3-el Conversion Kit \$199

Explorer-14 \$309
OK710 30/40 mtr. Add-On-Kit. \$79
V2S 2-mtr Base Vertical \$49
TH5MK2S Broad Band 5-el Triband Beam \$389
TH7DXS 7-el Triband Beam \$439
TH3JRS 3-el Triband Beam \$189
TH2MK3S 2-el Triband Beam \$179
205BAS 5-el 20-mtr Beam \$349
155BAS 5-el 15-mtr Beam \$199
105BAS 5-el 10-mtr Beam \$129
204BAS 4-el 20-mtr Beam \$259
64BS 4-el 6-mtr Beam \$69
66BS 6-el 6-mtr Beam \$139
18HTS 80-10 mtr Hy-Tower Vertical \$439
LC-160 160-mtr Coil Kit for 18HTS \$45
214BS 14-el 2-mtr Beam \$49
2BDQ 80/40 mtr Trap Dipole \$69
5BDQ 80-10 mtr Trap Dipole \$129
BN86 80-10 mtr KW Balun W/Coax Seal \$22

MOSLEY

Pro37 7-el Triband Beam \$469
CL-33 e-el Triband Beam \$279
TA-333 e-el Triband Beam \$249
TA-33JR 3-el Triband Beam \$189
TA40KR 40 mtr Kit for TA33 \$119

MINI-PRODUCTS HQ-1

LIST \$182.50 SALE \$159

- Wing Span - 11 ft
- Wind Area - 1.5 sq ft
- Boom - 54 in. long
- 1200W P.E.P. Input

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

Transi-Trap™ Surge Protectors—In Stock Now!

Model LT 200W UHF Type \$19
Model HT 2KW UHF Type \$29
Model LT/N 200W N Type \$39
Model HT/N 2KW N Type \$44
Model R-T 200W Deluxe \$29
Model HV 2KW Deluxe \$32

KLM

KT34A 4-el Broad Band Triband Beam	\$339
KT34XA 6-el Broad Band Triband Beam	\$489
80m-1 80-mtr Rotatable Dipole	\$595
40m-1 40-mtr Rotatable Dipole	\$179
40m-2 2-el 40-mtr Beam	\$309
40m-3 3-el 40-mtr Beam	\$459
40m-4 4-el 40-mtr Beam	\$649
2m-13LBA 13-el 2-mtr Beam	\$79
2m-14C 14-el 2-mtr Satellite Antenna	\$89
2m-16LBX NEW-16-el 2-mtr Beam	\$99
2m-22C NEW-22-el 2-mtr Satellite Antenna	\$119
432-30LXB NEW-30-el-432 MHz Antenna	\$99
435-18C 435 MHz Satellite Antenna W/CS-2	\$119
432-16LB 16-el 432 MHz Beam	\$69

ROTORS & CABLES

Alliance HD73 (10.7 sq ft rating)	\$99
Alliance U110 (3 sq ft rating)	\$49
Telex HAM 4 (15 sq ft rating)	\$219
Telex Tailtwister (20 sq ft rating)	\$269
Telex HDR300 Heavy Duty (25 sq ft rating)	\$519
Kenpro KR-500 Heavy duty elevation rotor	\$189
KLM EL-3000 Moon Tracker Elevation Rotator	\$349

Standard 8 cond cable \$ 19/ft (vinyl jacket 2-#18 & 6-#22 ga)
Heavy Duty 8 Cond cable \$ 36/ft (vinyl jacket 2-#16 & 6-#18 ga)

SOUTH RIVER ROOF TRIPODS

HDT-3 3 ft Tripod	\$19	HDT-5 5 ft Tripod	\$29
HDT-10 10 ft Tripod	\$49	HDT-15 15 ft Tripod	\$69

Heavy Duty Tripods include mtg hdw-UPS Shippable

ROHN GUYED TOWERS

10 ft Stack Sections

20G	\$37.50	25G	\$46.50
45G	\$107.50	55G	\$127.50

All 20G, 25G, 45G and 55G Accessories In Stock at Discount Prices - CALL!

Model	Height	Ant Load*	Price
FK2548	48 ft	15.4 sq ft	\$ 829
FK2558	58 ft	13.3 sq ft	\$ 899
FK2568	68 ft	11.7 sq ft	\$ 959
FK4544	44 ft	34.8 sq ft	\$1159
FK4554	54 ft	29.1 sq ft	\$1259
FK4564	64 ft	28.4 sq ft	\$1359

25G Foldover Double Guy Kit \$199
45G Foldover Double Guy Kit \$229

*Above antenna loads for 70 MPH winds and Guys at Hinge & Apex.

TOWER/GUY HARDWARE

3/16" EHS Guywire (3990 lb rating)	\$.13/ft
1/4" EHS Guywire (6000 lb rating)	\$.16/ft
5/32" 7 x 7 Aircraft Cable (2700 lb rating)	\$.12/ft
3/16" CCM Cable Clamp (3/16" or 5/32" Cable)	\$.35
1/4" CCM Cable Clamp (1/4" Cable)	\$.45
1/4" TH Thimble (fits all sizes)	\$.30
3/8EE (3/8" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)	\$5.95
3/8EJ (3/8" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)	\$6.95
1/2" EE (1/2" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)	\$8.95
1/2" EJ (1/2" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)	\$9.95
3/16" Preformed Guy Grip	\$1.99
1/4" Preformed Guy Grip	\$2.49
6" Diam - 4 ft Long Earth Screw Anchor	\$12.95
5000 Guy Insulator (5/32" or 3/16" Cable)	\$1.39
502 Guy Insulator (1/4" Cable)	\$2.49
5/8" Diam - 8 ft Copper Clad Ground Rod	\$12.95

PHILLYSTRAN GUY CABLE

HPTG2100 Guy Cable (2100 lb rating)	\$ 29/ft
HPTG4000 Guy Cable (4000 lb rating)	\$ 43/ft
HPTG6700 Guy Cable (6700 lb rating)	\$ 69/ft
9901LD Cable End (for 2100/4000 cable)	\$6.95
9902LD Cable End (for 6700 cable)	\$7.95
Socketfast Potting Compound (does 6-8 ends)	\$12.95

GALVANIZED STEEL MASTS

Heavy Duty Steel Masts 2 in OD - Galvanized Finish

Length	5 FT	10 FT	15 FT	20 FT
.12 in Wall	\$25	\$49	\$59	\$79
.18 in Wall	\$39	\$69	\$99	\$129
.25 in Wall	\$69	\$129	\$189	\$249

TEXAS TOWERS

Telephone (214) 422-7306

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc.
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Store Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 5pm
Sat: 9am - 1pm



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT SALE!

ICOM



**ICOM IC-751A LIST PRICE \$1399
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



**ICOM IC-745 LIST PRICE \$999
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



**IC-02AT
NEW 2 METER
TOP OF THE LINE HT**
 • Digital LCD Readout
 • Scanning
 • Programmable PL Tones
 • Optional 5W Battery
 • S-meter Function
 • 10 Memories
 • Offset Storage
 • Lithium Memory Backup
 • 13.8VDC Operation!
 • Sealed Case
**SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$349
CALL FOR SALE PRICES!**

KENWOOD



**TS-930S LIST PRICE \$1799
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



**TS-430S LIST PRICE \$899.95
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



TR-2600
**NEW!
High Tech
Compact 2 mtr HT
Now In Stock!
Call For Your Very
Special Price**



**FT-757GX LIST PRICE \$829
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



**FT-726R LIST PRICE \$829
CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICE!**



209 RH
**NEW
5W 2M HT**
NOW IN STOCK
**CALL FOR
SPECIAL PRICE**

SANTEC

**NEW ST142µP
2M HT**

- 3.5W/1W/0.1W
- 142-149.995 MHz
- LCD Display
- Programmable PL Option

**List 339.95
SALE \$299.95!**

- ST144µP \$259.95
 ST222µP CALL!
 ST442µP CALL!

- SANTEC Accessories**
 SM3 Speaker Mic \$34.95
 ST-LC Leather Case . . . \$34.95
 ST-500 NiCad Battery . . \$29.95
 ST-4QC Base Charger . . \$69.95



FACTORY AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL MAJOR AMATEUR LINES

ETD ALPHA SALE!



76PA \$1899!

Model	List	Sale*
76A	\$1985	CALL
76PA	\$2395	CALL
76CA	\$2695	CALL
374A	\$2595	CALL
78	\$3495	CALL

*Sale Prices Too Low To Print—
CALL & SAVE \$\$!

**TEN-TEC
SALE!**



**CORSAIR List \$1169
Deluxe AC Supply List \$199
Both Items—Yours for \$1169!
All Ten-Tec Accessories in Stock
for Fast Shipment!**

**TEN-TEC
New 2M HT
Full Featured!
List \$319
Sale \$279.95!**
4229 2KW Tuner Kit \$189.95!

**HAL SALE!
NEW RTTY/CW COMPUTER
INTERFACES**



**CRI-100 List \$249 SALE \$229.95!
CRI-200 List \$299 SALE \$269.95!**

**CWR6850
RTTY/CW
TERMINAL**
List \$999 SALE \$749.95!
 Other HAL Products On Sale
 CWR6700 \$439.95 DS3100ASR \$1699.95
 CWR6750 \$629.95 MPT3100 \$2199.95
 CT2100/KB2100 \$749.95 RS2100 \$289.95
 CT2200/KB2100 \$949.95 ST5000 \$219.95
 DSK3100 \$1049.95 ST6000 \$649.95
 ARQ1000 \$649.95 KG-12 \$169.95

**TOKYO
HY-POWER LABS**

- HL-30V Reg. \$69.95
 SALE \$59.95
 HL-82V \$139.95 HL-90U \$329.95
 HL-160V \$289.95 HC-200 \$89.95
 HL-20U \$99.95 HC-2000 \$289.95

**KDK FM2033
List \$339.95 Sale \$299.95**



Kantronics



**The Interface Reg. \$169.95 Sale \$129.95
The Interface II Reg. \$269.95 Sale \$239.95**

- Apple Amtor**
 Soft/Hamtext...\$139 VIC-20 Hamsoft49
 VIC-20 Amtor Soft...89 Hamtext VIC-2099
 Model 64 Hamtext Model-64...99
 Amtor Soft.....89 Atari Hamsoft.....49
 Apple Hamsoft.....29 TRS-80C Hamsoft...59

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIER
SALE!**



**B1016
\$249**

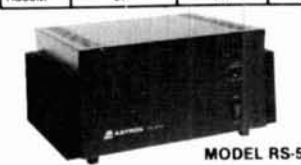
Model	Band	Pre-amp	Input	Output	DC Per	Sale Price
A1015	8M	Yes	10W	150W	20A	\$249
B23	2M	No	2W	30W	5A	\$ 79
B215	2M	Yes	2W	150W	22A	\$259
B108	2M	Yes	10W	80W	10A	\$159
B1016	2M	Yes	10W	160W	20A	\$249
B3016	2M	Yes	30W	160W	17A	\$199
C22	220	No	2W	20W	5A	\$ 79
C106	220	Yes	10W	60W	10A	\$179
C1012	220	Yes	10W	120W	20A	\$259
D24	440	No	2W	40W	8A	\$179
D1010N	440	No	10W	100W	20A	\$289

RC-1 Remote Control for Mirage Amplifiers \$24
 MP-1 and MP-2 Peak-Reading Wattmeter \$99

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Heavy Duty · High Quality · Rugged · Reliable

- Input Voltage 105-125 VAC Output 13.8VDC ± 0.5V
- Fully Electronically Regulated—5mV Maximum Ripple
- Current Limiting & Crowbar Protection Circuits
- M Series With Meter—A Series Without Meter

Model	Cont. Amps	ICS Amps	Price \$
RS4A	3	4	39
RS7A	5	7	49
RS12A	9	12	69
RS20A	16	20	89
RS20M	16	20	109
RS35A	25	35	135
RS35M	25	35	149
RS50A	37	50	199
RS50M	37	50	229



**CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH
List \$239.95 SALE \$189.95!**

- CP1-20\$219 CP1-64\$219
 MP-20\$129 MP-64\$129
 VIC-20 MBA Text..\$79 C-64 MBA Text...\$79
**All AEA Keyers, Antennas & Accessories
In Stock!**

MJF 1224 COMPUTER INTERFACE \$89.95

- 202B Noise Bridge.....\$59.95
 250 2KW Oil Load.....\$35.95
 422 Keyer/Paddle.....\$89.95
 901 300W Tuner.....\$59.95
 941C 300 W Tuner.....\$89.95
 989 Deluxe 2KW.....\$299.95

**METRON
MA1000B
AMPLIFIER**

- No Tuning • 13.8 VDC Operation
 • Remote Bandswitching • Compact
 • Heavy-Duty Construction
List Price \$995 SALE PRICE \$895.95

TEXAS TOWERS

**Telephone
(214) 422-7306**

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc. 1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Monday-Friday 9 AM - 5 PM Saturday 9 AM - 1 PM



MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

Merry Christmas from

Larry W0YY
Peggy N0CNJ
Buz WA0OKD
Rich KB0WD

Bill N0CDH
Ed WB0MDZ
Larry O. WA0HHB

CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICES

- AEA
- ALLIANCE
- ANIXTER MARK
- ASTRON
- AVANTI
- AZDEN
- B & W
- BEARCAT
- BENCHER
- BUTTERNUT
- CENTURION
- CES
- COMM SPEC
- CUSHCRAFT
- DAIWA
- HUSTLER
- HYGAIN
- ICOM
- KANTRONICS
- KENWOOD
- KLM
- LARSEN
- MFJ
- MICROLOG
- MIRAGE
- SANTEC
- VANGORDON
- WELZ
- YAESU

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-821-7323

MASTERCARD, VISA & C.O.D.'s WELCOME

2900 N.W. VIVION RD.
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150
816-741-8118

✓ 161

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.7 GHz . 34 db Gain +

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
(as Pictured)

Commercial 40"
Rod Style \$99.95
Parabolic 20"
Dish Style \$79.95

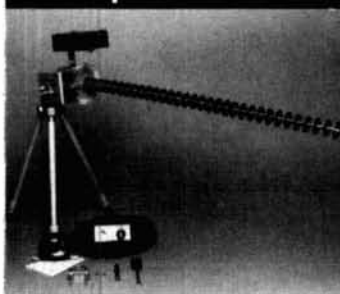
COMPONENTS
Down Converters
(either style) \$34.95
Power Supplies \$24.95
(12V to 16V. DC+)
Data Info (Plans) \$ 9.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR
KITS, PARTS, OR MORE
INFORMATION

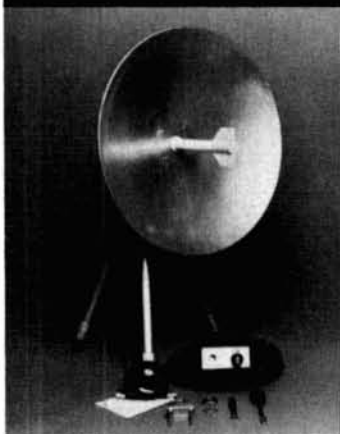
Shipping & Handling Add \$5.00
We Repair Most Types Down
Converters & Power Supplies

**Phillips-Tech
Electronics**
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85087
(602) 967-8872

Special Quantity Pricing
Dealers Wanted



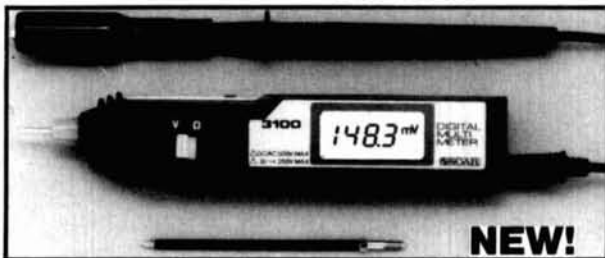
LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR



NORTH AMERICAN SOAR corporation

PEN-STYLE DIGITAL MULTIMETER

MODEL 3100
GREAT PRICE **\$49.00**



NEW!

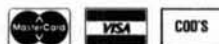
Hand Held LCD Display - Fast One Hand Operation

SPECIFICATIONS:

Display: LCD 3 1/2 digits maximum reading of 1999/continuity beeper built-in
Range: Auto ranging
Polarity: Automatic no indication for positive polarity; minus sign for negative polarity
Overrange Indication: MBS 1 or -1 indication
Data Hold: Data hold in all ranges with hold switch on
Low Battery Indication: "B" mark displayed when battery drops below operating voltage
Sampling: 2 Times/second
Power Supply: SR-44 battery (1.55V) X2 (Included)
Power Consumption: 5.5mW
Size: 6"x1 1/4" LWH (less probe tips) includes 1/2" and 2" probes

Add \$2.50 For Shipping

STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR



**KCS ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION**

SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS AND PRODUCTS

1043 N. STADEM DR.
TEMPE, AZ 85281

(602) 967-6945

Call or Write for **FREE**
Semiconductor Parts & Products Catalog

NOW FEATURING STATE-OF-THE-ART 

MOSFET REPEATER AMPLIFIERS



4111: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 30 Watt Output
20 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4112: 220 MHz Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 25 Watt Output
25 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4114: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

ALSO SEE US FOR YOUR MOBILE AMPLIFIER NEEDS

ALSO FEATURING: ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX.



VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 N. Main St., Jamestown, New York 14701 (716) 664-6345

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:

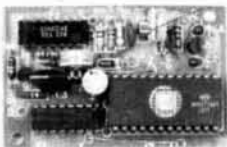
±600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB
±1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
±5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - **\$89.95** bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BNC \$5, UHF \$6,
N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

ID-1



ID-2



- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)
- Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

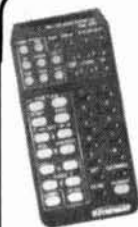
We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS

Dept H, 1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, NY 14206
716-824-7936. 9 to 4

More Details? CHECK - OFF Page 160



Use Your Wireless Control
FROM ANY ROOM!!!

Works with most infrared remote control receivers.



LIKE HAVING A SATELLITE RECEIVER, VCR, CABLE TV, AND VIDEO DISC IN EVERY ROOM!

- Remote-control Satellite Receiver, VCR, Cable TV, and Video Disc can now be used long-distance
- Install on any TV to access all your remote control video components.
- Makes non-remote TVs remote controllable with remote control VCR, Cable Selector, or Satellite Receiver.
- No fancy wiring needed: uses existing coaxial wiring between TVs.
- No extra controls to buy! Uses the hand held remote controllers you already have.
- No tools required. Easily installed in minutes.

XTRA-LINK™
MODEL 170



\$79.95

Plus \$3.00 shipping & handling

608-493-2291

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

MERRIMAC F.SPACE
SATELLITE

327 Palisade St. Merrimac, WI 53561



166

microstrip impedance program

Use your TRS-80, HP-41,
or HP-67/97 to determine
stripline width
and other parameters

Even though programmable calculators and computers can easily be used to perform microstrip impedance line calculations, I haven't seen many suitable programs in print.

The two synthesis programs listed here were written for use on the Radio Shack TRS-80™ com-

table 1. Microstrip line impedances from 10 to 100 ohms for a 0.025 inch (6.35 mm) thick dielectric of 10 at 2.0 GHz.

ER = 10 Thickness = 0.025 inches Frequency = 2 GHz
Enter Z_0 impedance wanted (LOW, HIGH, STEP)?
10,100,10

impedance	width (inches)	ER-effective	velocity factor	90-degree (inches)
10.0	0.2446	8.7	0.340	0.500
20.0	0.1026	7.9	0.355	0.523
30.0	0.0572	7.4	0.367	0.540
40.0	0.0355	7.1	0.376	0.553
50.0	0.0233	6.8	0.383	0.564
60.0	0.0156	6.6	0.390	0.574
70.0	0.0106	6.4	0.395	0.582
80.0	0.0072	6.3	0.400	0.589
90.0	0.0049	6.1	0.404	0.595
100.0	0.0033	6.0	0.408	0.601

puter (fig. 1) and the HP-67/97 or HP-41 (fig. 2). Both may be adapted for use on other programmable calculators and personal computers.

The programs allow the user to input a desired microstrip impedance value, frequency, relative dielectric constant and thickness to calculate the correct linewidth for that impedance. It will also output the effective dielectric constant, relative velocity factor, and 90-degree microstrip line length.

The mathematics used represent a good closed form approximation for line impedances between 20-110 ohms and will deliver results that fall within 3 percent of Wheeler's line impedance values.

Table 1 contains a list, printed out using a TRS-80, of microstrip line impedances from 10 to 100 ohms for a 0.025 inch (6.35 mm) thick dielectric of 10 at 2.0 GHz. It also shows the effective dielectric constant for lines, relative phase velocity, and 90 degree length.

The program listing in fig. 1 is a short closed form approximation. No adjustments (such as a conductor thickness correction or variation of equations used at different impedance values) are made to improve accuracy. The ± 2 percent accuracy is sufficient for most applications.

references

1. H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission-line Properties of Parallel Strips Separated by a Dielectric Sheet," *IEEE Transactions*, MTT-13, No. 3, March, 1965, pages 172-185.
2. R. P. Owens, "Accurate Analytical Determination of Quasi-static Microstrip Line Parameters," *The Radio and Electronic Engineer*, Vol. 46, No. 7, July, 1976, pages 360-364.
3. T. G. Bryant and J. A. Weiss, "Parameters of Microstrip Transmission Lines and of Coupled Pairs of Microstrip Lines," *IEEE Transactions*, MTT-16, No. 12, December, 1968, pages 1021-1027.
4. T. C. Edwards, *Foundations for Microstrip Circuit Design*, John Wiley & Sons, 1981, (ISBN 0-471-27944-7).
5. J. F. White, *Microwave Semiconductor Engineering*, Van Nostrand & Reinhold Publishers, 1982, (ISBN 0-442-29144-2).

By Dennis C. Mitchell, K8UR/1, 1 Cider Mill Lane, Upton, Massachusetts 01568

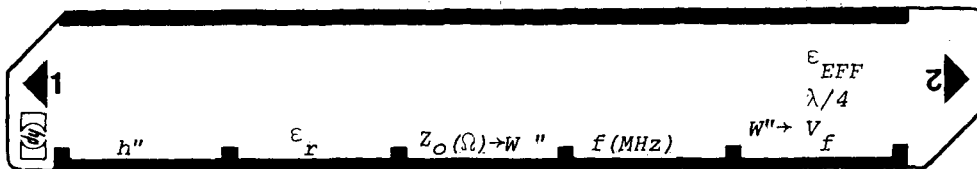
```

10 CLEAR 100
20 A$="###.##";B$="####"
30 H2=.06;ER=4.8;ZO=50
40 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"      MICROSTRIP CALCULATOR"
50 PRINT:PRINT
60 PRINT"      D.C. MITCHELL-K8UR"
70 FORI=0TO500:NEXT
80 CLS:PRINT"      DIELECTRIC CONSTANTS"
90 PRINT STRING$(55,"-")
100 PRINT"ER OF FIBERGLASS-EPOXY P.C.=4.8"
110 PRINT"ER OF TEFLON OR SIMILAR FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS=2.5"
120 PRINT "ER OF 99% ALUMINA DIOXIDE CERAMIC = 10"
130 PRINT"THE DIELECTRIC THICKNESS (H) OF 1/16" P.C. STOCK DOUBLE CLAD W/1 OZ./SQ.FT. COPPER=.0597"
140 PRINT"FOR 1/32" THICK P.C.B. USE .0285";:PRINT" (DEFAULT ZO=50,ER=4.8,H=.0597)"
150 PRINT
160 INPUT"ENTER THICKNESS OF P.C.B";H2
170 INPUT"ENTER ER OF P.C.B.";ER
175 INPUT "ENTER FREQUENCY IF 90 DEG LENGTH IS DESIRED (GHZ)";FQ
180 CLS:PRINT "ER=";ER,"THICKNESS=";H2;"INCHES","FREQ=";FQ;"GHZ"
190 INPUT"ENTER ZO IMPEDANCE WANTED (LOW, HIGH, STEP)";ZL,ZH,ZS
200 PRINT "IMPEDENCE WIDTH(IN.)      ER-EFFECTIVE      VR      90DEG.(IN)"
210 FOR ZO=ZL TO ZH STEP ZS
220 W1=H2
230 W=377*H2/(SQR(ER)*ZO*(1+1.735*ER[-.0724*(W1/H2)[-0.836]))
240 IF INT(W*10000)/10000=W1 THEN 270
250 W1=INT(10000*W)/10000
260 GOTO 230
270 PRINT USING A$;ZO;:PRINT "      "      ";:PRINTUSING B$;W1;
280 EF= ((ER+1)/2 + (ER-1)/2 * (1+10*(H2/W1))[-.5)
290 VR=1/SQR(EF)
295 L=11.785/4/FQ*VR
300 PRINT "      "      ";:PRINTUSING A$;EF;:PRINT "      "      "      ";:PRINT USING "#.###";VR;:PRINT"      "
310 NEXT ZO

```

fig. 1. TRS-80™ microstrip line program listing.

User Instructions



STEP	INSTRUCTIONS	INPUT DATA/UNITS	KEYS	OUTPUT DATA/UNITS
1	Input thickness of dielectric in inches	h''	A <input type="text"/>	
2	Input relative dielectric constant	ϵ_r	B <input type="text"/>	
3	Input desired impedance Z_o	$Z_o \Omega$	C <input type="text"/>	Width "
4	Input frequency in MHz	f MHz	D <input type="text"/>	
5	Input W , width of line in inches	W in	E <input type="text"/>	ϵ_{EFF}
			<input type="text"/>	$\lambda/4$ (inch)
			<input type="text"/>	V_f

fig. 2A. User instructions for microstrip impedance line program for HP-67/97 or HP-41 calculators.

STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE	COMMENTS	STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE	COMMENTS	STEP	KEY ENTRY	KEY CODE
001	f LBL A	31 25 11			3	03			1	01
	STO 2	33 02			7	07			1	01
	1	01			7	07			8	08
	0	00		060	X	71			1	01
	0	00			RCL 3	34 03			1	01
	0	00			X	71			RCL 8	34 08
	STO 3	33 03			f INT	31 83			:	81
	.	83			RCL 3	34 03		120	RCL 9	34 09
	8	08			:	81			f √x	31 54
010	1	03			RCL 1	34 01			:	81
	6	06			g x = y	32 51			4	04
	CHS	42			R/S	84			:	81
	STO 5	33 05			h x <> y	35 52			RCL 9	34 09
	.	83		070	STO 1	33 01			f - x -	31 84
	0	00			GTO 0	22 00			h RV	35 53
	7	07			R/S	84			f - x -	31 84
	2	02			f LBL D	31 25 14			h RV	35 53
	4	04			STO 8	33 08		130	R/S	84
	CHS	42			h RTN	35 22				
020	STO 6	33 06			f LBL E	31 25 15				
	1	01			RCL 2	34 02				
	.	83			:	81				
	7	07			.	83				
	3	03		080	6	06				
	5	05			h x <> y	35 52				
	STO 7	33 07			g x > y	32 81				
	h RTN	35 22			GTO 1	22 01				
	f LBL B	31 25 12			.	83		140		
	STO 4	33 04			0	00				
030	h RTN	35 22			2	02				
	f LBL C	31 25 13			9	09				
	STO 0	33 00			7	07				
	RCL 2	34 02			f COS	35 63				
	STO 1	33 01		090	X	71				
	f LBL 0	31 25 00			GTO 2	22 02				
	RCL 0	34 00			f LBL 1	31 25 01				
	RCL 6	34 06			.	83				
	h y ^x	35 63			1	01				
	RCL 7	34 07			2	02		150		
040	X	71			5	05				
	RCL 1	34 01			5	05				
	RCL 2	34 02			h y ^x	35 63				
	:	81			.	83				
	RCL 5	34 05		100	6	06				
	h y ^x	35 63			3	03				
	X	71			X	71				
	1	01			f LBL 2	31 25 02				
	+	61			RCL 4	34 04		160		
	RCL 0	34 00			1	01				
050	X	71			-	51				
	RCL 4	34 04			X	71				
	√x	31 54			1	01				
	X	71			+	61				
	1/X	35 62		110	STO 9	33 09				
	RCL 2	34 02			f √x	31 54				
	X	71			h 1/x	35 62				

REGISTERS

0	Z ₀ Ω	1	h	2	1000	3	E _x	4	-.836	5	-.0724	6	1.735	7		8		9		A		B		C
S0	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9															

fig. 2B. Program listing for microstrip impedance line program for HP-67/97 or HP-41 calculators.

ham radio

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands. Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998BUC. \$99.95
 40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - Model 1001BUC. \$98.95
 20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26 ft. - Model 1007BUC. \$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333. 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition. Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONI Y FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
 Dept. AR-11 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

10 METER F.M.

29.310-29.700 Mhz in 10 kHz Steps. 100 kHz Repeater Split provided. 4W RF Out. 0.3 μV for 12 dB Sinad. c/w Mic, mobile cradle etc.

VISA CARD MASTER CARD I.M.O. DRAFT \$79 AIR POST PREPAID WORLDWIDE

S.M.C. Ltd., Totton, Southampton, SO4 4DP, U.K.

ALLIANCE U-110 TENNA ROTOR

CAYSON ELECTRONICS

RT. 3 BOX 160 FULTON, MS 38843 1-601-862-2132

CLOSE-OUT \$35.00

Home Satellite Manufacturer & Distributor

GROTH-Type COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/8"x3"

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
 Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"

TC2 \$12.50
 TC3 \$13.50
 Spinner Handle Add..... \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
 P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

RTTY FOR ALL



MPT3100 + DSK3100 + ST6000:

MPT3100—the acknowledged top-of-the-line system for both commercial and serious amateur RTTY and CW stations. HAL pioneered the radio mailbox technique with the MPT3100, and now the new DSK3100 disc drive option gives you 326,000 characters of message storage. The system is designed particularly for the amateur, commercial, or military operator who has to handle a large amount of traffic. You can collect, edit, and re-transmit traffic perfectly with a minimum of effort. The ST6000 is renowned for its weak-signal performance and reliability. Add the ARQ1000 for full AMTOR operations, including an AMTOR mailbox. If you are serious about your code and need high performance and reliability, this system is the proven world leader.

CT2200 + KB2100 + ARQ1000 + RS2100 + KG12:

The CT2200 and KB2100 give you an integrated system that includes video, RTTY demodulators (high, low, modem low, and modem high tones), and many advanced features. Operate Baudot or ASCII at 45-1200 baud and CW at 5-99 w.p.m. Add the ARQ1000 for ALL AMTOR features (not just some of them). The RS2100 RTTY Scope gives you the acknowledged best tuning indicator for a complete RTTY system. Also included in the CT2200 is selective-call ASCII printer output, split screen, 36 or 72 characters per line, smooth scroll, and 2 or 4 pages of display memory. In addition, the CT2200 has 2 HERE IS and 8 large "brag-tape" memories that are programmable and non-volatile. This is our most popular system, used by thousands of amateurs around the world.



CRI-200:

At last, a computer interface that *really* works and has an accurate tuning indicator. Take advantage of HAL's years of experience in RTTY and see how good computer RTTY can be. Best of all, it's universal and you can select the computer and software of your choice. Why be frustrated with computer RTTY? Hook-up the CRI-200 and work ALL the stations!



CWR6850:

Have a space problem or want portable RTTY? The CWR6850 is a one-package complete RTTY system. All you need is your transceiver and 12 VDC—the rest is in the CWR6850, including the screen. The high-performance RTTY demodulator for all shifts and either high or low tones is built-in. AND, the system is expandable! Add the ARQ1000 for AMTOR, the RS2100 RTTY Scope, and an ASCII printer, and you have a no-compromise base station for all modes.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
BOX 365
URBANA, IL 61801 • (217) 367-7373

DOCTOR DX™ BY AEA

Work The World With No Antenna



For the active CW operator, there is nothing more fun than operating with the "Doctor DX" CW DX simulator. For the person who has never liked CW, Doctor DX will show you what real fun is. Doctor DX has something for everyone from the aspiring Novice to the experienced Amateur Extra Class licensee. And you need no FCC license to operate Doctor DX!

With Doctor DX, all you need is a Commodore-64 computer, a key (or keyer), and a TV set. There is no need for an expensive transceiver, amplifier and antenna farm to enjoy the thrill of working "rare DX." No more TVI or dead bands! Doctor DX is more than the most sophisticated CW trainer ever developed, it is your DXpedition ticket to anywhere in the world at a very affordable price.

Doctor DX simulates real H.F. CW band conditions. All the stations you will work are generated by the computer. As you tune up and down the particular band you have selected, you will hear realistic sounding stations in contact with other stations (some within your skip zone). There is also the normal QRN and QRM one would expect to hear in the real world. All call letters heard are totally random (subject to the country's callsign assignment rules). The prefixes are weighted according to the Amateur Radio population density, with 304 possible countries represented. The speed of stations operating in the lower portion of the bands is much faster than those operating in the upper band segments. The "operators" are also more polished in the lower portion of the bands.

Radio propagation (programmed for each band) represents what you would expect to hear on a good propagation day at the peak of the sunspot cycle. The propagation follows the internal real-time clock that you set before beginning operation. All the simulated stations you hear (with proper prefixes) are at distances you would expect to hear for the time of day and band selected.

You can learn and enhance your CW operating skills with Doctor DX. Doctor DX will not reward bad habits. AEA even offers an awards program to owners of Doctor DX that work all zones, 100 countries, 5 band Dr DXCC, or Doctor DX Honor Roll.

The Doctor DX CW trainer is a totally new concept in Amateur Radio. See what all the excitement is about. Send for full details, and see your dealer for a demonstration.



HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD, TREVOSE, PA. 19047

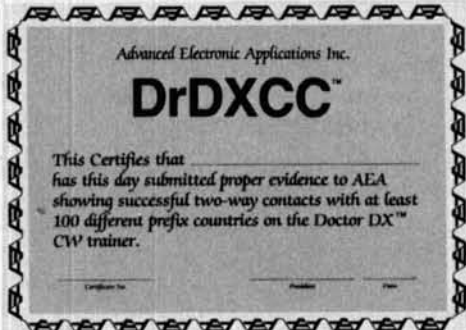
(215) 357-1400



**Brings you the
Breakthrough!**

Doctor DX™ Challenge

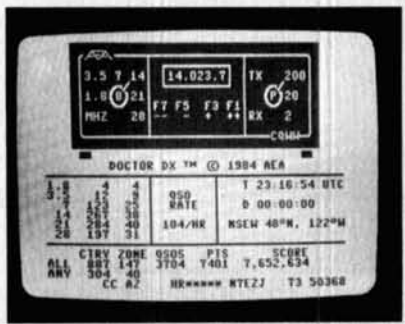
BY 



DOCTOR DX CONTEST BOX

TOP SPRINT SCORES	TOP MARATHON SCORES
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____
4. _____	4. _____
5. _____	5. _____

WILL YOUR CALL APPEAR HERE?



For good clean, competitive fun, Doctor DX™ shows your score and QSO rate for continuous monitoring of your improved CW operating skills. The DDX-64 can be a vehicle for fairly settling those club rivalries by competing with your friends under identical operating conditions.

AEA also has two on-going CW contests that you can enter with Doctor DX as your own schedule permits. The AEA SPRINT CONTEST is a timed non-stop eight hour event and the AEA MARATHON CONTEST is a timed 24 hour non-stop event. The top 5 contest scores will be published in our future advertisements and upgraded periodically as new higher scores are achieved.

In addition to the two AEA contests, we are offering award certificates for achieving certain milestones. You will be automatically alerted when you have achieved these milestones by a display at the bottom of the monitor screen.

AEA DrDXCC is achieved when you have worked 100 different countries, regardless of the frequency band or the amount of time operated. DOCTOR DX WAZ can be earned by working all 40 CQWW zones of the world, without regard to the band or duration of operating time. The DOCTOR DX HONOR ROLL is reserved for top notch operators capable of working 250 countries without regard for band or operating time. Additional endorsement awards are available for each additional 10 countries worked up to 300 (out of 304 possible) countries. AEA 5 BAND Dr DXCC is a very difficult award to achieve. It requires working 100 countries on each of five different bands, without regard for the amount of operating time.

Each award can be obtained by filling out a photocopy of the award application form (supplied) along with the score information and qualifying check sum from your screen display. Please enclose \$3.00 to cover handling costs for each certificate (\$1.00 for Honor Roll endorsements). Awards will only be granted to owners having a Doctor DX warranty card on file.

There is no need to ever be bored with your hobby again just because the bands are dead or you are apartment bound. Try Amateur Radio's own version of Solitaire - DOCTOR DX.

✓ 172



HAMTRONICS, INC.
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD, TREVOSE, PA. 19047
(215) 357-1400



Brings you the Breakthrough!

FLASH NEWS *we'll treat you*

BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. And, remember...

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	DRAKE	MOSELEY
AMECO	ENCOMM	NYE
AMERITRON	HUSTLER	PALOMAR
ANTEK	ICOM	RADIO CALLBOOK
ARRL	JANEL	ROBOT
ASTRON	KANTRONICS	ROHN
ANTENNA SPECIALISTS	KDK	TELEX / HYGAIN
B & W	LARSEN	TEN-TEC
BENCHER	MFJ	TRIO-KENWOOD
BUTTERNUT	MINI-PRODUCTS	UNADILLA / REYCO
CUSHCRAFT	MIRAGE	YAESU
DIAWA		

✓ 173

Write today for our latest

Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

✓ 173

SELECTION
SERVICE
and
SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:

9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201

Burghardt INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

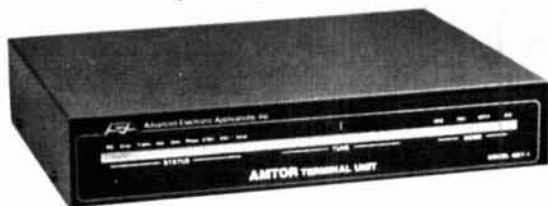
"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable
and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314



AEA AMT-1. REGULARLY \$479.95
NOW ONLY \$299.95

THE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!! Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.
ORDER YOURS TODAY! Limited quantities.

Free Antenna Accessories Catalog



◀ Coaxial Antenna Relays

Remotely select up to 9 antennas from your transmitter, using only one coaxial cable. Environmentalized, high power and low loss.

W2AU and W2DU Baluns ▶

Our baluns, center insulators and insulators have been preferred for 20 years by Hams, industry, and the armed forces. Protect against TVI and lightning 1.8-200 MHz.



◀ W2VS Antenna Traps

Add these traps to your dipole and get low SWR on 2 to 6 bands, depending on how many you add. Antenna wire and custom kits also available.

Send For Yours Today ▶

Don't delay. Call or write today, and we will send you free literature which fully describes our Ham antenna accessory product line.

Dealer inquiries also welcome.

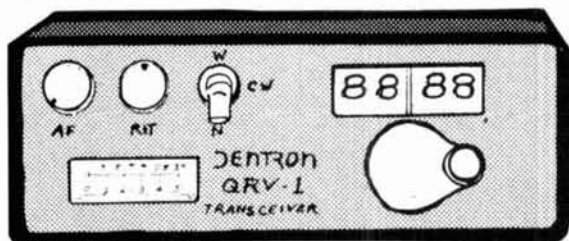


UNADILLA/REYCO/INLINE
A Division of Microwave Filter Co., Inc.

6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057
Toll Free 1-800-448-1666 TWX 710-541-0493
NY/HI/AK/Canada (Collect) 315-437-3953

✓ 174

New Product Dentron QRV-1



Specifications QRV-1

- All solid state construction
- Four-place digital display
- No tune-up
- Full break-in CW
- Internal adjust CW sidetone volume
- 'S' meter for receive and transmit
- 5 watts power output CW
- Battery operation possible due to low current consumption
- Transmitter spurious emissions all down 40 dB
- Direct conversion receiver
- CW narrow and wide positions for receive
- Receiver sensitivity: 0.5 uV 10 dBsn/N

IDEAL AS A BEGINNER'S RIG!
WON'T BUST YOUR POCKETBOOK!

✓ 175

DENTRON 223 North Michigan Avenue, Edgerton, Ohio 43517

Div. of Colico Electronics, Inc.

Ohio Residents Call 419-298-2346
Out Of State Call Toll FREE 1-800-922-6898

back to basics: transistor biasing

Add a bias network
to minimize the effects
of temperature change

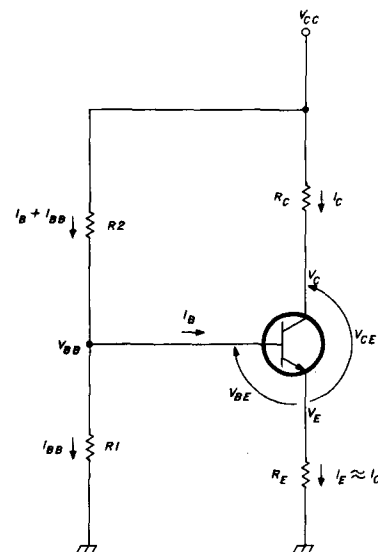
This article has been adapted, with permission, from Chris Bowick's *RF Circuit Design*, published by Howard W. Sams & Company, Indianapolis, Indiana, and available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for \$25.45, postpaid.

In most RF amplifier designs, very little thought is given to the design of bias networks for the individual transistors involved. Sometimes this lack of interest is justified: if, for instance, the amplifier was expected to operate only at room temperature, there would be little need to spend much time developing an extremely temperature-stable DC operating point. If, on the other hand, the amplifier was expected to operate reliably and maintain certain specifications (gain, noise figure, etc.) over large temperature extremes — as in outdoor mounted preamplifiers, for example — the DC bias network would have to be carefully considered. A quick look at the Y and S-parameter curves for most transistors reveals that a change in the transistor's bias point does in fact change all of its RF operating characteristics. This means that the DC operating point must remain stable under specified operating conditions or the RF characteristics may change drastically.

factors affecting operating point

Two basic internal transistor characteristics — ΔV_{BE} and $\Delta\beta$ have a profound effect upon the transistor's DC operating point over temperature. The object of a good temperature-stable bias design (see fig. 1) is to minimize the effects of these parameters.

As the operating temperature *increases* the base-to-emitter voltage, V_{BE} , of a transistor *decreases* at the rate of about 2.5 mV/°C from its nominal room temperature value of 0.7 volts for a silicon device. As



- step
1. Choose the operating point for the transistor:
 $I_C = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_C = 10 \text{ V}$ $V_{CC} = 20 \text{ V}$ $\beta = 50$
 2. Assume a value for V_{BE} considering bias stability (see text):
 $V_{BE} = 2.5 \text{ volts}$
 3. Assume $I_E = I_C$ for high beta transistors
 4. Calculate R_E , knowing I_E and V_{BE} :
 $R_E = \frac{V_{BE}}{I_E} = \frac{2.5}{10 \times 10^{-3}} = 250 \text{ ohms}$
 5. Calculate R_C , knowing V_{CC} , V_C , and I_C :
 $R_C = \frac{V_{CC} - V_C}{I_C} = \frac{20 - 10}{10 \times 10^{-3}} = 1000 \text{ ohms}$
 6. Calculate I_B , knowing I_C and β :
 $I_B = \frac{I_C}{\beta} = 0.2 \text{ mA}$
 7. Calculate V_{BB} , knowing V_{BE} and V_{CE} :
 $V_{BB} = V_{BE} + V_{CE} = 2.5 + 0.7 = 3.2 \text{ volts}$
 8. Assume a value for I_{BB} , the larger the better (see text)
 $I_{BB} = 1.5 \text{ mA}$
 9. Calculate R_1 , knowing I_{BB} and V_{BB} :
 $R_1 = \frac{V_{BB}}{I_{BB}} = \frac{3.2}{1.5 \times 10^{-3}} = 2133 \text{ ohms}$
 10. Calculate R_2 , knowing V_{CC} , V_{BB} , I_{BB} , and I_B :
 $R_2 = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{BB}}{I_{BB} - I_B} = \frac{20 - 3.2}{1.7 \times 10^{-3}} = 9882 \text{ ohms}$

fig. 1. Base resistor divider plus emitter resistor determines transistor's operating point.

By Chris Bowick, WD4C, 200 Abri Place, Lilburn, Georgia 30247

WE HAVE QUALITY PARTS, DISCOUNT PRICES AND FAST SHIPPING!

TRANSFORMERS

120 volt primaries

5.6 VOLTS @ 750 MA	\$3.00
6 VOLTS @ 150 MA	\$1.25
12 VCT @ 200 MA	\$2.00
18 V. @ 650 MA	\$3.50
18 VOLTS @ 1 AMP	\$4.50
24 VOLTS @ 250 MA	\$2.50
24 VCT @ 1 AMP	\$4.50
42 VCT @ 1.2 AMP	\$4.50

WALL TRANSFORMER

ALL ARE 115 VAC PLUG IN

4 VDC @ 70 MA	\$2.00
6 VDC @ 100 MA	\$2.50
6 VDC @ 500 MA	\$5.00
9 VAC @ 1 AMP	\$3.00
15 VAC @ 300 MA	\$3.00
16.5 VAC @ 10 VA	\$3.50
17 VAC @ 500 MA	\$4.00

SPRING LEVER TERMINALS

TWO COLOR CODED TERMINALS ON A STURDY 2 3/4" x 3 3/4" BAKELITE PLATE. GREAT FOR SPEAKER ENCLOSURES OR POWER SUPPLIES.

\$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00

2 CHANNEL LIGHT ORGAN

EASILY HOOKS INTO STEREO SPEAKERS AND ALLOWS 110 VAC LIGHTS TO DANCE WITH MUSIC. TWO SEPARATE 110 VAC OUTPUTS FOR HIGH AND LOW FREQUENCY AUDIO SIGNALS. USE TWO ORGANS FOR STEREO.

\$6.50 PER UNIT
COLOR LIGHT STRING AVAILABLE \$1.75 EA

RS-232 EXTENSION

9 LINE CONNECTED LINES 1 THROUGH 8 & 20. DB25 MALE TO FEMALE. 10 FEET SHIELDED.

\$11.00 EACH

MULTI-SWITCHES

3 STATION NON-INTERLOCKING
3 - 2PDT SWITCHES. EACH OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY.
1 3/4" BETWEEN MOUNTING CENTERS.
\$1.75 EACH

5 STATION INTERLOCKING

MADE BY ALPS
3 - 2PDT AND 2 - 6PDT SWITCHES ON FULLY INTERLOCKING ASSEMBLY.
3 1/4" BETWEEN MOUNTING CENTERS
\$2.50 EACH

5 STATION NON-INTERLOCKING

SAME AS ABOVE, EXCEPT EACH SWITCH OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY.

\$2.50 EACH

MIKE CONNECTOR

5 CONDUCTOR IN-LINE PLUG AND CHASSIS MOUNT JACK. TWIST LOCK STYLE. SAME AS SWITCHCRAFT 12CL5M.

\$2.50 PER SET

METER

0 - 15 V.D.C.
THIS 2-1/4" SQUARE METER MEASURES 0-15 VDC.

\$4.50 EACH

SUB-MINIATURE D TYPE CONNECTOR

SOLDER TYPE SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS USED FOR COMPUTER HOOK UPS.

DB-15 PLUG	\$2.75
DB-15 SOCKET	\$4.00
DB-15 HOOD	\$1.50
DB-25 PLUG	\$2.75
DB-25 SOCKET	\$3.50
DB-25 HOOD	\$1.25

"PARALLEL" PRINTER CONNECTOR

SOLDER TYPE 36 PIN MALE USED ON "PARALLEL" DATA CABLES.

\$5.50 EACH

I.D.C. MALE

SAME AS ABOVE.

WILL PRESS FIT ON STANDARD RIBBON CABLE.

\$8.00 EACH

7 CONDUCTOR RIBBON CABLE

SPECTRA-STRIP RED MARKER STRIP. 28 GA STRANDED WIRE.

\$5.00 PER ROLL (100 FT.)

COMMUNICATION MICROPHONE

NEW C.B. STYLE MIKE WITH PUSH S.P.D.T. SWITCH.

\$5.00 EACH

PUSHBUTTON POWER SWITCH

DOUBLE POLE POWER SWITCH. PUSH ON, PUSH-OFF.

\$1.00 EACH

SWITCHES

MINI-PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. MOMENTARY NORMALLY OPEN 1/4" BUSHING

35¢ EACH
10 FOR \$3.25
100 FOR \$30.00

SPECIFY COLOR: RED, BLACK, WHITE, GREEN, YELLOW.

REVERBERATION UNIT

ACCUTRONICS COIL SPRING TYPE UNITS. USED IN ELECTRONIC ORGANS TO PROVIDE ACOUSTIC DELAY SOUND EFFECTS. INPUT IMPEDANCE 8 OHMS. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 2250 OHMS. 4 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 1 1/2"

\$7.50 EACH

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR FOR T.I. COMPUTER

T.I. # UM1381-1. DESIGNED FOR USE WITH T.I. COMPUTERS. CAN BE USED WITH VIDEO SOURCES. BUILT-IN A/B SWITCH, CHANNEL 3 OR 4 SELECTION SWITCH. OPERATES ON 12 VDC. HOOK UP DIAGRAM INCLUDED.

\$10.00 EACH

2K 10 TURN MULTI-TURN POT

SPECTROL #MOD 534-7161

\$5.00 EACH

EDGE CONNECTORS

ALL ARE .156" SPACING

10 PIN EDGE CONNECTOR

TRW #50-10-A-20

\$2.00 EACH

18/36 GOLD SOLDER EYELET

\$2.00 EACH

22/44 TIN

P.C. STYLE. NO MOUNTING EARS.

\$1.50 EACH 10 FOR \$14.00

22/44 GOLD

P.C. STYLE

\$2.00 EACH 10 FOR \$18.00

28/56 GOLD

28/56 GOLD PLATED CONTACTS. 156 CONTACT SPACING.

\$2.50 EACH 10 FOR \$22.00

PHOTO-FLASH CAPACITORS

170 MFD 330 VOLT

1 1/8" x 7/8"	
2 FOR \$1.50	10 FOR \$7.00

750 MFD 330 VOLT

2" HIGH x 1 1/4" DIA.

\$1.25 EACH 10 FOR \$11.00

120V INDICATOR

NEON INDICATOR RATED 120 V 1/3 W. MOUNTS IN 5/16" HOLE. . . RED LENS.

75¢ EACH

10 FOR \$7.00
100 FOR \$65.00

SOLID STATE RELAY

HEINEMANN ELECTRIC #101-5A-140-5 AMP CONTROL. 3-32VDC LOAD. 140VAC 5 AMPS SIZE. 2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2" HIGH.

\$5.00 10 FOR \$45.00

FREE! FREE! FREE! SEND FOR **NEW LARGER!** 48 PAGE CATALOG FREE! FREE! FREE!

LINE CORDS

TWO WIRE
6' 18ga TWO WIRE
3 FOR \$1.00

THREE WIRE
18 INCH 18ga THREE WIRE
2 for \$1.00

8 FOOT 18ga THREE WIRE
\$2.00 EACH

SOLDERING IRON STAND

SPRING STEEL IRON HOLDER ON WEIGHTED BASE.

\$5.00 EACH

TRANSISTORS

2N706	4 FOR \$1.00
2N2222A	3 FOR \$1.00
PN2222	4 FOR \$1.00
2N2904	3 FOR \$1.00
2N2905	3 FOR \$1.00
2N2907	3 FOR \$1.00

POWER SUPPLY W/ PRE-AMP

THIS SUPPLY WAS USED TO POWER AN 8 TRACK CASSETTE UNIT. IT WILL SUPPLY APPROX 18 VDC AND INCLUDES A SMALL PRE-AMP TO BOOST SIGNAL LEVEL. RCA PLUGS FOR LINE IN/OUT.

176 \$4.50 EACH

KEY ASSEMBLY

5 KEY
\$1.00 EACH

CONTAINS 5 SINGLE-POLE NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES. MEASURES 3 3/4" LONG

6 KEY

\$1.25 EACH

CONTAINS 6 SINGLE-POLE NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES. MEASURES 4 1/4" LONG

BATTERY OPERATED SMOKE DETECTOR

BRK MODEL #79R
UL APPROVED
9 VOLT BATTERY OPERATION FOR CEILING OR WALL MOUNT.

\$8.00 EACH 2 FOR \$15.00

ROTARY SWITCH

1 POLE
6 POSITION
1 1/4" DIA x 1 1/2" HIGH
75¢ EACH 10 FOR \$6.00

RELAYS

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY

SUPER SMALL SPDT RELAY. GOLD COBALT CONTACTS.

RATED 1 AMP AT 30 VDC. HIGHLY SENSITIVE. TTL DIRECT DRIVE POSSIBLE. OPERATES FROM 4.3 TO 6 V. COIL RES 220 OHM

1 3/16" x 13/32" x 7/16"
AROMAT # RSD-6V

\$1.50 EACH 10 FOR \$13.50

13 VDC RELAY

CONTACT SP N C
10 AMP @ 120 VAC
ENERGIZE COIL TO OPEN CONTACT

COIL: 13 VDC 650 OHMS
SPECIAL PRICE \$1.00 EACH

4 PDT RELAY

14 pin style
3 amp contacts
24 volt d.c. or 120 volt a.c. coil
Used but fully tested

\$1.70 EACH
specify coil voltage
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
SOCKETS FOR RELAY 50¢ each

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

2,000 mfd. 200 VDC	\$2.00
1 3/4" DIA - 5" HIGH	
3,600 mfd. 40 VDC	\$1.00
1 3/8" DIA - 3 3/4" HIGH	
6,400 mfd. 60 VDC	\$2.50
1 3/8" DIA - 4 1/4" HIGH	
22,000 mfd. 40 VDC	\$3.00
2" DIA - 6" HIGH	
31,000 mfd. 15 VDC	\$2.50
1 3/4" DIA - 4" HIGH	
72,000 mfd. 15 VDC	\$3.50
2" DIA - 4 3/8" HIGH	
185,000 mfd. 6 VDC	\$1.50
2 1/2" DIA - 4 1/2" HIGH	

CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea.

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on)	\$1.00 EACH
S.P.D.T. (on-off)	\$1.00 EACH
S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)	\$1.00 EACH

SLIDE POT

100K linear tape
2" LONG
1 5/8" TRAVEL 75¢ EACH

500K linear taper
2 7/8" LONG
1 3/4" TRAVEL 75¢ EACH

DUAL 100K audio taper
3 1/2" LONG
1 1/2" TRAVEL \$1.50 EACH

CRYSTALS

CASE STYLE HC33/U
COLORBURST 3579 545 KC

2 MHZ
\$3.50 EACH \$1.00 EACH

METAL OXIDE VARISTOR

G.E. # V82ZA12
50 VOLTS. NOMINAL D.C. VOLTAGE 5/8" DIAMETER

2 FOR \$1.50

L.E.D.'S STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED

RED	10 FOR \$1.50
GREEN	10 FOR \$2.00
YELLOW	10 FOR \$2.00

FLASHER LED

5 VOLT OPERATION
RED JUMBO SIZE
\$1.00 EACH

BI POLAR LED

2 FOR \$1.70

LED HOLDERS

TWO PIECE HOLDER FOR JUMBO LED
10 FOR 65¢ 200 FOR \$10.00

CLEAR CLIPLITE HOLDER

MAKE LED A FANCY INDICATOR CLEAR

4 FOR \$1.00

3 1/2" SPEAKER

8 OHM IMPEDANCE, FULL RANGE SPEAKER. 8 OZ MAGNET. 4" DIAGONAL MOUNTING CENTERS.

\$2.50 EACH
10 FOR \$20.00

SOLID STATE BUZZER

STAR #SMB-06L
6 VDC
TTL COMPATIBLE

\$1.00 EACH
10 FOR \$9.00

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-826-5432
(ORDER ONLY)
(IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-256-6666)
ALASKA, HAWAII,
OR INFORMATION
(213) 380-8000

905 S. VERMONT AVE. P.O. BOX 20406 LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD. VAN NUYS, CA 91411

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
USA: \$2.50 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING
CALIF. RES. ADD 6 1/2%
NO C.O.D!

V_{BE} decreases, more base current is *allowed* to flow, in turn producing more collector current, which is exactly what we would like to prevent. The total change in V_{BE} for a given temperature change is called ΔV_{BE} . The primary external circuit factor that tends to minimize the effects of ΔV_{BE} and over which the circuit designer has control is the emitter voltage V_E of the transistor. A decrease in V_{BE} with temperature causes an increase in emitter current and a subsequent increase in V_E . The increase in V_E is a form of negative feedback which tends to reverse bias the base-emitter junction and, therefore, *decrease* the collector current. A decrease in V_{BE} , therefore, tends to be counteracted by the increase in V_E and the collector current does not increase as much with temperature. If these observations are put into equation form we have:

$$\Delta I_C \approx - \frac{\Delta V_{BE} I_C}{V_E} \quad (1)$$

where ΔI_C = change in collector current
 I_C = quiescent collector current
 ΔV_{BE} = change in base-to-emitter voltage
 V_E = quiescent emitter voltage

Thus, if V_E were made equal to 20 times ΔV_{BE} , then the collector current would change only 5 percent over temperature due to ΔV_{BE} . It is the value of the emitter voltage (V_E) and not the value of the emitter resistor (R_E) which is the important bias design criteria.

From eq. 1 it appears that the higher V_E is, the better. This would be true if we only had to bias the transistor at a specific operating point. Obviously, there are other things which must be considered in the design. A high emitter voltage, for instance, does tend to waste power and decrease the AC signal gain. A bypass capacitor across R_E at the signal frequency is usually used to prevent the loss in gain, but the wasted DC power may still be a problem.

If the amplifier is to operate over a temperature change not exceeding $\pm 50^\circ\text{C}$, then an emitter voltage of 2.5 volts will provide a ± 5 percent variation in I_C due to ΔV_{BE} . In fact, you will find that the majority of the transistor bias networks similar to fig. 1 will provide a value of V_E from 2 to 4 volts depending upon the values of V_{CC} and V_C chosen. Higher values are, of course, possible depending upon the degree of stability you need.

varying current gain affects operating point

The change in a transistor's DC current gain, β , over temperature is also important to the circuit designer. Any variation in β produces a corresponding change in quiescent collector current and changes the transistor's designed operating point. The β of a silicon

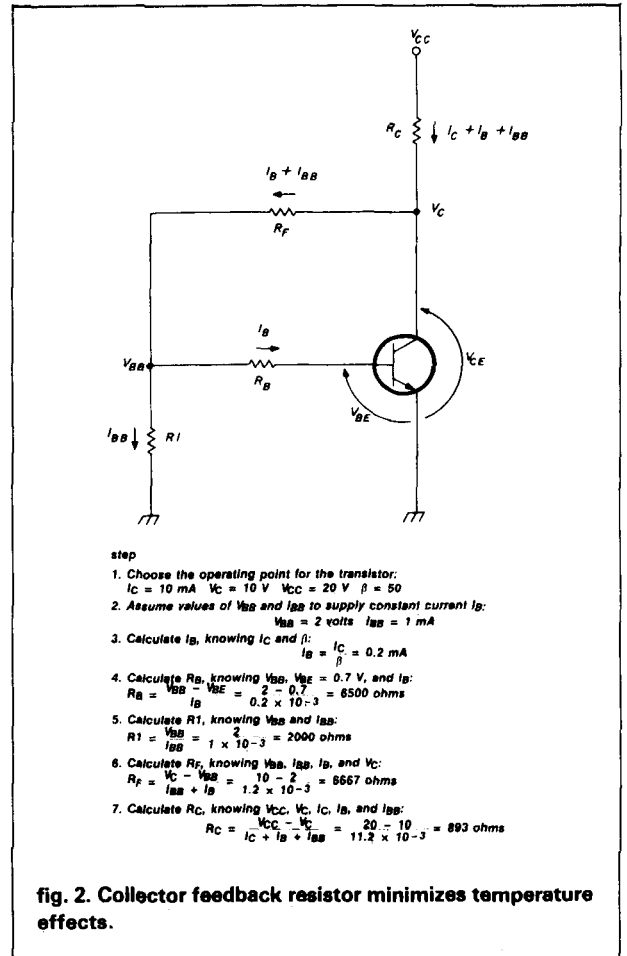


fig. 2. Collector feedback resistor minimizes temperature effects.

transistor typically *increases* with temperature at the rate of about 0.5 percent/ $^\circ\text{C}$. A $\pm 50^\circ\text{C}$ temperature variation causes β and consequently collector current to vary as much as ± 25 percent.

Not only does β vary with temperature, but the manufacturing tolerance for β among transistors of the *same* part number is typically very poor. It is not uncommon, for instance, for a manufacturer to specify a 10 to 1 range for β on the data sheet (such as 50 to 500). This, of course, makes it extremely difficult to design to bias network and achieve consistent performance.

Collector current for a corresponding change in β is approximated by:

$$\Delta I_C = I_{C1} \left(\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta_1 \beta_2} \right) \left(1 + \frac{R_B}{R_E} \right) \quad (2)$$

where I_{C1} = collector current at $\beta = \beta_1$
 β_1 = lowest value of β
 β_2 = highest value of β
 $\Delta \beta$ = $\beta_2 - \beta_1$
 R_B = parallel combination of R_1 and R_2 in fig. 1
 R_E = emitter resistor

**DO YOU
KNOW
WHERE
TO FIND
REAL
BARGAINS**

NUTS & VOLTS
 HAM GEAR
 COMPUTERS
 SOFTWARE
 SCANNERS • OPTICS
 TEST EQUIPMENT
 MICROWAVE
 SATELLITE
 AUDIO VISUAL
 NEW PRODUCTS
 COMPONENTS • KITS
 ANTIQUE ELECT.
 PUBLICATIONS
 PLANS • SERVICES

**on NEW and USED
ELECTRONIC Equipment?**

**You'll Find Them
in the Nation's No. 1
Electronic Shopper Magazine**

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in Our 5th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:

- NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS •**
- SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS**
- LOW COST AD RATES • PRIVATE AND**
- COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS • NATIONAL**
- CIRCULATION • NEW PRODUCT NEWS**
- SECTION • AND A FREE CLASSIFIED AD**
- WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
- One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
- One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) .. \$18.00
- Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

- SEND: CHECK MONEY ORDER
 VISA MASTERCARD

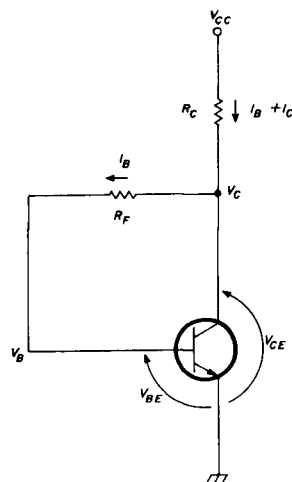
TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
 P.O. BOX 1111-H
 PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
 (714) 632-7721

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____

**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓ 113



- step
1. Choose the operating point for the transistor (V_C, I_C):
 $I_C = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_C = 10 \text{ V}$ $V_{CC} = 20 \text{ V}$ $\beta = 50$
 2. Calculate I_B , knowing I_C and β :
 $I_B = \frac{I_C}{\beta} = 0.2 \text{ mA}$
 3. Calculate R_F , knowing V_C , $V_B = V_{BE} = 0.7 \text{ V}$ and I_B :
 $R_F = \frac{V_C - V_B}{I_B} = \frac{10 - 0.7}{200 \times 10^{-6}} = 46.5 \text{ K}$
 4. Calculate R_C , knowing I_B , I_C , V_{CC} , and V_C :
 $R_C = \frac{V_{CC} - V_C}{I_B + I_C} = \frac{20 - 10}{10.2 \times 10^{-3}} = 980 \text{ ohms}$

fig. 3. Simplest bias network employs collector feedback resistor.

This equation indicates that once a transistor is specified, the only control that the designer has over the effect of β changes on collector current is through the resistor ratio R_B/R_E . The smaller this ratio, the less the collector current varies. Again, however, some compromise is necessary. As you decrease the ratio R_B/R_E , you also produce the undesirable effect of decreasing the current gain of the amplifier. Also, as the ratio approaches unity, the improvement in operating point stability rapidly decreases. As a practical rule of thumb for stable designs, the ratio R_B/R_E should be less than 10.

Figs. 1, 2, and 3 indicate three possible bias configurations for bipolar transistors in order of decreasing bias stability. Complete step-by-step design instructions and an example are also included with each circuit configuration. Note that the bias networks of fig. 2 and 3 do not contain the emitter resistor (R_E), which provides the negative feedback to counteract collector current variations over temperature. Instead, resistor R_F is connected from the collector to the base of the transistor to provide the negative feedback. Obviously, for these two designs, the designer neither has control over the ratio R_B/R_E , nor the voltage V_E of fig. 1. Surprisingly, however, R_F works quite well in minimizing the effects of transistor parameter variations over temperature.

ham radio

TNT RADIO SALES INC.

1-800-328-0250

1-612-535-5050

(IN MINNESOTA—COLLECT)

ICOM SPECIAL VALUE!

IC-02AT 2 METER HT and IC-04AT 440 MHz HT

- Digital LCD Readout
- Scanning
- Programmable PL Tones
- Optional 5W Battery
- S-Meter Function
- 10 Memories
- Offset Storage
- Lithium Memory Backup
- 13.8VDC Operation!
- Sealed Case

**S.A.S.E. NOW! FOR FREE TNT
HOT SHEET OF USED (AND NEW)
EQUIPMENT—NOVICE TO EXTRA**



with
**FREE
CP-1
MOBILE
PWR/CHG
CORD**

IC-02AT
\$299

IC-04AT
\$339

KENWOOD
ICOM
MIRAGE
AEA
KANTRONICS
SANTEC
KDK
AZDEN
NYE VIKING
MFJ
TELEX HY-GAIN
HUSTLER
KLM
ROHN
HEIL
AMERITRON
WELZ
LARSEN
BUTTERNUT
BENCHER

VISA/MASTERCARD
DISCOUNT—CASH



WRITE FOR OUR
"BENCH-TESTED"
USED EQUIPMENT LISTING

MONDAY - SATURDAY
9 AM to 6 PM CENTRAL TIME

4124 West Broadway, Robbinsdale, MN 55422 (Mpls./St. Paul)

CB-10 FM SPECIAL



- Hy Gain 40-Channel Board
- 40-Channel Switch
- Volume & Squelch Control
- FM Detector Module
- Full Instructions Included

\$14.95 Add \$2.00 shipping & handling BOARD ONLY \$6.95

QRP TRANSCEIVER SET — \$34.95

VHF CONVERTER SET — \$24.95

Add \$2.00 For Shipping & Handling — Send For FREE Brochure

SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL MANUAL WITH CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

MANY OTHER MODULES AVAILABLE

MORNING DISTRIBUTING CO.

P.O. BOX 717, HIALEAH, FLA. 33011
(305) 884-8686

✓ 178

Versatile Lab Power Supply



EXCEPTIONAL
VALUE!

Only **\$125⁰⁰**

MODEL 3002A

- 0-30 VDC at 0-2A • Excellent Regulation • Ripple & Noise — 500 uV RMS • Built-in Short-Circuit and Overload Protection

Model 3002A features continuously adjustable current limiting and precision constant voltage/constant current operation with "automatic crossover." This lab-grade unit can also be used as a current regulated power source. Options: 10-Turn Voltage and Current Controls, \$25.00 ea. (can be ordered individually).

Also available...TRIPLE MIGHTY-MITE LAB POWER SUPPLY: Three Fully Regulated DC Outputs; two 0-25V/0.5A and one fixed 5V/3A, Variable Tracking & Independent Modes, Dual Panel Meters. Other models to 60 VDC, to 12A.

TERMS: Check, Money Order or COD. COD's \$2.00 extra. Add \$3.50 for shipping & insurance in 48 states. Please contact our Sales Department for other shipping rates. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.



Free Literature On Request

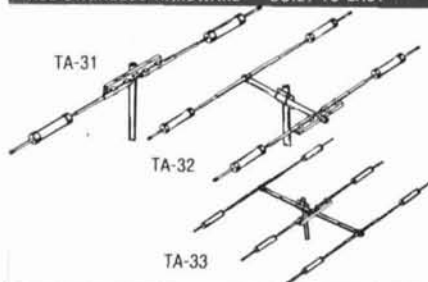
ELECTRO INDUSTRIES

4201 W. IRVING PARK BLVD., CHICAGO, IL 60641
312/736-0999

✓ 180

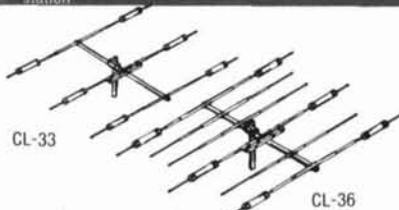
MOSLEY...A Better Antenna... For New and Old

- *EASY ASSEMBLY
- *NO MEASURING
- *ALL STAINLESS HARDWARE
- *2 YEAR WARRANTY
- *LOW SWR
- *BUILT TO LAST



Whether you are just starting out or trying to complete the Honor Roll, Mosley offers a Full Line of Tri-Banders which will mechanically and electronically outperform the competition. For the new ham with limited space and pocket book, start with our TA-31 Jr. rotatable dipole. You can make our TA-31 Jr. into a 2 or 3 element as your needs increase.

If you start with the need to run higher power, then the TA-31 is for you. This also can be made into a 2 or 3 element beam as you expand your station.



For the ham that wants a little more performance out of a Tri-Bander but is limited in room, then our CL-33 on a 18 foot boom is the way to go. For those that want MONO BAND performance out of a Tri-Bander, want to hear better, and be louder, the CL-36 is for you.



For the ham that wants to start right at the top, the PRO-37 is the antenna that will give you king of the hill performance. It is the broadest banded, highest power, best performing Tri-Bander in our line.

Compare ours before buying any other antenna. All stainless standard all heavy telescoping aluminum elements which means better quality and no measurement. Ease of assembly gives you a quality antenna with consistent performance. Our elements are pre drilled so you will get the same performance as we do. All of our Tri-Banders come with a 2 year warranty.

If you are a new ham and are not familiar with MOSLEY, ask an older ham about us or call the PRESIDENT of MOSLEY. He will be glad to explain why MOSLEY is A BETTER ANTENNA.

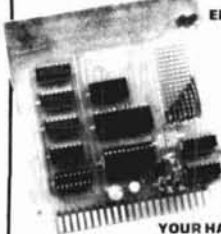
These and other MOSLEY products are available through your favorite DEALER. Or write or call MOSLEY for the DEALER nearest you.

Mosley Electronics Inc.

1344 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63132

1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

ENGINEERING CONSULTING INTRODUCES



'REMOTE A PAD' MODEL RAP-1

2 FOUR DIGIT DTMF
DECODERS, PLUS 16 DIGIT
KEYPAD CONTROL

TUNE THE WORLD FROM
YOUR HANDHELD VHF/UHF RADIO

- Audio tones from any source are converted to solid state switches which control one 16 digit keypad of a radio or other device.
- Some examples you can control include the Pro-Search® Rotator (rotate beam remotely), ICOM IC-701 or ICOM IC-211 when using the RM-2 controller (ICOM 7050 & 711 - Address PSE-1000) handhelds such as Yaesu FT-200 FT-20B, ICOM IC-20A1, and many more.
- Anything you can do manually with your 16 digit keypad, the RAP-1 will do remotely using audio touch tones from any source.
- Two (four digit) programmable access codes are used to operate relays or other on/off functions.

Model RAP-1

\$149.95

'Remote A Pad'

Remote control

interface board

and DTMF

decoder

- LED decoder status indicators and momentary plus steady state decoder outputs are provided.
- 20 gold pin card edge connector, 10 pin dip socket and ribbon cable are supplied.
- All CMOS low power drain (30ma) 555 201 Decoder.
- Hook eight wires (4 rows and 4 columns) in parallel with the existing keypad of the radio you wish to control remotely. Connect audio from any source, 12 volts D.C. and you are in control.
- The dual 4 digit decoders will turn your links on and off using your programmable access code.
- Detailed interface diagrams and instructions included with purchase. Interface cable for Pro-Search® \$9.95 (plus 60¢ av. stock).

ICOM IC-20AT USER'S "AUDIO BLASTER" MODULE

- Module installs inside the radio in 10 minutes.
- Boosts audio to nearly 1 watt!
- Low power drain (4ma stand by)
- Complete step by step instructions included.
- Corrects the LOV audio problem!
- Drive external speakers to full volume even signals with low decibels!

Now Available
for IC-2AT



Model AB-1 **\$19.95**

Price includes postage and handling, U.S.A. CA res. add 6%

Send check or money order to

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
(714) 671-2009

THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR



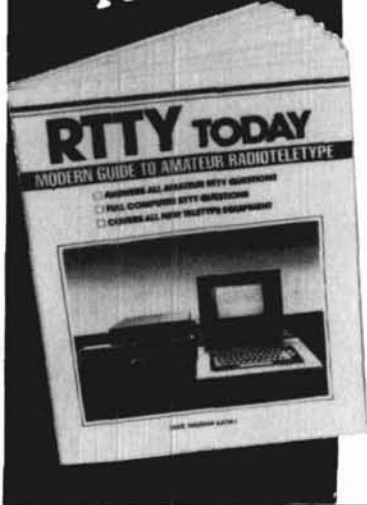
WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMIN
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE

800-521-2333

800-482-3610

BRAND NEW



RTTY TODAY

MODERN GUIDE TO
AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE

by Dave Ingram, K4TJW

This brand new book is the only RTTY handbook available that covers all facets of RTTY operation from the "green key" generation to personal computers. Author Dave Ingram, K4TJW, noted RTTY enthusiast, writes in a personable, easy-to-understand style that will appeal to all levels of RTTY interest. **RTTY TODAY** is fully illustrated with photos, diagrams, RTTY station set ups and equipment to help ensure full understanding of the material. 11 chapters cover: an overview of RTTY operation, operating parameters, home computers, equipment you can build, dedicated systems and complete chapters on RTTY SWLING with frequencies, codes and other helpful hints and tips. Old time RTTY users and novices alike will find this book extremely useful. ©1984. 95 illustrations. 1st edition. 8 1/2" x 11".

Order yours today

\$895

plus \$1.75 shipping

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS

4555 Groves Rd. • Suite 3 • Columbus, OH 43232

(614) 866-4605

Dealer Inquiries Invited

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

WANTED: COVER ART



ham radio is looking for a free-lance artist to prepare cover art on assignment. Must be licensed amateur. Send 3 samples of work (photocopy OK) to Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO, Assistant Editor, ham radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

AEA

BRINGS YOU ANOTHER

BREAKTHROUGH THE TI-1 RTTY TUNING INDICATOR



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

- TRUE SPECTRAL DISPLAY SHOWS BOTH MARK AND SPACE TONES
- 10hz RESOLUTION FOR THE TUNING ACCURACY OF A SCOPE
- WITHOUT THE EXPENSE OF A SCOPE
- ALLOWS FAST AND EASY TUNING OF RTTY SIGNALS
- IDEAL FOR DIFFICULT TO TUNE AMTOR SIGNALS
- DISPLAYS 170, 425 AND 850hz STANDARD SHIFTS
- SHOWS NON-STANDARD SHIFTS FOR EASY TUNING
- AUDIO DRIVEN - EASY TO HOOK UP - COMPACT SIZE
- BUILT IN SPEAKER - CAN BE SWITCHED ON OR OFF
- WORKS WITH ANY INTERFACE
- DOES NOT REQUIRE SCOPE OUTPUTS
- REQUIRES 12vdc AT LESS THAN 60ma
- COMPLETE WITH MANUAL AND CONNECTORS
- SUGGESTED RETAIL \$119.95

C & A ROBERTS, INC.

18511 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90504
213-370-7451 24 Hours call 213-834-5868

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

✓ 105

Guenther Computer Products, Inc.

473 Sapena Ct. #3
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Peripheral Distributors
Nan & Don & Steve

408-988-5445

We have moved!

★ New Location Specials ★

Come by and see our new store

We'll Save You More Than 3%
No Charge Cards Accepted

Apple Compatible Disk Drives

SHUGART **\$155.00**

*Cased, Cabled, Color Co-Ordinated to the Apple & Ready to Plug-In.

90 Day Replacement Warranty

We cannot say enough about this drive — it is 100% compatible and the warranty cannot be beat.

LASER 1/2 HEIGHT **\$135.00**

*1/2 height drive — also 100% Apple compatible.

SUPER 5 **\$165.00**

*1/2 height direct drive.

APPLE TYPE CARDS

Printmax	\$50.00
Disk Controller Cards	\$45.00
Parallel Interface Cards	\$45.00
16K RAM Cards	\$34.95
Viewmax 80 Col. Card	\$135.00
Omnigraph	\$65.00

64K RAM Chips (200ns or faster) \$4.05

DISKETTES

GCP box of 10 **\$15.00**

*Full lifetime warranty. Single sided double density — hubrings labels and boxed. Our own label and factory warranty.

Apple Compatible Joysticks

Vertical & Horizontal Control

\$2500 While They Last

Super Cooler

(Apple Cooling fan with plug ins & circuit breaker)

\$3500 While They Last

IBM Compatible Drives

TANDON TM 100-2 **\$159.00**

*90 day replacement warranty double sided double density.

TEAC 55B **\$129.00**

*1/2 height DSDD

SHUGART SA 455-2 **\$129.00**

*1/2 height DSDD

PANASONIC **\$129.00**

*1/2 height DSDD

This is not a complete list of what we carry! This is a listing of what we consider high demand items that we can save you a lot of money on.

Please Include Shipping Charges!!

For Information Call 408-988-5445

✓ 186

low-noise GaAs FET technology

Over the last 20 years state-of-the-art low-noise receiver design has advanced at an incredible rate. Noise figures are now approaching 0 dB on all Amateur bands from 2 meters through 23 cm (1296 MHz), and aren't that much higher on 13 cm (2300 MHz). Most of this progress is due to advances in GaAs FET (Gallium Arsenide Field Effect Transistor) technology.

This would appear to be an appropriate time for a short historical review of the rapid changes in the state-of-the-art of low-noise amplifiers. In this column, I'll also provide an overview of state-of-the-art design and present examples of some typical circuits being used to obtain extremely low noise figures. I'll also try to look a bit into the future. Because of space limitations, I'll concentrate on 2 meters through 70 cm (432 MHz), presenting straightforward designs. If you tell me you're interested, I'll cover high-performance circuit techniques applicable to use on the higher frequencies in a future column.

history

Only 25 years ago vacuum tubes such as Western Electric 417A and the gold plated 416B triodes with associated high voltage supplies and blower cooling were the state-of-the-art on the VHF bands.^{1,2} Nuvistors like the 6CW4, although less expensive and easier to use, came later, but they had higher noise figures.

Early in the 1960s, paramps (para-

metric amplifiers) made the first two-way EME contacts possible on 23 cm and later on 70 cm.^{3,4} However, these amplifiers were quite complex and generally required ferrite circulators, special diodes in a complex matching structure, and, of course, a very high

was required, paramps were mounted right at the antenna, but drift and temperature changes, not to mention inconveniences in tuning, made this a last resort!

Low-noise JFETs as well as low-noise bipolar transistors became available in the late 1960s.^{5,6} The really reliable low-noise UHF transistor amplifiers, however, weren't readily available until the 1970s when the FMT4575 and NE64535 arrived.^{7,8} Many of these devices required special filtering or alignment techniques and were quite expensive (\$30 to \$55 each).

Semiconductor experts soon realized that the state-of-the-art was rapidly closing in on the maximum usable frequency where silicon bipolar transistors could operate even when using specialized techniques such as arsenic emitters. Thus when GaAs MESFETs (Metal Semiconductor FET — the full formal name for a GaAs FET) using a narrow Schottky barrier gate were first developed,^{9,10} they were received with great interest.

The first commercial GaAs FET was the Fairchild Microwave FMT-900 introduced in 1972, at \$500 each. It was good news to Amateurs when affordable low-noise GaAs FETs became available in the 1970s;¹¹ they were soon in widespread use on 70 cm and later 2-meter EME. Now they're used almost exclusively on EME from 2 meters through 13 cm. Many VHF/UHFers are presently using inexpensive (under \$6) single and dual-gate GaAs FETs, even for routine weak signal and tropo propagation work.

table 1. Typical low-noise GaAs FET DC and RF parameters:

DC parameters	
BV_{ds}	5 volts
BV_{gs}	-5 volts
V_p	-1 to -6 volts
I_{dss}	20-125 mA
I_d	10-50 mA
power	250-500 milliwatts
dissipation	milliwatts
g_m	20-100 millimhos
RF parameters	
F_{max}	50-100 GHz
MAG*	15-20 dB
minimum noise figure*	0.5-2.0 dB

*At specified test frequency.

frequency (typically 5 to 10 times the operational frequency of the preamp) pump oscillator. At first a klystron pump was used, but it required a regulated high voltage and was very temperature sensitive. Later (about 1970), Gunn diode oscillators were used, but they too were not for the neophyte. When the ultimate in low-noise figure

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

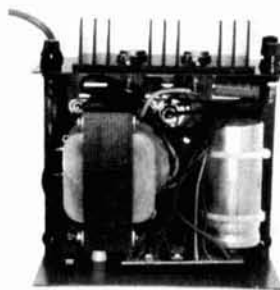
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC@10VDC@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

GaAs FET parameters

What are these wonderful GaAs FETs anyhow? In many ways the single-gate GaAs FET operates like a triode vacuum tube, but with extremely low voltage (typically less than 5 volts) and no filaments to heat! There are some similarities to ordinary FETs. The input is usually the gate, which has a high input impedance (1-10 kilohms typical at VHF/UHF). The common element is usually the source and the drain is the output, which has a typical impedance in the region of 200 to 1000 ohms. The width of the gate, typically 0.5 to 2 microns, has the greatest effect on gain and maximum frequency of operation, with the narrower widths required for the higher frequencies (more on this later — see **fig. 1**).

Table 1 shows that each GaAs FET device has certain important low frequency or DC parameters such as: BV_{ds} , the maximum drain to source breakdown voltage; BV_{gs} , maximum gate to source breakdown voltage; V_p , pinchoff voltage, the minimum gate voltage required to decrease drain current to a specified low value; I_{dss} , maximum drain current with zero volts gate bias; I_d , typical operating drain current; maximum power dissipation, and g_m or transconductance (in millimhos).

Table 1 also shows the most important GaAs FET RF characteristics such as F_{max} , MAG , NF_{min} . F_{max} is the maximum frequency of oscillation. The MAG (maximum available gain) is usually specified by the manufacturer at only one or two frequencies: 10 to 25 percent of F_{max} at a specified drain current, typically at 25 to 50 percent of I_{dss} . Noise figure is usually specified at the same frequency or frequencies at a drain current of 10 to 20 percent of I_{dss} .

One of the important properties of the GaAs FET is that noise figure is primarily limited by thermal noise generated in the channel or gate of the device. Plots of maximum gain and lowest possible noise figure over the usable frequency spectrum are often provided on data sheets. As with

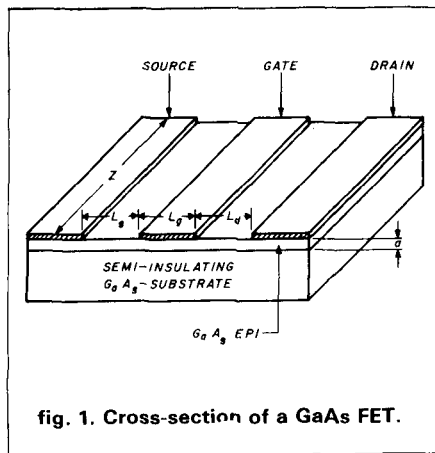


fig. 1. Cross-section of a GaAs FET.

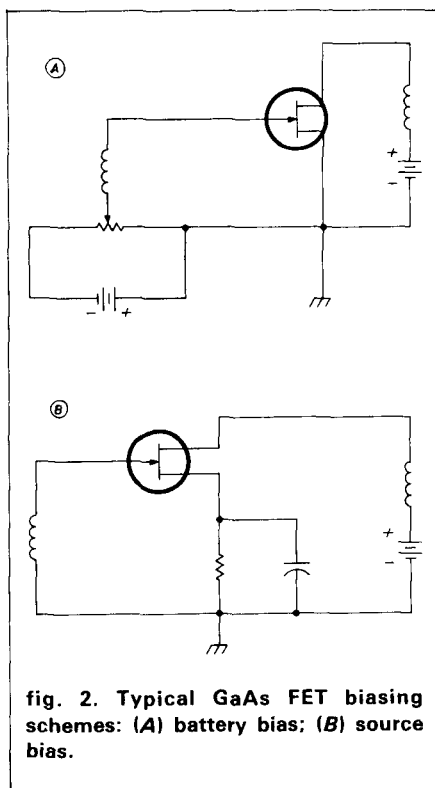


fig. 2. Typical GaAs FET biasing schemes: (A) battery bias; (B) source bias.

bipolar and JFET devices, the gain increases with decreasing frequency while noise figure may decrease slightly below the test frequency. Typical input and output impedances over a wide frequency range are often shown on the GaAs FET data sheets as well as the optimum source impedance for minimum noise figure.

Recently, dual-gate GaAs FETs have been manufactured primarily for the low-cost home entertainment market. These devices are often used as amplifiers in the cascode configuration with optional AGC applied to the second

gate. They've also been used as mixers, with the local oscillator applied to gate 2 in a manner similar to the dual-gate MOSFETs in the HF and VHF spectrum. SHF dual-gate GaAs FETs are also becoming available, but are still quite expensive — typically over \$50.

So far I've described the so-called low-noise or small-signal GaAs FETs, primarily used in preamplifiers. High-power GaAs FETs are available with up to 8 watts of linear power; some of these also perform well in low-noise preamplifiers (more on this later). These devices also have potential for very high dynamic range. GaAs FETs are already appearing in commercial transmitter chains as well as in receivers!

A partial list of the most popular GaAs FETs typically used by Amateurs is shown in **table 2**. Typical noise figures and cost are also listed for comparison. Furthermore, new and improved devices are constantly becoming available as the technology matures. Low noise GaAs FETs usable to well beyond the 3 cm (10 GHz) band are now available, but are still quite expensive — over \$50.

biasing GaAs FETs

GaAs FET biasing is quite different from bipolar transistors. In fact, the GaAs FET is more like the old triode vacuum tube. The common source configuration is presently the most popular topography. For proper operating parameters, the gate must be reverse biased with respect to the source.

When GaAs FETs were first introduced, battery bias was usually applied to the gate as shown in **fig. 2A**.¹¹ Many users, however, experienced problems such as burnouts due to battery failure or poor contacts on battery holders. Later, commercial amplifier manufacturers developed exotic bias supplies.¹² Source biasing with a single resistor (**fig. 2B**) became popular once it was determined that the source could be adequately RF bypassed without lowering gain or circuit performance.¹³

Improving the Kenwood TS830/930S



A satisfied customer

Fox Tango Corporation
Post Office Box 15944,
W. Palm Beach FL 33416

[Reprinted with permission]

Gentlemen:

I was fortunate when I bought a matched pair of SSB Fox Tango Filters for my TS830S from you at the Dayton Hamvention. I was very careful to install them correctly as both the filters and the rig are too good to have any sloppy work done on them. I was most pleasantly surprised at the performance of that such an improvement could be made in the rig. Actually, I thought it was quite good before the modification, but afterwards there just is no comparison. I used the Option #1 installation as I will not be putting in any more filters. I just won't need them.

I have read the advertisements for your filters and it is extremely gratifying to buy a product that equals or exceeds a manufacturer's claims. Although I found the documentation a bit difficult, it is not the fault of the instructions---it is only that I wanted to be sure I did not make any mistakes. After the filters were in and I did a bit used to put it mildly, nothing short of spectacular! I feel I am not exaggerating a bit when I express my enthusiasm about the improved performance of the TS830. No doubt you have heard such reports before but I suppose you won't mind hearing them again (hi!).....

Again I have to say that I have never done anything to any receiver in over fifty years of hamming that made as much improvement in performance, not only in Receive but also in Transmit.

Thank you very much and 73.

Stephen Martin WBBPI

is our BEST advertisement!



The above letter is only one of many unsolicited reports praising the performance of both the TS830S and the TS930S after installation of Fox Tango filters. In addition, these filters have received favorable Product Reviews in QST (9/83 and 4/83); were the subject of a major article: Strangle QRM in your TS830S in 73 Magazine (6/83); and many reports in other national publications. One of the major advantages of our 2.1KHz SSB matched pair is that they so improve VBT operation that the need for (and expense of) CW filters is eliminated for all but the most dedicated CW operators. For the latter, our 400Hz CW matched pair is the finest available.

COMPLETE MATCHED-PAIR FILTER KITS WITH ALL NEEDED PARTS

FTK830-2.1 or FTK930-2.1 for SSB and CW (using improved VBT) \$170/pair
FTK830-400 or FTK930-400 for dedicated CW users \$170/pair
FTK830-2.1/400 or FTK930-2.1/400 (both of above pairs) \$300/four

SPECIFY Rig and Bandwidth desired when ordering by Mail or Phone
SHIPPING: Surface \$3 (COD add \$1); Air \$5; Overseas \$10. FL Res. 5% Sales Tax

FOX TANGO CORPORATION,
Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416

TELEPHONE
(305) 683-9587

188



MICA COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLES

4'-6'-8' Wide - 1' to 8' wide optional
"L" & "U" & Circular set up's - with optional corner table
Replaceable Front Panel - for station changes
Precisely cut panel holes - by computerized wood cutter
High station density - because no shelves are used!!
Hidden accessory shelf - for power supplies, dummy load...
Puppets of all your equipment - for easy station layout

OPTIONAL ITEMS:

Drawer/Bookshelf combination - hangs under desk
1000 Mica's to select from - to match your decor
Desk recessed for keyboard - optimum 26" typing height
Desk top extensions; into panel - for apple computer or storage...
Matching dolly for floor amp's - with concealed casters
Shelf under desk, quick access - for headphones, Key Mic...
Exhaust cooling fan system - thermostatically controlled
Wire duct, wire labels, etc...

4' console displayed

**DEALER
INQUIRIES
ARE INVITED**

189

**Break
Communications
Systems, Inc.**

5817 S.W. 21st Street, Dept. HRM • Hollywood, Florida 33023
Phone (305) 989-2371

RF Porta-Tenna

VHF/UHF Telescopic 1/4 & 5/8
Wavelength Antennas for
Hand-Held Transceivers &
Test Equipment

1/4 WAVELENGTH

Model No.	Freq. MHz	Description	Price
196-200	144-148	5/16-32 stud w/spring	\$5.95
196-204	"	BNC connector w/spring	7.95
196-214	"	BNC connector	6.95
196-224	144-UP	BNC conn. adj. angle	7.95
196-814	220-225	BNC connector	6.95

5/8 WAVELENGTH

191-210	"	5/16-32 for old TEMPO	22.95
191-214	"	BNC connector	19.95
191-219	"	PL-259 w/M-359 adpt.	22.95
191-810	220-225	5/16-32 for old TEMPO	22.95
191-814	"	BNC connector	19.95
191-940	440-450	5/16-32 for HT-220	22.95
191-941	"	1/4-32 stud	22.95
191-944	"	BNC connector	19.95

Largest Selection of Telescopic Antennas. Write for info. Price are postpaid via UPS to 48 States. For air delivery via UPS Blue add \$1.50. Florida add 5% sales tax. Payment by M.O. or Cashiers Check only. ✓ 190

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A.
(305) 631-0775

This Publication is available in Microform.



**University Microfilms
International**

Please send additional information

for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

input impedance matching

GaAs FETs have much higher input impedances than bipolar transistors. As a result, different input matching techniques are required. The most popular are the π -network, the broadband inductor match, and the tank circuit (fig. 3).

In the 1960s, π -network input matching became popular, with low-noise bipolar transistors used on 23 cm. Though Amateur GaAs FET preamplifiers on 23 and 13 cm often used this technique, shown in fig. 3A,¹⁴ it never became very popular in Amateur preamplifiers for 2 meters through 70 cm.

Several years ago the NRAO (National Radio Astronomy Observatory) developed cooled GaAs FET preamplifiers for radio astronomy.¹⁵ These used a single inductor to match to the gate and reactive lossless feedback in the source (fig. 3B). This technique had previously been used by Reiser in a 70-cm bipolar amplifier;¹⁶ it has since been used by Angle and Sutherland in Amateur GaAs FET preamplifiers.^{17,18} However, it's more popular on 33 cm (902 MHz) and above, since high-pass filtering (which can create additional losses) is required ahead of the preamplifier.¹⁹

The most popular input matching technique used by Amateurs on 2 meters through 70 cm is probably the tank circuit. The tapped inductor version is the least expensive and potentially has the lowest loss, since only one tuning capacitor is required (fig. 3C). The capacitance coupled tank circuit (fig. 3D), however, is even more commonly used because it doesn't require the tedious selection of the proper tap point.

The tank circuit in fig. 3D can match a GaAs FET over a very wide impedance range from optimum gain to optimum noise figure. In addition, it has built-in selectivity, eliminating the need for additional external filtering. However, the unloaded Q (more on this later) of all the components in the network must be very high if the inherent low-noise figure of the device is to be achieved.

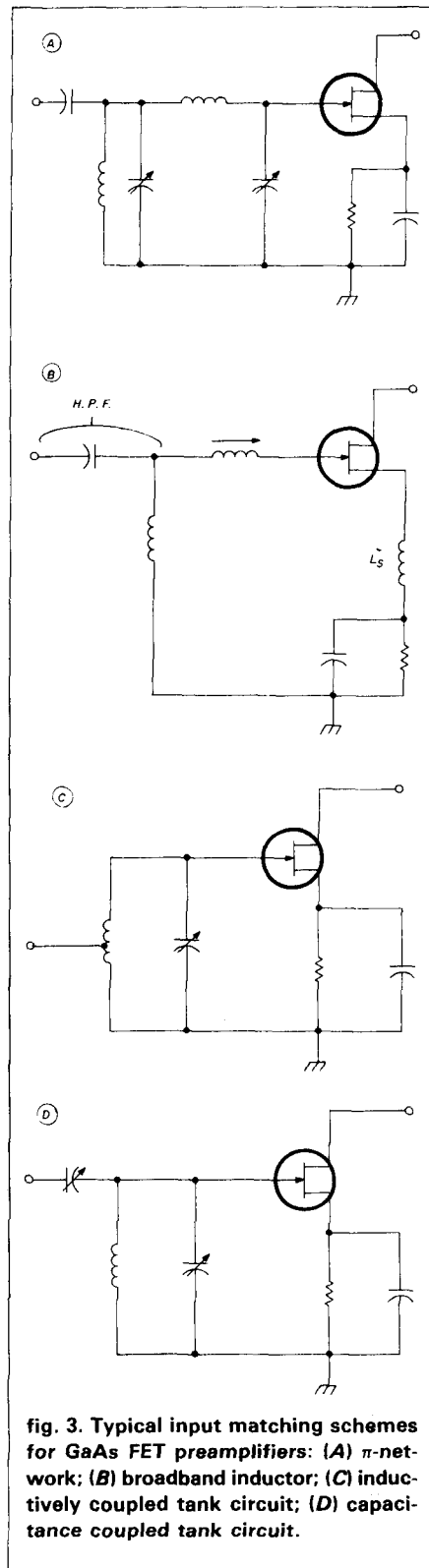


fig. 3. Typical input matching schemes for GaAs FET preamplifiers: (A) π -network; (B) broadband inductor; (C) inductively coupled tank circuit; (D) capacitance coupled tank circuit.

output impedance matching

Finally, the GaAs FET must be matched to the next stage. Here again,

special techniques are required. The output impedance of most small-signal GaAs FETs is moderate (100-1000 ohms typically). Furthermore, high gain increases the chances of instability or oscillations. Therefore, the earlier Amateur GaAs FET circuits used simple loading techniques such as those shown in fig. 4A.^{7,11} Sando used tuned tank circuits (fig. 4B)^{20,21} and Sutherland advocated the use of a broadband 4:1 bifilar wound transformer (fig. 4C).²²

All of these techniques have advantages and disadvantages. While the resistor loading approach is simple, improves stability, and is inexpensive, it lowers gain and output power by up to 3 dB. The tuned circuit delivers more gain but is more expensive and requires more input to output circuit isolation to prevent instability. The 4:1 transformer is easy to construct but has slightly less gain as well as poor to moderate output VSWR.

recommended circuit

Figure 5 shows a recommended GaAs FET circuit for operation on 2 meters through 70 cm. The input matching is the capacitance coupled tank circuit (fig. 3D) since it permits either conjugate matching for low input VSWR and maximum gain or optimum source impedance for minimum noise figure. The output circuit uses a 4:1 transformer as discussed earlier. One transformer covers the entire operating range from 2 meters to 70 cm. Notice that a ferrite bead is also placed on the drain lead of the GaAs FET. This reduces gain slightly 0.5-0.75 dB maximum, but improves stability, especially in the microwave region where oscillations often occur when using GaAs FETs.

Source biasing is used because it is inexpensive and self-protecting. Most single-gate GaAs FETs have two source leads and therefore lend themselves to using two source bypass capacitors and resistors. This also simplifies bias resistor selection and increases device protection in case one of the source leads should become loose. Ferrite beads are also slipped on

the source resistors since they've been reported to prevent certain instabilities in particularly stubborn circuits.

Drain voltage is supplied by a three-terminal voltage regulator that acts like a zener diode but operates over a much wider range of device current. It is followed by a resistor and zener diode for over-voltage/current protection. Placing the resistor after the regulator protects the zener and decreases the drain voltage if too much drain current is present. For the ultimate in low-noise figure, this resistor value can be raised or lowered slightly for optimum drain voltage, which is typically not critical.

dual-gate GaAs FET circuit

A typical dual-gate GaAs FET circuit is shown in fig. 6. This is virtually

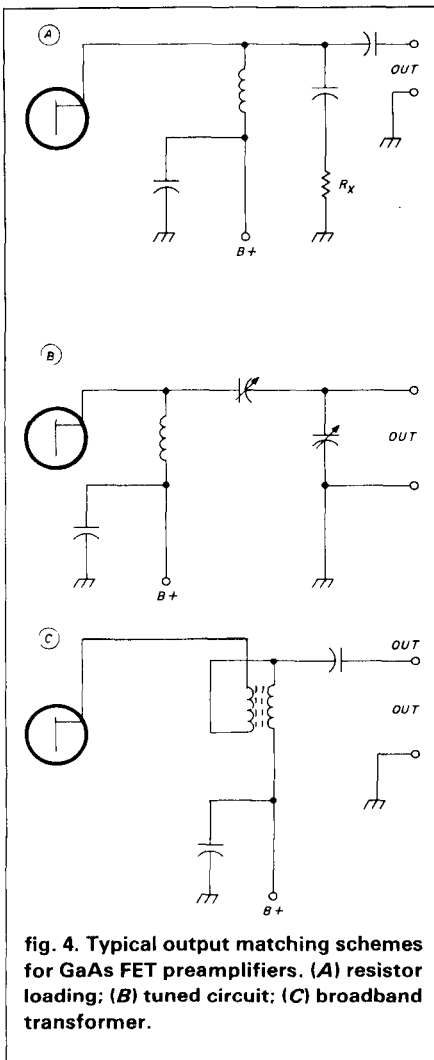


fig. 4. Typical output matching schemes for GaAs FET preamplifiers. (A) resistor loading; (B) tuned circuit; (C) broadband transformer.

the same circuit as the one just discussed but with an additional voltage source for gate 2. Most VHF/UHF dual-gate devices are very low in cost because they're primarily aimed at the TV and consumer market and have often equalled the performance of their single gate cousins, especially on 2 meters through 70 cm.²³ They typically run at higher I_D .

component selection

One of the first decisions you'll have to make is which GaAs FET to use. Some GaAs FETs (with typical specifications and prices) popular with Amateurs, are shown in table 2. The beauty of the circuit diagrams shown in figs. 5 and 6 is that they'll work well through 500 MHz with just about any GaAs FET as long as the input inductor, L1, (see the parts list on figs. 5 and 6) is changed for the proper frequency range.

When striving for a very low-noise figure below 500 MHz, don't use a high-priced GaAs FET. The narrow gate (less than 1 micron) higher frequency units will rarely yield any bet-

ter performance at lower frequencies than the less expensive units and will frequently be more susceptible to instabilities.

It has been speculated that $1/f$ noise, the property of a solid-state device to have increased noise figure when operated below a certain low frequency cutoff, can actually increase noise figure at the lower VHF frequencies if a device with too high an F_{max} is used. Furthermore, even the low-cost, lower frequency GaAs FETs have noise figures that equal the higher frequency higher cost units at lower frequencies. These points are illustrated in fig. 7.

Input circuit losses must be kept to an absolute minimum as discussed in reference 19. The input circuit shown in figs. 5 and 6 was chosen because it has such a wide range of tuning, good out-of-band rejection, and a reasonably low loaded "Q." But it also uses two capacitors, which will increase the dissipation loss in the tank circuit. High-Q, low-inductance air variable capacitors such as the Johanson 5200 series or equivalent are a

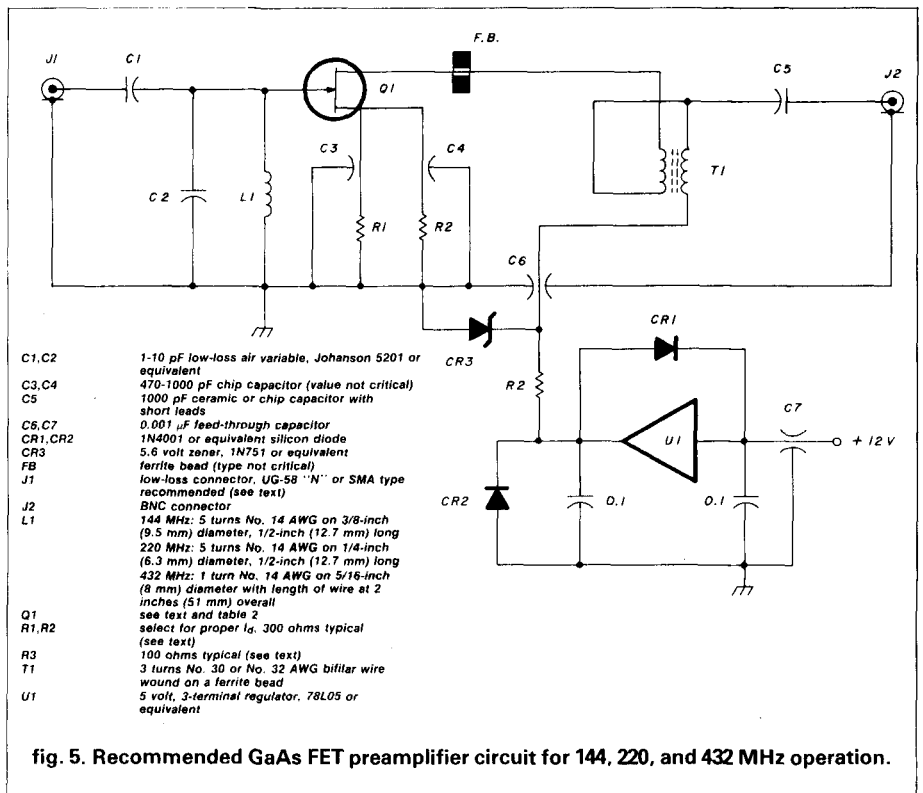


fig. 5. Recommended GaAs FET preamplifier circuit for 144, 220, and 432 MHz operation.

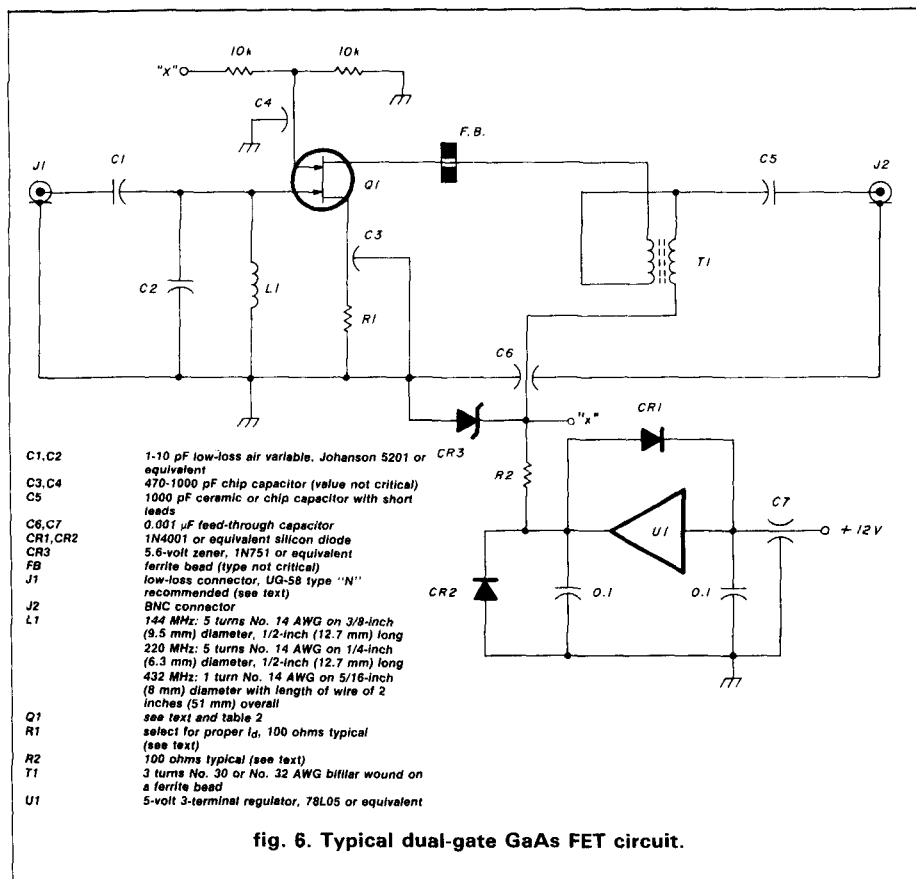


fig. 6. Typical dual-gate GaAs FET circuit.

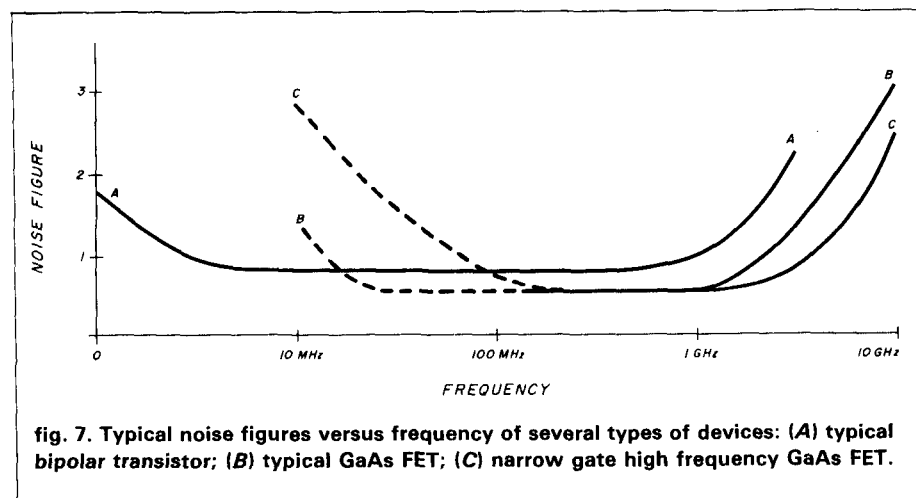


fig. 7. Typical noise figures versus frequency of several types of devices: (A) typical bipolar transistor; (B) typical GaAs FET; (C) narrow gate high frequency GaAs FET.

necessity if low-noise figure (operation) is required.

From laboratory measurements I've made, the best unloaded Q for properly designed discrete inductors is about 400-500. Table 3 shows that the typical loaded Q for 2-meter through 70-cm GaAs FET preamplifiers tuned for minimum noise figure is between

8.6 and 16. Hence the calculated tank circuit losses can easily be from 0.15 to 0.35 dB with properly adjusted preamplifiers.¹⁹ Consequently the tank circuit losses ahead of the typical GaAs FETs presently used by Amateurs are undoubtedly the main contributor to the overall noise figure and deserve lots of attention by those striving for

the ultimate low-noise preamplifier for EME. The type of input connector chosen is very important, especially on 70 cm and higher. A type "N" is highly recommended. SMA connectors, although more expensive, are also an excellent choice, especially if size is a constraint.

In laboratory measurements I've made, BNC connectors often caused the noise figure to increase or become erratic, especially when you press against the side of the connector. Hence they're not recommended for use on the input to a low-noise preamplifier, since losses and VSWR translate directly to increased noise figure. However, these connectors are acceptable on the output of a preamplifier because the gain ahead of the connector will mask any possible loss.

construction techniques

Needless to say, extremely low-noise circuits such as those just described require particular attention to lead length, layout, and quality of components if the specified performance is to be obtained. Therefore I've shown a recommended construction technique in fig. 8. This configuration is a combination of techniques I've seen used including those of the Michigan Microwave Group and Krauss in his 13 cm preamps.²⁴

A medium-size cast box such as the Bud model CU-124 or equivalent is highly recommended. Smaller boxes such as the Bud CU-123 and the Pomona Electronics 2417 have sometimes caused oscillations. Smaller boxes may require placing the input inductors too close to the DC biasing component, causing excessive coupling between them and consequently lowering the unloaded Q . Furthermore, unloaded inductor Q is almost always higher when coils are physically large and the volume surrounding them is even larger. This is the technique used to design high- Q helical inductors.¹⁹

Finally, grounding is important. I use a double-clad PC board attached to the cover of the cast box by the input and output connectors. But because typi-

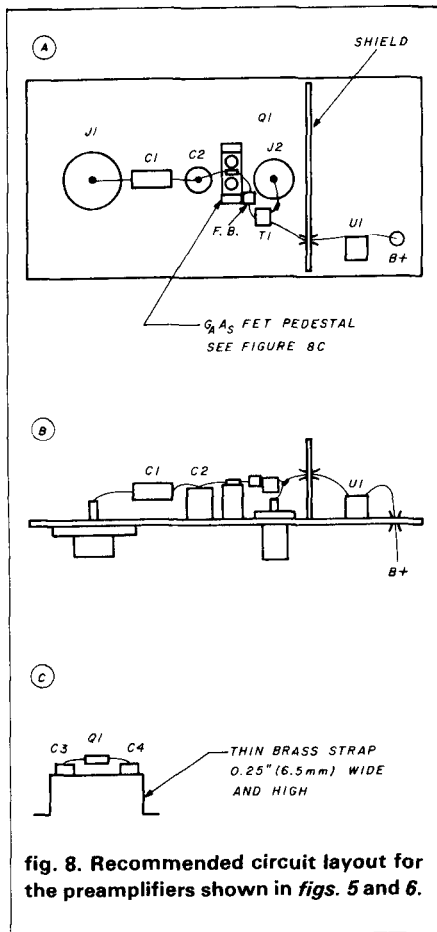


fig. 8. Recommended circuit layout for the preamplifiers shown in Figs. 5 and 6.

cal air-variable capacitors will not go completely through the box cover and PC board, a hole large enough to pass the nut on the shunt capacitor, C2, must be drilled through the cast box. For proper grounding and lowest loss, drill two holes adjacent to this capacitor and tighten the PC board to the cover of the cast box with two short screws. A small hole can be drilled in the box cover between J1 and C2 to facilitate adjusting C1.

handling GaAs FETs

GaAs FETs with their low breakdown voltages and high impedances are far more likely to be destroyed by improper handling than their bipolar cousins. When installing a GaAs FET in a circuit, be sure your soldering iron has a grounded tip. If you're not absolutely certain the tip is grounded, place a wire with a pair of large alligator clips between the soldering iron tip and chassis ground. Touch the

chassis with one hand and then pick up the GaAs FET container with your other hand. Then remove the device from its packing material while still holding on to the chassis. This will prevent static discharge when the device comes in contact with the circuit. *Caution: Don't wear woolen clothing or walk across a carpet just before working on the installation of a GaAs FET. Static electricity present can cause burnout!**

protecting GaAs FETs from RF and DC

If you use the biasing scheme recommended in Figs. 5 and 6, there should be little chance of burnout due to DC parameters because the circuit is self limiting. Just make sure to observe the power dissipation rating when testing for I_{dss} . For ultimate DC reliability, the power supply should be of the regulated type despite the use of a three-terminal voltage regulator within the preamplifier. Diodes CR1 and CR2 in Figs. 5 and 6 provide additional protection from voltage spikes or reverse polarity. *Voltage should never be obtained from a power supply that is also used to power relays because voltage spikes may be induced by the relay coil inductance and hence cause solid-state devices to burn out. In addition, turning the power supply on and off between receive and transmit can actually increase the chances of burnout, since most solid-state devices are less likely to burn out when operating at their proper bias levels.*

The usual RF handling precautions apply. For maximum protection, the RF input level should never exceed 100 and preferably be no greater than 10 milliwatts. A dual relay protection scheme is highly recommended.²⁵ While GaAs FETs are not nearly as RF fragile as many persons would have you believe, they may, when overstressed with RF, tend to experience catastrophic failures, rendering them completely inoperative. Bipolars, on the other hand, may degrade slowly without you necessarily being aware of their progressive degradation.²⁶

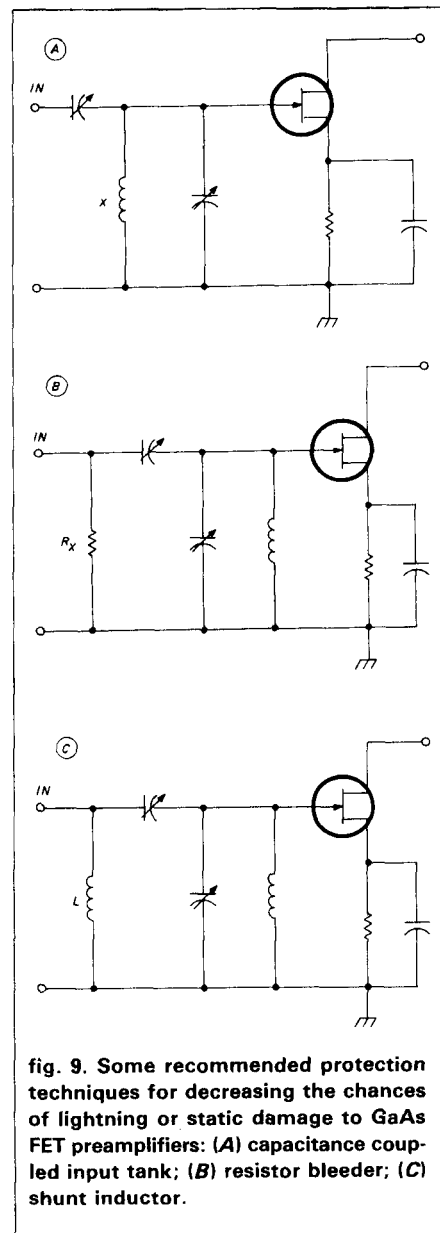


fig. 9. Some recommended protection techniques for decreasing the chances of lightning or static damage to GaAs FET preamplifiers: (A) capacitance coupled input tank; (B) resistor bleeder; (C) shunt inductor.

Most of the energy in static and lightning is concentrated in or below the HF spectrum. Therefore, use of the capacitance coupled tank just recommended will lessen chances of burnout since the input capacitor will act like a high-pass filter. Using a bleeder resistor or inductor across the input connector may also help, but can degrade noise figure slightly if not properly chosen (fig. 9). Back-to-back diodes across the input connector are not recommended because any presence

*See K4KEF's "Static Electricity and Modern Integrated Circuits," *ham radio*, March, 1984, page 33.

— Editor

CALL FOR QUOTES
1-800-231-3057
1-713-658-0268

Inside Texas

All Items Are Guaranteed Or
 Sales Price Refunded.



MADISON

Electronics Supply

1508 McKinney

Houston, Texas 77010

EQUIPMENT

As you know, Madison is an authorized dealer for all the popular equipment lines. BE SURE TO CALL US FOR A PRICE BEFORE YOU MAKE ANY EQUIPMENT PURCHASE. WE WOULD LIKE YOU TO BE OUR CUSTOMER.

KDK FM4033...NEW 220mhz.....	349.00
KDK FM2033.....	289.95
SAITEC ST142..... + +FREE GOODS+ +	299.95
KENWOOD TR2600..... Give us a ring	
TENTEC 2591.....	269.00
MIRAGE amps..... less 12%	
TOKYO HI POWER amps..... less 15%	
DENTRON GLT1000C tuner IKW PEP.....	175.00
TOKYO HI POWER antenna tuners..... less 15%	
WM. NYE MB-V 3KW tuner & ant switch.....	489.00
WM NYE 46-6 phone patch	
for ICOM (8 wire).....	82.00
BEARCAT DX-1000.....	489.95
SIGNAL ONE MILSPEC 1030.....	6595.00
ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.....	CALL
KENWOOD TR-7950...TM-201A...TM-401A.....	CALL
KENWOOD NEW!!! TM211 and TM-411.....	CALL
KENWOOD TS-830S...TS-530SP.....	CALL
KENWOOD R2000...R1000...R600.R11.....	CALL
CES 510SA SMART PATCH...in stock.....	CALL

ACCESSORIES

FLUKE 77 auto-ranging digital multimeter.....	115.00
ALPHA DELTA MACC-8 surge protector.....	73.00
BENCHER..... less 10%	
HI-MOUND paddles and keys..... less 10%	
VIBROPLEX..... less 10%	
SHURE 444D Desk Microphone.....	49.95
BIRD Wattmeter #43 & elements in stock.....	CALL
AMECO preamps..... less 10%	
TELEX PROCOM 250 HEADSET/MIC.....	109.95
J.W. MILLER/DAIWA...NEW METERS.....	CALL
TRIPPLITE PR25 Regulated PS...25A/16.....	99.95
TRIPPLITE PR40...40A int...25A cont.....	149.95

HEIL SOUND PRODUCTS

HC-3 mic el. The Key Element.....	17.95
HC-4 The DX Dream Machine Element.....	20.50
HC-5 The ICOM Fix Element.....	20.50
HM-5 Desk Microphone.....	49.50
SS-2 Powered Speaker (Great Product).....	49.50
BM-50 Boom mic/headset.....	53.95
HCS Control box/interface.....	89.95

BOOKS—We stock a wide selection of books on Electronics, Communications and Computers.

TUBES

GE 6146B.....	9.95
GE572B.....	62.00
Eimac 3-500Z.....	99.95
GE INDUSTRIAL TUBES.....	CALL

BELDEN

9913 low loss, solid center conductor, foil & braid shield - excellent product.....	50c/ft
8214 RG8 foam.....	43c/ft
8237 RG8.....	40c/ft
8267 RG213.....	52c/ft
8235 300 ohm KW twinlead.....	23c/ft
8000 14ga stranded copper ant. wire.....	13c/ft
8448 8 conductor rotor cable.....	31c/ft
9405 as above but HD—2-16ga, 6-18ga.....	52c/ft
8403 Mic cable 3 conduct & shield.....	80c/ft
100 feet 8214 wends installed.....	45.00

POLICIES—MASTERCARDS, VISA or C.O.D.

All prices FOB Houston, Texas, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice, subject to prior sale. Used gear sale price refunded if not satisfied. Call anytime to check status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax.

ANTENNAS

ARX2B V2S, 2MCMV-5, ISOPOLE.....	\$39.95
A3.....	219.95
A4.....	289.95
402CD.....	289.95
R3.....	279.95
OMNI-J2 2m 1/2 wave Mobile/Portable.....	39.95
OMNI-J 440 1/2 wave Mobile/Portable.....	39.95
HUSTLER 68TV.....	129.95
G7-144.....	119.95
CUSHCRAFT A147-11.....	49.95
A147-4.....	29.95
AOP-1 complete OSCAR ant.....	149.95

PRO-AM by VALORNEW AUTO-BANDER MOBILE ANT.
 AB3 complete for 10-15-20 meters.....CALL
 AB5...10-15-20-40-75 meters.....CALL
 Components ABMA...MAST.....CALL
 ABR10, ABR15, ABR20, ABR40, ABR 75
 Resonators.....CALL
Butternut HF6V...80 thru 10 vertical..... 125.00
HF2V...80 and 40 vertical..... 125.00
70CMCV-7...70cm vertical collinear..... 39.00

Barker & Williamson
 All B & W Dipoles..... less 10%
HyGain
 TH7DX..... 439.95
 HG52SS..... 999.00
 40M BEAMS IN STOCK.....CALL
 Ham 4..... 219.95
 Ham T2X..... 269.95

NOTE: HyGain accessories shipped prepaid from the factory with lower orders.

KLM KT34A.....	329.95
MV2X 2 meter Vertical.....	32.00
2M13LBA.....	79.95
2M14C.....	88.00
2M22C.....	119.95
2M16LXB.....	99.95
432-30LXB.....	96.00
435-18C, incl. CS-2.....	116.95
432-16L.....	68.00
HF WORLD CLASS SERIES Antennas.....	CALL DON
LARSEN Kulduck.....	17.00
LARSEN Cellular Antennas.....	stock
VALOR mobile antennas 75-10M, ea.....	20.00
AVANTI ASP151 3G thru the glass 2M.....	33.00
850 Cellular Ant.....	39.95
ANTECO 2M...5/8 MAG MOUNT, compl.....	25.00
METZ SW-1 SWL Ant...50khz to 54mhz.....	59.95

MADISON STOCKS A WIDE SELECTION OF ANTENNAS ... PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

ROHN 50' tower consisting of 4 sections of 25G, 1 section of 25AG-2 or 25AG-3.....	269.00
ROHN FK2548.....	799.00

SPECIAL!!!	ROHN TOWER	SPECIAL!!!
25G..... per section.....		46.00
45G..... per section.....		107.00
55G..... per section.....		CALL
FK2548AG3 FOLD OVER 48 ft. TOWER KIT includes:..... Hardware, 4 sections 25G, 1 25AG-3 Peaked top section, universal Eave Bracket, 15" House Bracket, M200H 10 ft. Mast, GB25G Guy Bracket and AS25G Access. Shelf.....		prepaid
BE SURE TO CALL FOR OTHER ROHN PACKAGES AND INFORMATION ON ROHN PRODUCTS		
1/4" E.H.S. GUY CABLE Rohn U.S. 1000 ft.....		250.00
3/16" E.H.S. CABLE.....		210.00
1/4" GUY CABLE 6100# 7x7 strand.....		15c/ft
3/16" GUY CABLE 3700# 7x7 strand.....		12c/ft
PREMAX GROUND RODS - HEAVY COPPER PLATING		
3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 inch diameter, 4 to 8 ft. in length.....		CALL
GENUINE ROHN ACCESSORIES		
Alliance HD-73.....		99.95
U110.....		59.95

RTTY SALE

AEA PACKAGE SPECIALS

The best VIC-20/C-64 system for the money. MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII and AMTOR OPERATION

AEA CP-1.....	retail.....	239.95
AEA TI-1.....	retail.....	119.95
AEA MBA-TOR software.....	retail.....	119.95
AEA AC-1 12VDC PS.....	retail.....	19.95
5 feet BELDEN mic cable.....	retail.....	5.00
MIC CONNECTOR 4 or 8 pin.....	retail.....	4.95
TOTAL		\$ 529.70

SALE PRICE \$399.95 YOU SAVE \$\$\$\$

This system has all the software features that the best system includes but in a self-contained unit that plugs into the back of the computer.

AEA MAP-64/2.....	retail.....	239.95
AEA TI-1.....	retail.....	119.95
AC-1 12VDC PS.....	retail.....	19.95
AC-1 12VDC PS.....	retail.....	19.95
MIC CONNECTOR 4 or 8 pin.....	retail.....	4.95
TOTAL		\$ 404.75

SALE PRICE \$309.95 YOU SAVE \$\$\$\$

KANTRONICS PACKAGE SPECIAL

The UTU works with any computer with RS-232 port. RTTY, ASCII, MORSE and AMTOR.

UTU.....	retail.....	199.95
TERMINAL software, PC or CPM.....	retail.....	19.95
AG-1 12VDC PS.....	retail.....	19.95
5 feet BELDEN mic cable.....	retail.....	5.00
MIC CONNECTOR 4 or 8 pin.....	retail.....	4.95
TOTAL		\$ 249.80

SALE PRICE \$219.95 YOU SAVE \$\$\$\$

HAL PACKAGE SPECIAL

SIMPLY THE BEST!

CT-2200 terminal.....	retail.....	945.00
ARQ-1000 AMTOR option.....	retail.....	749.00
KB-2100 keyboard.....	retail.....	175.00
RS-2100 scopeloop supply.....	retail.....	329.00
TOTAL		\$2,198.00

SALE PRICE \$1,819.95 YOU SAVE \$\$\$\$

ALL ITEMS AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY—CALL FOR PRICE

MADISON stocks the entire product lines of AEA, HAL, KANTRONICS and part of the MFJ equipment.

CALL FOR PRICES ON THESE AND OTHER COMPUTER COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.

MICROLOG. We have a used ACT-1 and a DEMO ACT-1 available...the used unit SALE PRICE...600.00
 DEMO ACT-1.....SALE PRICE...650.00

HAL. We have some USED HAL EQUIPMENT available.
 CT-2200 terminal with KB-2100 KBD.....699.95
 KB-2100.....125.95

We are OVERSTOCKED on some COMPUTER items and have cut prices to move them...EXAMPLES:
 HAMSOFT APPLE disk and cable.....19.95
 HAMSOFT VIC-20 cart & cable.....35.95
 MP-20 TU and software unit.....CALL
 MP-64 TU and software unit.....CALL
 MBA-TEXT C-64 software.....CALL

COMPUTER BOOKS...20% DISCOUNT ON STOCK ITEMS.....CALL WITH TITLE & PUBLISHER

DON'S CORNER

Boy, we ran out of space in a hurry on this ad. We still had a bunch of RTTY items to list. If you don't see what you are looking for, give us a call. Looking for a neat accessory for the station? You must try the HEIL SS-2 powered speaker; that toy works GREAT. TRY IT! Til next month, 73.

table 2. GaAs FETs presently in Amateur use.

type	NF (typically) and frequency	approximate price	notes
ALF 1023	1.3 at 4 GHz	\$15.00	discontinued
D432	1.8 at 4 GHz	26.00	Dexcel
MGF 1100	2.5 at 4 GHz	7.35	dual-gate
MGF 1202	2.0 at 4 GHz	9.70	low cost MGF 1402
MGF 1402 (2SK274)	1.1 at 4 GHz	14.00	very popular
MGF 1404	0.65 at 4 GHz	66.60	expensive
MGF 1412 (2SK275)	1.0 at 4 GHz	21.00	popular above 70 cm
MRF 966	1.2 at 1 GHz	3.75	new dual-gate
NE41137 (3SK124)	1.3 at 900 MHz	5.00	dual-gate
NE72089	1.0 at 4 GHz	12.00	low-cost NE21889
3SK97	1.3 at 1 GHz	5.00	process problems
3SK121	1.5 at 800 MHz	3.50	dual-gate

of RF at lower frequencies may cause severe intermodulation products or spurious signals to appear.

testing and tuning the preamplifier

After the preamplifier is completely wired, inspect for any possible wiring errors. Then test for proper DC operation with a variable voltage power supply, first connecting the preamplifier ground to the power supply ground and then connecting the DC input and bringing the voltage up slowly to verify that the three-terminal voltage regulator is properly functioning. Now check for proper GaAs FET biasing. First connect a suitable 50 ohm termination on the preamplifier input and output connectors. Turn on the power supply and apply 12 volts to the preamplifier. In the GaAs FET, properly performing DC conditions are satisfied when the voltage drop across the 100-ohm resistor in series with the drain line is between 0.5 and 2.5 volts, indicating an I_d of 5-25 milliamperes, respectively.

The optimum value of I_d for low noise is not critical; 10-15 milliamperes is typical for low-noise GaAs FETs. But if you want to determine the optimum value, temporarily short the source lead to ground with a piece of wire and read the voltage across the 100-ohm resistor. Then calculate I_{dss} . Optimum I_d is typically 15 percent of I_{dss} . Therefore, to provide the optimum I_d for best noise figure, change the value

of the source resistors until the correct I_d is obtained for each individual GaAs FET.

Next, tune the preamplifier for maximum gain, using a suitable signal source or by listening to a local station. 15-25 dB gain should be readily obtained, depending on the device and frequency range selected. Then, if you have a noise-figure generator or can obtain the use of one, optimize the input circuit for minimum noise figure. Obtaining the best noise figure will require the series input capacitance to be increased somewhat over the amount required for maximum gain. Note that the gain will drop somewhat when the circuit is optimized for best noise figure as indicated in table 3.

Finally, carefully measure the forward gain. If possible, also measure the reverse loss. For complete stability, the reverse loss should be at least 5 to 6 dB greater than the forward gain. For example, referring to the test data in table 3, the stability margin (the reverse loss minus the forward gain) at 2 meters is 9 dB for the low-noise unit but only 1.6 dB in the maximum gain unit, indicating that there are potential stability problems. A look at the 220 MHz test data will show an even worse example!

performance

Table 3 can be used as a guide for all GaAs FET preamplifier performance parameters except noise figure. As previously pointed out, the data was taken on a sample GaAs FET chosen

not for lowest noise figure, but only for comparison of typical performance. Lower noise figure devices such as those shown in table 2 should yield performance as indicated in the table.

When a GaAs FET is tuned for best noise figure, the gain will drop a few dB. The gain peak may move to a different frequency. However, this should still be more than sufficient gain even in the most stringent system. Because the suggested output circuit is a broadband device, the overall bandwidth measured for the circuit should be that of the input tank circuit. Hence, circuit losses can be easily calculated as shown in reference 19.

lower noise figures

The circuits shown should be more than adequate to yield state-of-the-art performance in the 2 meter through 70-cm spectrum. Furthermore, noise figures of less than 0.5 dB should be about all that can be used even on 70-cm EME, where the sky has a low noise temperature. Lower noise figures can sometimes be obtained by using the higher cost devices as discussed earlier. However, to lower noise figure further usually requires additional work on the components and structures used in the input tank circuit.

Q tests were performed on the microstrip circuit suggested by Sutherland.²² However, tests typically yielded an unloaded Q of 400-500, no higher than the inductors suggested earlier. Although I have not tried it, adding a three-sided 1 inch (25.4 mm) square

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before January 31, 1985

December 1984

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

**ham
radio**

magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

table 3. Typical preamplifier performance: data taken with the same GaAs FET in the same circuit (fig. 5). Only the input inductor was changed for each frequency range. The GaAs FET used was not chosen for superior performance but for continuity of data. However, the data indicates the typical performance to be expected when optimizing for either gain or noise figure.

frequency (MHz)	144 (1)	144 (2)	220 (1)	220 (2)	432 (1)	432 (2)
forward gain in dB	25.4	21.00	25.20	20.10	19.20	17.70
reverse gain in dB	-27.0	-30.00	-24.00	-28.00	-25.50	-28.00
stability margin in dB	1.6	9.00	-1.20	7.90	6.30	10.30
input VSWR	1:1	4.8:1	1:1	4.2:1	1:1	3:1
output VSWR	12:1	2.6:1	16:1	1.8:1	2.2:1	1.7:1
output power at compression (dBm)	8.0	6.00	6.30	7.00	4.50	5.00
noise figure in dB	1.4	0.53	1.35	0.66	1.28	1.00
input impedance in kilohms	6.8	1.80	6.20	1.80	1.90	1.23
bandwidth in MHz	2.9	9.00	5.80	25.40	22.30	30.80
overall "Q" of amplifier	49.7	16.00	37.90	8.70	19.40	14.00

Note 1: Preamplifier gain matched.

Note 2: Preamplifier noise figure optimized.

copper shield to completely enclose the microstrip may decrease losses, since all the current surrounding the inductor would be within the shield and not circulating in the aluminum of the shielded box. Experiments were conducted using silver plated 1/4-wave-length cavities with an unloaded Q of over 1000. These are much larger and more expensive structures but they could lower input losses by at least 0.1 to 0.25 dB.

The air-variable capacitors used also contribute to loss. The ones suggested have a specified unloaded Q of 5000 at maximum capacitance at 100 MHz and commensurately lower Q at increasing frequency. Older models such as the Johanson 2950 series and its equivalent have an unloaded Q of 2500 respectively. Because the series matching capacitor seldom exceeds 3.0 pF in the 220 MHz and higher frequency preamplifiers, a physically smaller, higher Q capacitor such as the Johanson 5800 series with a 0.3-3 pF range and unloaded Q of 7500 at 100 MHz may be a way to decrease input losses further. The Johanson Giga-trim™ types are not recommended since they have lower Q than the air-variable types.

Finally, GaAs FETs can be cooled. Thermo-electric coolers, used by commercial manufacturers to cool GaAs FET type preamplifiers and thereby decrease noise figure, are now available to Amateurs. Liquid nitrogen has

been used by some Amateurs, but is costly and requires special handling and mechanical arrangements.

looking ahead

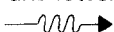
GaAs FETs are becoming increasingly less expensive and easier to use. Almost monthly, a new lower noise figure and lower cost device seems to appear. This is particularly true as you go higher in frequency. Before long, receivers using only diode mixers will be a thing of the past, especially at 3 cm (10 GHz), where devices with noise figures under 2 dB are now affordable. The increase in performance should be phenomenal, since most work on this band has been conducted with noise figures of 5 to 10 dB. The possibilities for SHF EME are considerable — if the industry also shifts to the production of inexpensive kilowatt transmitting devices!

The use of monolithic hybrid matched amplifiers will take hold. At the present state-of-the-art, the prices are acceptable (\$5 to \$20), but the silicon devices available often have noise figures of 3 to 6 dB and the lower noise devices seldom have adequate dynamic range. The present frequency limit is typically 3 GHz. However, monolithic GaAs FET hybrids are now commercially available. They hold great promise because while their price will be competitive with present silicon technology, they will go higher in frequency and have much lower noise

figures and potentially higher dynamic range.

Although this is primarily a receiver preamplifier article, I should mention that power GaAs FETs are being developed for transmitter applications. They're presently available with up to 8 watts and are closing in on the 3 cm area. Soon the last bastions of tubes will be at stake.

This article was not intended to plow new ground, but instead to bring readers up-to-date on the state-of-the-art in low noise figure preamplifier design using GaAs FETs below 500 MHz. An attempt was made to take the fear out of using GaAs FETs even in your everyday circuits; if you follow the cautions mentioned above, you shouldn't have any problems.

While usually somewhat behind the commercial manufacturers, Amateurs are constantly striving to stay abreast of technology. Right now we're running neck-and-neck with industry on VHF/UHF noise figures. We have one great advantage in that we frequently only need narrow-band circuits that don't require economical reproduction. We can therefore take advantage of all the "tricks of the trade" and optimize to our hearts' content. The typical noise figures measured at VHF/UHF conferences on typical Amateur-built low-noise preamplifiers attest to the fact that we are very close to noise figure perfection on the VHF and lower UHF frequencies! 



Brings You The PACKET Breakthrough!

PACKET RADIO lets you share a simplex channel error-free with up to 20 simultaneous users at 1200 Baud.

AEA introduces the MODEL PKT-1 PACKET CONTROLLER. Through an arrangement with TAPR (Tuscon Packet Radio, Inc.), AEA brings you the proven performance of the TAPR kit board and software in a rugged metal package, fully wired and tested with a full year's warranty and with all the free applications assistance you can stand.



Using only your existing radio and RS232 terminal (or computer), you can join the rapidly expanding packet radio community. Operate on VHF, HF or satellite and talk to more than 1000 existing packet users. Store messages addressed to you automatically and read them from your printer or monitor later. Easy to hook-up!! Easy to use!!

Call today for the rest of the story: 206-775-7373!!

Better yet, see your favorite AEA dealer.

Advanced Electronic Applications
P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036

All right, AEA, send me info fast!

To: AEA, P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone

Date

acknowledgements

I'd like to particularly thank Bob Sutherland, W6PO, and Shigeru Sando, JH1BRY, who encouraged me to try a GaAs FET preamp on my 70-cm EME station. I've been a firm believer in GaAs FETs ever since!

postscript

It seems hard to believe that a year has already passed since my first column in this series. I've tried to cover a lot of ground and still have plans for a few more articles dealing with important background material. When this material is all in place, I expect to build on this material and move forward. Your ideas for future columns are always welcome!

I sincerely want to thank in particular the *ham radio* staff — K2RR, KA1LBO, and N1ACH, who have all helped me through this year. I'd also like to thank all of you who have encouraged me with your notes and calls. Believe me, it takes many hours and a big slice out of your operating time to write this quantity of material month after month. A kind word here or there does push me along.

Unfortunately, I haven't always been able to answer all the letters received, especially those without SASEs or those that hit me with multiple questions and new design requirements. If I were to answer all the letters as received, there'd be little time left to write the column!

Don't let this discourage you from writing. If you need an answer to a question, or if a problem occurs with something mentioned in one of my columns, please send a letter with an SASE. Keep your question brief so that I can respond quickly and easily. I'd rather answer several letters from one individual with one question per letter than multiple questions in a single letter. I hope you understand. Thank you, in advance, for your understanding and encouragement! It is truly appreciated.

references

1. C. E. Scheideler, W2AZL, "A Two-Meter Converter with a Noise Figure Under 2 dB," *QST*, December, 1959, page 23.

2. Frank C. Jones, W6AJF, *VHF for the Radio Amateur*, Cowan Publishing Company, 1962, page 139.
3. Jim Fisk, WA6BSO, *Parametric Amplifiers*, 73 publications, 1964 (out of print).
4. Frank C. Jones, W6AJF, "Experimental Parametric Amplifiers," *QST*, August, 1959, page 11.
5. Ken Holladay, K6HCP, "Super Two-Meter Preamp," *ham radio*, October, 1969, page 72.
6. Victor A. Michael, W3SDZ, "A 2-dB Preamp for 432," *The VHFER*, Volume 4, No. 3, March, 1966, page 3.
7. Joseph H. Reiser, Jr., W1JAA, "Ultra Low-Noise UHF Preamp," *ham radio*, March, 1975, page 8.
8. Al Ward, WB5LUA, "Super Low Noise 432-MHz Preamp," *ham radio*, October, 1978, page 26.
9. C. A. Mead, "Schottky Barrier Gate Field Effect Transistor," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Volume 54, February, 1966, page 307.
10. W. W. Hooper and W. I. Lehrer, "An Epitaxial GaAs Field Effect Transistor," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Volume 55, July, 1967, pages 1237-1238.
11. Paul Wade, WA2ZZF, and Allen Katz, K2UYH, "Low-Noise GaAs FET UHF Preamp," *QST*, June, 1978, page 14.
12. Jerry A. Arden, "The Care and Feeding of GaAs FETs," *Microwave Journal*, September, 1976, page 55.
13. George D. Vendalin, "Five Basic Bias Designs for GaAs FET Amplifiers," *Microwaves*, February, 1978, page 40.
14. Rusty Holshouser, K4QIF, "K4QIF 1296 GaAs FET Preamp," *432 EME News* (K2UYH), May, 1979, page 4.
15. D. R. Williams, W. Lum and S. Weinreb, "L-Band Cryogenically Cooled GaAs FET Amplifier," *Microwave Journal*, October, 1980, page 73.
16. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "Ultra Low-Noise Preamp," *432 EME News* (K2UYH), February, 1977, page 4.
17. Bob Sutherland, W6PO, "GaAs FET Preamps for 902 MHz and 1296 MHz," *EIMAC Amateur Service EME Note AS-49-36*.
18. E. R. "Chip" Angle, N6CA, "432-MHz Ultra Low Noise Preamp," *432 and above News* (K2UYH), June, 1981, page 5.
19. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: The VHF/UHF Primer — An Introduction to Filters," *ham radio*, August, 1984, page 112.
20. Shigeru Sando, JH1BRY, "Very Low-noise GaAs FET Preamp," *ham radio*, April, 1978, page 22.
21. Shigeru Sando, JH1BRY, "Improved GaAs FET Preamp," *ham radio*, November, 1979, page 38.
22. Bob Sutherland, W6PO, "Some GaAs FET Preampers," *EIMAC Amateur Service Note AS-49-31*.
23. Gary Barbari, "UHF Preamp Centers on Budget Dual Gate FET," *Microwaves and RF*, February, 1984, page 141.
24. Geoff Krauss, WA2GFP, "A Low-noise Preamp for 2304 MHz," *ham radio*, February, 1983, page 12.
25. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "Requirements and Recommendations for 70-CM EME," *ham radio*, June, 1982, page 12.
26. James J. Whelan et al., "X-Band Burnout Characteristics of GaAs MESFETs," *IEEE, MTT*, December, 1982, page 2206.

coming VHF/UHF events:

December 13, 0048 UTC: *predicted peak of Geminids meteor shower*

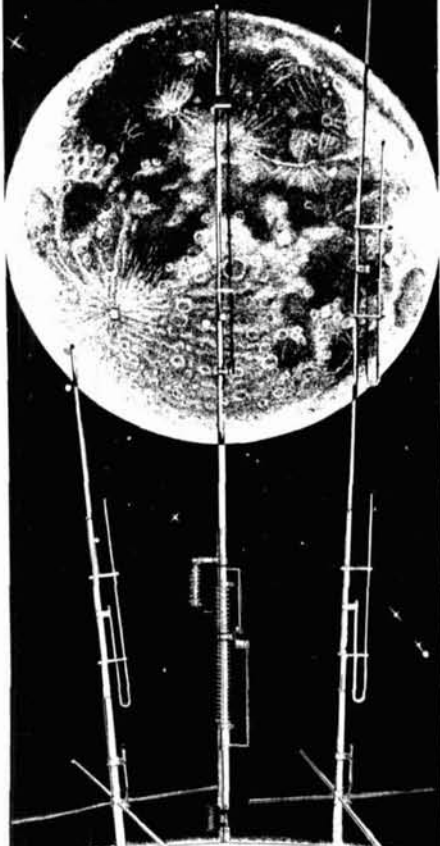
December 18: *EME perigee*

December 21, 1600 UTC: *predicted peak of Ursids meteor shower*

December 22, (± 2 weeks): *annual secondary peak of sporadic "E" propagation*

ham radio

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
COMPANY**



Model 2MCV "Trombone"
Model HF6V
Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone"

**THE
WINNERS**

Model HF6V—Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone"—omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone"—Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

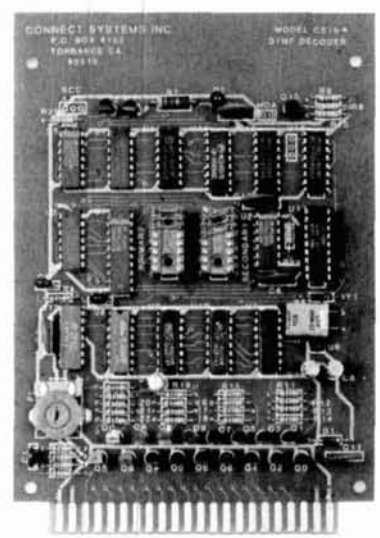
All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS**
405 E. MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644

TOUCH TONE® CONTROL

NEVER BEFORE HAS SO MUCH CONTROL...
COST SO LITTLE!!

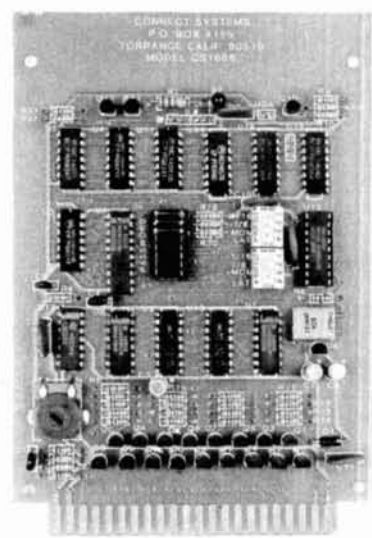
MODEL CS-16 \$164 Amateur net MODEL CS-1688 \$189 Amateur net



Two independent user programmable three digit passwords permit hierarchy control. The secondary (user) password can only access 8 of the 16 latched (ON/OFF) functions.

However full 16 function control is available to control operators using the primary password. Additionally secondary password access can be enabled/disabled with a special primary password command.

Our CS-16 puts repeater control ops... IN CONTROL.



Our new CS-1688 is the most powerful touch tone controller in the industry! DIP switch programmability allows you to choose any of these ten mode/function combinations...

OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

D 1 2 3 4 5 6 7							8 9 0 * # A B C			
D-7 GROUP							8-C GROUP			
1.	8 LATCHED	and	8 MOMENTARY	and	1 OF 8 SELECT	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT
2.	8 LATCHED	and	8 MOMENTARY	and	1 OF 8 SELECT	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT
3.	8 MOMENTARY	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT
4.	8 MOMENTARY	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	1 OF 8 SELECT
5.	1 OF 8 SELECT	and	8 MOMENTARY	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and
6.	1 OF 8 SELECT	and	8 MOMENTARY	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and
7.	1 OF 8 SELECT	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and	8 LATCHED	and
8.	16 LATCHED									
9.	16 MOMENTARY									
10.	1 OF 16 SELECT									

COMMON FEATURES

- Open collector (can drive relays directly) and logic outputs for each of the 16 functions
 - SSI-202 central office quality XTAL controlled tone decoder
 - Adjustable pre-amp accommodates 10MV-2 volt input
 - Retransmission of control tones can be eliminated by use of either open collector or data strobe logic outputs
 - Operates from 10-25 volts DC. Reverse polarity protected
 - 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" glass board with 44 pin gold plated edge connector
 - Comes complete with manual and mating connector
- Add \$3.00 P&H California residents add sales tax

Call or write for information on these signaling products also:
Model CS-10 DIP relay board... packages 10 DIP relays.
Model CS-100... A 19" rack mount that houses a control card and two CS-10's. All inputs and outputs available on convenient barrier strips.

TYPICAL REPEATER CONTROL APPLICATIONS

HI/LO POWER — PL/COR — TIGHT/LOOSE SQUELCH — OPEN/CLOSED SQUELCH — REPEATER ON/OFF — AUTOPATCH ON/OFF — TOLL RESTRICT ON/OFF — RINGBACK ON/OFF — LONG/SHORT HANGTIME — ANTENNA 1/ANTENNA 2 — REMOTE BASE ON/OFF — F₁/F₂ — AUX LINK ON/OFF — TONE MUTING ON/OFF — SPARE TRANSMITTER IN/OUT — ETC. ETC.

SELECTOR MODE APPLICATIONS

1 OF N FREQUENCIES — 1 OF N PHONE LINES — 1 OF N ANTENNAS — 1 OF N REPEATERS ETC.



23731 Madison St.
Torrance, CA 90505
Phone (213) 373-6803



* AT&T

NAMPA SATELLITE SYSTEMS

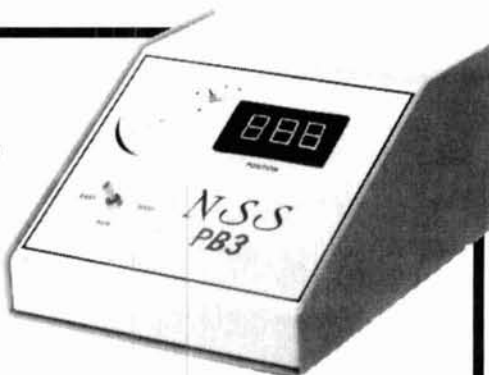
312 12th Ave. So.
Nampa, Idaho 83651
(208) 466-6727
1-800-654-0795

IN HOUSTON, TEXAS
(713) 957-5140
1-800-521-8300

NSS PB3 MOTOR DRIVE

CONTROL
CONSOLE ONLY
\$150.00

CONTROL CONSOLE
ONLY (In kit form)
\$99.00



- PLUG-IN CONTROL BOARD
- 3 DIGIT LED READOUT
- MANUAL EAST-WEST CONTROL
- RESET TO -000
- 36 VOLT DC MOTOR
- 125' CONTROL CABLE
- ZINC PLATED FINISH

COMPLETE UNIT
\$250.00

Control your dish from your
living room . . . rain or shine.

TOUCH TONE™ DECODER KIT

DTMF Receiver Kit



- Complete DTMF Receiver [SS I 201]
- Receive all 16 standard DTMF digits
- No front end filters needed
- Output either hex or BCD format
- CMOS low power [29ma @ 12 V.D.C.]
- Excellent speech immunity
- Includes 3.58Mhz crystal, 22 pin I.C. socket, resistor and capacitors, data sheet, schematics
- "Digit Valid" detection, "DV" goes high after a valid tone pair is sensed
- Make your own "SELLCALL" repeater decoder, etc.
- Quantity discounts available

\$22.95 Includes shipping USA
(Add 6% CA address)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
714/871-2009

WE GOT IT ALL ✓ 194

- QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
- ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS
- COMPUTER KITS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

COMPUTER KITS

FOR VIC AND COMMODORE 64

CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT	\$15.95
RS-232 INTERFACE KIT	\$29.95
VIC 20 BUSS EXPANDER KIT	\$24.95
COM 64 BUSS EXPANDER KIT	\$29.95

ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS

CMOS MORSE KEYS KIT	\$19.95
1 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER KIT	\$11.95
FLUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT	\$17.95
AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT	\$12.95

COMPONENTS

1N4007 1KV 1A DIODES	25/\$2.00
14 PIN IC SOCKETS	10/\$1.00
28 PIN IC SOCKETS	5/\$1.00
.01 DISC CAPACITORS	25/\$1.00

SEND \$1 FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

(REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER) NO CHARGE FOR CATALOG
WITH ORDERS. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. ADD \$2.50
SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$5.00. ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING ON
ORDERS UNDER \$5.00.

CHECKS MASTER CARD VISA C.O.D.

Daypro Electronics, Inc. 312-870-0555
3079 N. WILSHIRE IN. ARLINGTON HTS. ILL 60004
COMMODORE 64 REG. OPEN EVENINGS
TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE INTL.

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for
By the
Following:

ROHN®
P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, IL 61656



TWO LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

In Idaho
312 12th Ave. So.
Nampa, Idaho 83651
(208) 466-6727

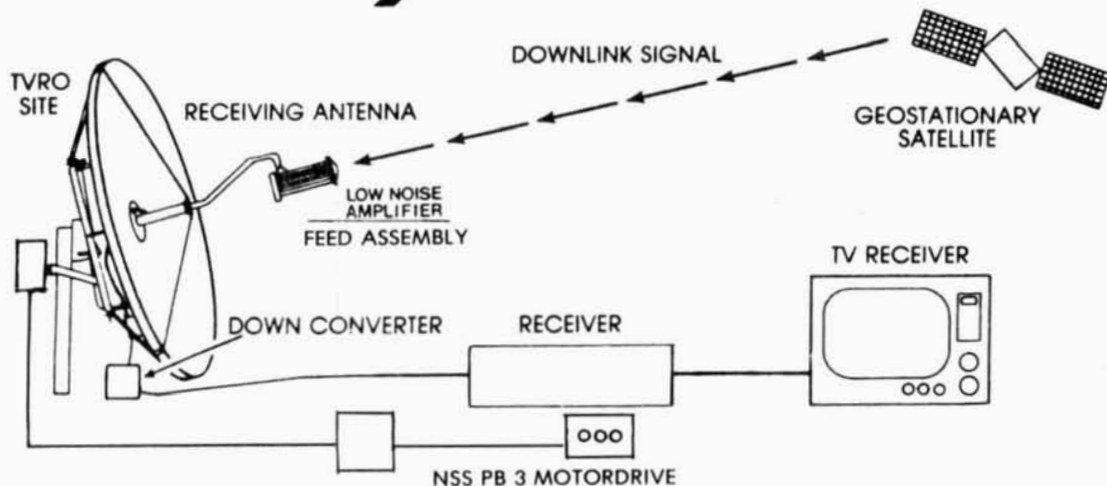
In Texas
6012 W. 34th St.
Houston, Texas 77092
(713) 957-5140

Nampa

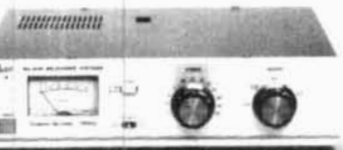
Complete Satellite Television Systems



MD9 - 9' Dish



YM1000



YM400,



NSS PB3 Motor Drive,

WILSON YM1000 SYSTEM

Consists of:
Wilson YM1000, 100° LNA, NSS Deluxe Feed, Wilson MD9 Dish, Feed Assembly, All Cables, Complete Hardware, NSS PB3 Motor Drive, and Instructions . . . **Total \$1628**

OPTIONS WITH SYSTEM

9 ft. Wilson Mesh ADD	\$100
NSS Memory Tracker ADD	\$100
10 ft. Prodelin ADD \$400	11 ft. Radarmesh dish ADD . \$250

WILSON YM400 SYSTEM

Consists of:
Wilson YM400, 100° LNA, NSS Deluxe Feed, Wilson MD9 Dish, Feed Assembly, All Cables, Complete Hardware, NSS PB3 Motor Drive, and Instructions . . . **Total \$1393**

OPTIONS WITH SYSTEM

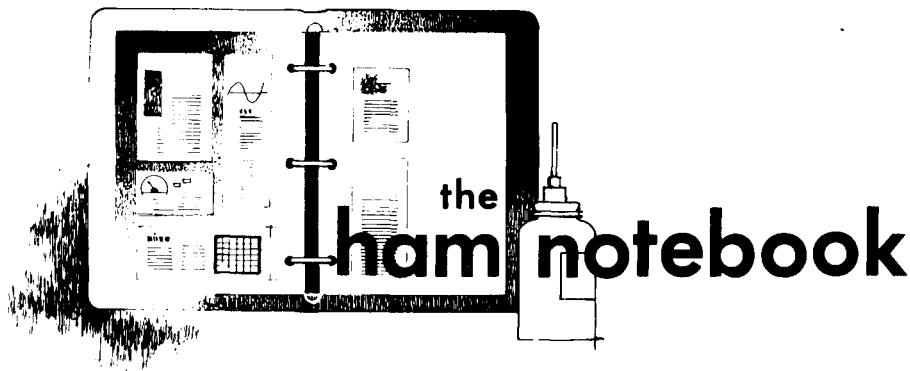
9 ft. Wilson Mesh ADD	\$100
NSS Memory Tracker ADD	\$100
10 ft. Prodelin ADD \$400	11 ft. Radarmesh dish ADD . \$250

196

Call Toll Free

Nampa, Idaho
1-800-654-0795

Houston, Texas
1-800-521-8300



a different approach to the inductance equation

Although most Amateurs are familiar with the well-known Wheeler equation for inductance,¹ and with its

expression in another form,² neither is readily solvable when you want to find the number of turns required when you already know the inductance desired. Actually, in almost all Amateur applications, you first determine the in-

simple filter tester

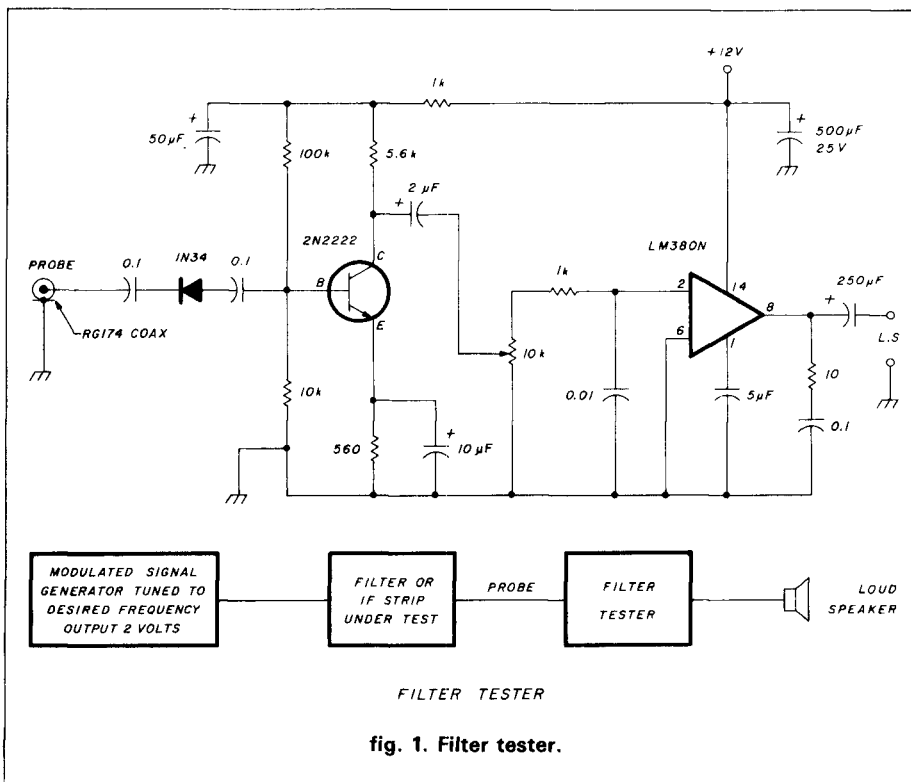
I build all of my projects using a minimum of simple homebrew test gear. Generally, all that's necessary is a grid-dip oscillator, signal generator, VTVM, and an inductance bridge.

Because my VTVM with an RF probe isn't sensitive enough to pick up weak signals for aligning IFs or checking

crystal filter frequencies, I built a filter tester to provide this capability (see fig. 1).

To use, simply feed in a modulated signal (tuned to the desired frequency) from a signal generator (start with 2 volts output) to the IF strip or filter, then listen for the maximum signal output on the tester.

Ed Marriner, W6XM



ductance you need and then, with whatever wire and coil form you have available, you solve for the required number of turns. The following equation, derived from the Wheeler equation, allows you to do just that:

$$n = \frac{20L}{t} + \sqrt{\frac{400L^2}{t^2} + 18d^3L}$$

$$d^2$$

- where n = number of turns
 L = desired inductance in microhenries
 d = coil diameter in inches
 t = number of turns per inch (close or space wound)
 t = $1/\text{wire diameter}$, for close wound coils

example

- d = 2.5 inches
 t = 19 turns per inch
 L = 145 microhenries

The number of turns will come out to be 65.

Although at first glance the equation looks formidable, it really isn't. Using a small calculator, it can be solved in a few minutes. And as the equation shown is derived from the Wheeler equation, it naturally has the same constraints as to accuracy.*

references

- H.A. Wheeler, "Simple Inductance Formulas for Radio Coils," *Proceedings of the IRE*, Volume 16, October, 1928, page 1398.
- The Radio Amateurs Handbook*, ARRL, 1975, page 26.

William Vissers, K4KI

*The familiar Wheeler equation that Bill referred to, that appears in reference 2 is reproduced below:

$$L_{wh} = \frac{a^2 n^2}{9a + 10b}$$

- where L = inductance in microhenries
 a = coil radius in inches
 b = coil length in inches

The practical difficulty in applying the more commonly used equation is that wire size (diameter) has to be carefully considered. If it is not, contradictory values of b will be obtained. Bill's developed equation eliminates that problem. And as stated, his equation is correct for both closely and widely spaced wound coils. — Ed.

ham radio



HF Equipment
IC-740* 9-band 200w PEP xcvr w/mic \$1099.00 **869⁹⁵**
***FREE PS-740 Internal Power Supply & \$50 Factory Rebate - until gone!**

- PS-740 Internal power supply..... 159.00 **149⁹⁵**
- *EX-241 Marker unit..... 20.00
- *EX-242 FM unit..... 39.00
- *EX-243 Electronic keyer unit..... 50.00
- *FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF).... 59.50
- *FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF).... 47.50
- *FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 96.50 **89⁹⁵**
- *FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 96.50 **89⁹⁵**
- *FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)..... 159.00 **144⁹⁵**
- SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone 39.00
- HM-10 Scanning mobile microphone 39.50
- MB-12 Mobile mount..... 19.50

- *Options also for IC-745 listed below**
- IC-730 8-band 200w PEP xcvr w/mic \$829.00 **569⁹⁵**
 - FL-30 SSB filter (passband tuning) 59.50
 - FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)..... 159.00 **144⁹⁵**
 - FL-45 500 Hz CW filter..... 59.50
 - EX-195 Marker unit..... 39.00
 - EX-202 LDA interface; 730/2KL/AH-1 27.50
 - EX-203 150 Hz CW audio filter..... 39.00
 - EX-205 Transverter switching unit 29.00
 - SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone 39.00
 - HM-10 Scanning mobile microphone 39.50
 - MB-5 Mobile mount..... 19.50
 - IC-720A 9-band xcvr/1-30 MHz rcvr \$1349.00 **869⁹⁵**
 - FL-32 500 Hz CW filter..... 59.50
 - FL-34 5.2 kHz AM filter..... 49.50
 - SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone 39.00
 - MB-5 Mobile mount..... 19.50
 - IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1-30 MHz rcvr \$999.00 **789⁹⁵**
 - PS-35 Internal power supply..... 160.00 **144⁹⁵**
 - CFJ-455K5 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter 4.00
 - HM-12 Hand microphone..... 39.50
 - SM-6 Desk microphone..... 39.00

***See IC-740 list above for other options (*)**



- IC-751 9-band xcvr/1-30 MHz rcvr \$1399.00 **1199**
- PS-35 Internal power supply..... 160.00 **144⁹⁵**
- FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF).... 59.50
- FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF).... 48.50
- FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 96.50 **89⁹⁵**
- FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 96.50 **89⁹⁵**
- FL-33 AM filter..... 31.50
- FL-70 2.8 Khz wide SSB filter..... 46.50
- HM-12 Hand microphone..... 39.50
- SM-6 Desk microphone..... 39.00
- CR-64 High stability reference xtal 56.00
- RC-10 External frequency controller 35.00
- MB-18 Mobile mount..... 19.50

- Options: 720/730/740/745/751 Regular SALE**
- PS-15 20A external power supply..... \$149.00 **134⁹⁵**
 - EX-144 Adaptor for CF-1/PS-15..... 6.50



ICOM

- Options - continued**
- CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15..... 45.00
 - EX-310 Voice synth for 751, R-71A 39.95
 - SP-3 External base station speaker ... 49.50
 - Speaker/Phone patch - specify radio 139.00 **129⁹⁵**
 - BC-10A Memory back-up..... 8.50
 - EX-2 Relay box with marker..... 34.00
 - AT-100 100w 8-band automatic ant tuner 349.00 **314⁹⁵**
 - AT-500 500w 9-band automatic ant tuner 449.00 **399⁹⁵**
 - AH-1 5-band mobile antenna w/tuner 289.00 **259⁹⁵**
 - PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug 259.95 **233⁹⁵**
 - OPC Optional cord, specify 2 or 4-pin 5.50
 - GC-4 World clock..... 99.95 **94⁹⁵**
- HF linear amplifier Regular SALE**
- IC-2KL w/ps 160-15m solid state amp 1795.00 **1299**

- VHF/UHF base multi-modes Regular SALE**
- IC-251A* 2m FM/SSB/CW transceiver \$749.00 **499⁹⁵**
- *\$50 Factory Rebate - until gone!**

- IC-551D 80 Watt 6m transceiver..... \$699.00 **599⁹⁵**
- EX-106 FM option..... 125.00 **112⁹⁵**
- BC-10A Memory back-up..... 8.50
- SM-2 Electret desk microphone..... 39.00
- IC-271H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW xcvr 899.00 **799⁹⁵**
- PS-35 Internal power supply..... 160.00 **144⁹⁵**
- PS-15 external power supply..... 149.00 **134⁹⁵**
- CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15..... 45.00
- EX-144 PS-15/CF-1 fan adaptor 6.50
- AG-25 Mast mtd. GaSFET preamp 84.95
- IC-471H 75w 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr 1099.00 **989⁹⁵**
- PS-35 Internal power supply..... 160.00 **144⁹⁵**
- PS-15 20A power supply..... 149.00 **134⁹⁵**
- CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15..... 45.00
- EX-144 PS-15/CF-1 fan adaptor 6.50
- AG-35 Mast mounted preamp..... TBA
- IC-271A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW xcvr..... 699.00 **619⁹⁵**
- PS-25 Internal power supply..... 99.00 **89⁹⁵**
- AG-20/EX-338 2m preamplifier..... 56.95
- IC-471A 25w 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr 799.00 **699⁹⁵**
- AG-1 Mast mounted 15dB preamp 89.00
- PS-25 Internal power supply..... 99.00 **89⁹⁵**

- Common accessories for 271A/H and 471A/H**
- SM-6 Desk microphone..... 39.00
 - EX-310 Voice synthesizer..... 39.95
 - TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder.... 59.95
 - UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface.... 12.50
 - UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed.... 79.95

- VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes Regular SALE**
- IC-290H 25w 2m SSB/FM xcvr, TTP mic 549.00 **489⁹⁵**
 - IC-490A 10w 430-440 SSB/FM/CW xcvr 649.00 **579⁹⁵**
 - IC-22U 10w 2m FM non-digital xcvr 299.00 **249⁹⁵**
 - EX-199 Remote frequency selector 35.00
 - IC-27A Compact 25w 2m FM w/TTP mic 369.00 **329⁹⁵**
 - IC-27H Compact 45w 2m FM w/TTP mic 409.00 **369⁹⁵**
 - IC-37A Compact 25w 220 FM, TTP mic 449.00 **399⁹⁵**
 - IC-47A Compact 25w 440 FM, TTP mic 469.00 **419⁹⁵**
 - UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer.... 29.95
 - IC-120 1w 1.2 GHz FM transceiver.... 499.00 **449⁹⁵**
 - ML-12 10w amplifier..... TBA

- 6m portable Regular SALE**
- IC-505 3/10w 6m port. SSB/CW xcvr \$449.00 **399⁹⁵**
 - BP-10 Internal Nicad battery pack 79.50
 - BP-15 AC charger..... 12.50
 - EX-248 FM unit..... 49.50
 - LC-10 Leather case..... 34.95
 - SP-4 Remote speaker..... 24.95



- Hand-held Transceivers**
- Deluxe models Regular SALE**
 - IC-02AT for 2m..... 349.00 **299⁹⁵**
 - IC-04AT for 440 MHz 379.00 **339⁹⁵**
 - Standard models Regular SALE**
 - IC-2A for 2m..... 239.50 **214⁹⁵**
 - IC-2AT with TTP..... 269.50 **219⁹⁵**
 - IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP 299.95 **239⁹⁵**
 - IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP 299.95 **239⁹⁵**

- Accessories for Deluxe models Regular**
- BP-7 800mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35 67.50
 - BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35..... 62.50
 - BC-35 Drop in desk charger - all batteries..... 69.00
 - BC-60 Six position gang charger - all batts TBA
 - BC-16U Wall charger - BP7/BP8..... 10.00

- Accessories for both models Regular**
- BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35..... 39.50
 - BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak..... 29.50
 - BP-4 Alkaline battery case..... 12.50
 - BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35 49.50
 - CA-2 Telescoping 2m antenna..... 10.00
 - CA-5 3/4-wave telescoping 2m antenna..... 18.95
 - FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna..... 10.00
 - CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord - BP3 or Dlx..... 9.50
 - DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models 17.50
 - LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8 39.95
 - LC-2AT Leather case for standard models..... 34.95
 - LC-11 Vinyl case for standard models..... 17.95
 - LC-14 Vinyl case for Deluxe models w/BP-7/8... 17.95
 - RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag..... 30.00
 - HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap..... 14.95
 - HM-9 Speaker microphone..... 34.50
 - HS10 Boom microphone/headset..... 19.50
 - HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 (dlx only)..... 19.50
 - HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10..... 19.50
 - ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier..... **SALE 79.95**
 - ML-25 2m 2.3w in/20w out amplifier..... **SALE 179.95**
 - SS-32M Comspec 32-tone encoder..... 29.95

- Shortwave receivers Regular SALE**
- R-71A 100 Khz-30 Mhz digital receiver \$799.00 **689⁹⁵**
 - FL-32 500 Hz CW filter..... 59.50
 - EX-310 Voice synthesizer..... 39.95
 - RC-11 Wireless remote controller... 59.95
 - CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal 56.00
 - R-70 100 Khz-30 Mhz digital receiver 749.00 **569⁹⁵**
 - EX-257 FM unit..... 38.00
 - IC-7072 Transceiver interface, 720A 112.50
 - FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)..... 159.00 **144⁹⁵**
 - FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF).... 48.50
 - SP-3 External speaker..... 49.50
 - CK-70 (EX-299) 12v DC option..... 9.95
 - MB-12 Mobile mount..... 19.50



HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat 9-3
 Milwaukee WATS line 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday
Please use WATS line for Placing Orders
 For other information, etc. please use Regular line

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY[®] Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

- WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092**
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594
- ORLANDO, Fla. 32803**
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917
- CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575**
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS
- LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106**
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227
- CHICAGO, Illinois 60630**
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
15 min. from O'Hare!

TUBES

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2C39/7289	\$ 34.00	1182/4600A	\$500.00	ML7815AL	\$ 60.00
2E26	7.95	4600A	500.00	7843	107.00
2K28	200.00	4624	310.00	7854	130.00
3-500Z	102.00	4657	84.00	ML7855KAL	125.00
3-1000Z/8164	400.00	4662	100.00	7984	14.95
3B28/866A	9.50	4665	500.00	8072	84.00
3CX400U7/8961	255.00	4687	P.O.R.	8106	5.00
3CX1000A7/8283	526.00	5675	42.00	8117A	225.00
3CX3000F1/8239	567.00	5721	250.00	8121	110.00
3CW30000H7	1700.00	5768	125.00	8122	110.00
3X2500A3	473.00	5819	119.00	8134	470.00
3X3000F1	567.00	5836	232.50	8156	12.00
4-65A/8165	69.00	5837	232.50	8233	60.00
4-125A/4D21	79.00	5861	140.00	8236	35.00
4-250A/5D22	98.00	5867A	185.00	8295/PL172	500.00
4-400A/8438	98.00	5868/AX9902	270.00	8458	35.00
4-400B/7527	110.00	5876/A	42.00	8462	130.00
4-400C/6775	110.00	5881/6L6	8.00	8505A	95.00
4-1000A/8166	444.00	5893	60.00	8533W	136.00
4CX250B/7203	54.00	5894/A	54.00	8560/A	75.00
4CX250FG/8621	75.00	5894B/8737	54.00	8560AS	100.00
4CX250K/8245	125.00	5946	395.00	8608	38.00
4CX250R/7580W	90.00	6083/AZ9909	95.00	8624	100.00
4CX300A/8167	170.00	6146/6146A	8.50	8637	70.00
4CX350A/8321	110.00	6146B/8298	10.50	8643	83.00
4CX350F/8322	115.00	6146W/7212	17.95	8647	168.00
4CX350FJ/8904	140.00	6156	110.00	8683	95.00
4CX600J/8809	835.00	6159	13.85	8877	465.00
4CX1000A/8168	242.50*	6159B	23.50	8908	13.00
4CX1000A/8168	485.00	6161	325.00	8950	13.00
4CX1500B/8660	555.00	6280	42.50	8930	137.00
4CX5000A/8170	1100.00	6291	180.00	6L6 Metal	25.00
4CX10000D/8171	1255.00	6293	24.00	6L6GC	5.03
4CX15000A/8281	1500.00	6326	P.O.R.	6CA7/EL34	5.38
4CW800F	710.00	6360/A	5.75	6CL6	3.50
4D32	240.00	6399	540.00	6DJ8	2.50
4E27A/5-125B	240.00	6550A	10.00	6DQ5	6.58
4PR60A	200.00	6883B/8032A/8552	10.00	6GF5	5.85
4PR60B	345.00	6897	160.00	6GJ5A	6.20
4PR65A/8187	175.00	6907	79.00	6GK6	6.00
4PR1000A/8189	590.00	6922/6DJ8	5.00	6HB5	6.00
4X150A/7034	60.00	6939	22.00	6HF5	8.73
4X150D/7609	95.00	7094	250.00	6JG6A	6.28
4X250B	45.00	7117	38.50	6JM6	6.00
4X250F	45.00	7203	P.O.R.	6JN6	6.00
4X500A	412.00	7211	100.00	6JS6C	7.25
5CX1500A	660.00	7213	300.00*	6KN6	5.05
KT88	27.50	7214	300.00*	6KD6	8.25
416B	45.00	7271	135.00	6LF6	7.00
416C	62.50	7289/2C39	34.00	6LQ6 G.E.	7.00
572B/T160L	49.95	7325	P.O.R.	6LQ6/6MJ6 Sylvania	9.00
592/3-200A3	211.00	7360	13.50	6ME6	8.90
807	8.50	7377	85.00	12AT7	3.50
811A	15.00	7408	2.50	12AX7	3.00
812A	29.00	7609	95.00	12BY7	5.00
813	50.00	7735	36.00	12JB6A	6.50

NOTE * = USED TUBE

NOTE P.O.R. = PRICE ON REQUEST

"ALL PARTS MAY BE NEW, USED, OR SURPLUS. PARTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH COMPARABLE PARTS IF WE ARE OUT OF STOCK OF AN ITEM.

NOTICE: ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

For information call: (602) 242-3037

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

"All parts may be new or surplus, and parts may be substituted with comparable parts if we are out of stock of an item."

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"FILTERS"

COLLINS Mechanical Filter #526-9724-010 MODEL F455Z32F

455KHZ at 3.2KHZ wide. May be other models but equivalent. May be used or new, \$15.99

ATLAS Crystal Filters

- 5.595-2.7/8/LSB, 5.595-2.7/LSB
8 pole 2.7KHz wide Upper sideband. Impedance 800ohms 15pf In/800ohms 0pf out. 19.99
- 5.595-2.7/8/U, 5.595-2.7/USB
8 pole 2.7KHz wide Upper sideband. Impedance 800ohms 15pf In/800ohms 0pf out. 19.99
- 5.595-.500/4, 5.595-.500/4/CW
4 pole 500 cycles wide CW. Impedance 800ohms 15pf In/800ohms 0pf out. 19.99
- 9.0USB/CW
6 pole 2.7KHz wide at 6dB. Impedance 680ohms 7pf In/300ohms 8pf out. CW-1599Hz 19.99

KOKUSAI ELECTRIC CO. Mechanical Filter #MF-455-ZL/ZU-21H

455KHz at Center Frequency of 453.5KC. Carrier Frequency of 455KHz 2.36KC Bandwidth.
Upper sideband. (ZU) 19.99
Lower sideband. (ZL) 19.99

CRYSTAL FILTERS

NIKKO	FX-07800C	7.8MHz	\$10.00
TEW	FEC-103-2	10.6935MHz	10.00
SDK	SCH-113A	11.2735MHz	10.00
TAMA	TF-31H250	CF 3179.3KHz	19.99
TYCO/CD	001019880	10.7MHz 2pole 15KHz bandwidth	5.00
MOTOROLA	4884863B01	11.7MHz 2pole 15KHz bandwidth	5.00
PTI	5350C	12MHz 2pole 15KHz bandwidth	5.00
PTI	5426C	21.4MHz 2pole 15KHz bandwidth	5.00
PTI	1479	10.7MHz 8pole bandwidth 7.5KHz at 3dB, 5KHz at 6dB	20.00
COMTECH	A10300	45MHz 2pole 15KHz bandwidth	6.00
FRC	ERXF-15700	20.6MHz 36KHz wide	10.00
FILTECH	2131	CF 7.825MHz	10.00

CERAMIC FILTERS

AXEL	4F449	12.6KC Bandpass Filter 3dB bandwidth 1.6KHz from 11.8-13.4KHz	10.00
CLEVITE	TO-01A	455KHz+2KHz bandwidth 4-7% at 3dB	5.00
	TCF4-12D36A	455KHz+1KHz bandwidth 6dB min 12KHz, 60dB max 36KHz	10.00
MURATA	BFB455B	455KHz	2.50
	BFB455L	455KHz	3.50
	CFM455E	455KHz +5.5KHz at 3dB, +8KHz at 6dB, +16KHz at 50dB	6.65
	CFM455D	455KHz +7KHz at 3dB, +10KHz at 6dB, +20KHz at 50dB	6.65
	CFR455E	455KHz +5.5KHz at 3dB, +8KHz at 6dB, +16KHz at 60dB	8.00
	CFU455B	455KHz +2KHz bandwidth +15KHz at 6dB, +30KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFU455C	455KHz +2KHz bandwidth +12.5KHz at 6dB, +24KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFU455G	455KHz +1KHz bandwidth +4.5KHz at 6dB, +10KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFU455H	455KHz +1KHz bandwidth +3KHz at 6dB, +9KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFU455I	455KHz +1KHz bandwidth +2KHz at 6dB, +6KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFW455D	455KHz +10KHz at 6dB, +20KHz at 40dB	2.90
	CFW455H	455KHz +3KHz at 6dB, +9KHz at 40dB	2.90
	SFB455D	455KHz	2.50
	SFD455D	455KHz +2KHz, 3dB bandwidth 4.5KHz +1KHz	5.00
	SFE10.7MA	10.7MHz 280KHz +50KHz at 3dB, 650KHz at 20dB	2.50
	SFE10.7MS	10.7MHz 230KHz +50KHz at 3dB, 570KHz at 20dB	2.50
	SFG10.7MA	10.7MHz	10.00
NIPPON	LF-B4/CFU455I	455KHz +1KHz	2.90
	LF-B6/CFU455H	455KHz +1KHz	2.90
	LF-B8	455KHz	2.90
	LF-C18	455KHz	10.00
TOKIN	CF455A/BFU455K	455KHz +2KHz	5.00
MATSUSHIRA	EFC-L455K	455KHz	7.00

SPECTRA PHYSICS INC. Model 088 HeNe LASER TUBES

POWER OUTPUT 1.6MW. BEAM DIA. .75MM BEAM DIR. 2.7MR SKV STARTING VOLTAGE DC
68K OHM 1WATT BALLAST 1000VDC +100VDC At 3.7MA \$59.99

ROTRON MUFFIN FANS Model MARK4/MUZAI

115 VAC 14WATTS 50/60CPS IMPEDENCE PROTECTED-F 88CFM at 50CPS \$ 7.99
105CFM at 60CPS THESE ARE NEW

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

"All parts may be new or surplus, and parts may be substituted with comparable parts if we are out of stock of an item."

For information call: (602) 242-3037

RF TRANSISTORS

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2N1561	\$25.00	2N5920	\$ 70.00	40608 RCA	\$ 2.48	BFY90	\$ 1.50
2N1562	25.00	2N5921	80.00	40673 RCA	2.50	BLW60C5	15.00
2N1692	25.00	2N5922	10.00	40894 RCA	1.00	BLX67	12.25
2N2857	1.55	2N5923	25.00	60247 RCA	25.00	BLX67C3	12.25
2N2857JAN	4.10	2N5941	23.00	61206 RCA	100.00	BLX93C3	22.21
2N2857JANTX	4.50	2N5942	40.00	62800A RCA	60.00	BLY87A	7.50
2N2876	13.50	2N5944	10.35	62803 RCA	100.00	BLY88C3	13.08
2N2947	18.35	2N5945	10.00	430414/3990RCA	50.00	BLY89C	13.00
2N2948	13.00	2N5946	12.00	3457159 RCA	20.00	BLY90	45.00
2N2949	15.50	2N5947	9.20	3729685-2 RCA	75.00	BLY92	13.30
2N3118	5.00	2N6080	6.00	3729701-2 RCA	50.00	BLY94C	45.00
2N3119	4.00	2N6081	7.00	3753883 RCA	50.00	BLY351	10.00
2N3134	1.15	2N6082	9.00	615467-902	25.00	BLY568C/CF	30.00
2N3287	4.90	2N6083	9.50	615467-903	40.00	C2M70-28R	92.70
2N3288	4.40	2N6084	12.00	2SC568	2.50	C25-28	57.00
2N3309	4.85	2N6094	11.00	2SC703	36.00	C4005	2.50
2N3375	17.10	2N6095	12.00	2SC756A	7.50	CD1659	20.00
2N3478	2.13	2N6096	16.10	2SC781	2.80	CD1899	20.00
2N3553	1.55	2N6097	20.70	2SC1018	1.00	CD1920	10.00
2N3553JAN	2.90	2N6105	21.00	2SC1042	24.00	CD2188	18.00
2N3632	15.50	2N6136	21.85	2SC1070	2.50	CD2545	24.00
2N3733	11.00	2N6166	40.24	2SC1216	2.50	CD2664A	16.00
2N3818	5.00	2N6267	142.00	2SC1239	2.50	CD3167	92.70
2N3866	1.30	2N6304	1.50	2SC1251	24.00	CD3353	95.00
2N3866JAN	2.20	2N6368	30.00	2SC1306	2.90	CD3435	26.30
2N3866JANTX	3.80	2N6439	55.31	2SC1307	5.50	CD3900	152.95
2N3866JANTXV	4.70	2N6459	18.00	2SC1424	2.80	CM25-12	20.00
2N3866AJANTXV	5.30	2N6567	10.06	2SC1600	5.00	CM40-12	27.90
2N3924	3.35	2N6603	13.50	2SC1678	2.00	CM40-28	56.90
2N3926	16.10	2N6604	13.50	2SC1729	32.40	CME50-12	30.00
2N3927	17.25	2N6679	44.00	2SC1760	1.50	CTC2001	42.00
2N3948	1.75	2N6680	80.00	2SC1909	4.00	CTC2005	55.00
2N3950	25.00	021-1	15.00	2SC1945	10.00	CTC3005	70.00
2N3959	3.85	01-80703T4	65.00	2SC1946	40.00	CTC3460	20.00
2N4012	11.00	35C05	15.00	2SC1947	10.00	DV28205	25.00
2N4037	2.00	102-1	28.00	2SC1970	2.50	DXL1003P70	22.00
2N4041	14.00	103-1	28.00	2SC1974	4.00	DXL2001P70	19.00
2N4072	1.80	103-2	28.00	2SC2166	5.50	DXL2002P70	14.00
2N4080	4.53	104P1	18.00	2SC2237	32.00	DXL3501AP100F	47.00
2N4127	21.00	163P1	10.00	2SC2695	47.00	EFJ4015	12.00
2N4416	2.25	181-3	15.00	A2X1698	POR	EFJ4017	24.00
2N4427	1.25	210-2	10.00	A3-12	14.45	EFJ4021	24.00
2N4428	1.85	269-1	18.00	A50-12	24.00	EFJ4026	35.00
2N4430	11.80	281-1	15.00	A209	10.00	EN15745	20.00
2N4927	3.90	282-1	30.00	A283	6.00	FJ9540	16.00
2N4957	3.45	482	7.50	A283B	6.00	FSX52WF	58.00
2N4959	2.30	564-1	25.00	A1610	19.00	G65739	25.00
2N5016	18.40	698-3	15.00	AF102	2.50	G65386	25.00
2N5026	15.00	703-1	15.00	AFY12	2.50	GMO290A	2.50
2N5070	18.40	704	4.00	AR7115	20.00	HEP76	4.95
2N5090	13.80	709-2	11.00	AT41435-5	16.35	HEPS3002	11.40
2N5108	3.45	711	4.00	B2-8Z	10.70	HEPS3003	30.00
2N5109	1.70	733-2	15.00	B3-12	10.85	HEPS3005	10.00
2N5160	3.45	798-2	25.00	B12-12	15.70	HEPS3006	19.90
2N5177	21.62	3421	28.00	BAL0204125	152.95	HEPS3007	25.00
2N5179	1.04	3683P1	15.00	BF25-35	56.25	HEPS3010	11.34
2N5216	56.00	3992	25.00	B40-12	19.25	HF8003	10.00
2N5470	75.00	4164P1	15.00	B70-12	55.00	HFET2204	112.00
2N5583	3.45	4243P1	28.00	BF272A	2.50	HP35821	38.00
2N5589	9.77	4340P3	18.00	BFQ85	2.50	HP35826B	32.00
2N5590	10.92	4387P1	27.50	BFR21	2.50	HP35826E	32.00
2N5591	13.80	7104-1	28.00	BFR90	1.00	HP35831E	30.00
2N5596	99.00	7249-2	10.50	BFR91	1.65	HP35832E	50.00
2N5636	12.00	7283-1	37.50	BFR99	2.50	HP35833E	50.00
2N5637	15.50	7536-1	30.00	BFT12	2.50	HP35859E	75.00
2N5641	12.42	7794-1	10.50	BFW16A	2.50	HP35866E	44.00
2N5642	14.03	7795	15.00	BFW17	2.50	HXTR2101	44.00
2N5643	25.50	7795-1	15.00	BFW92	1.50	HXTR3101	7.00
2N5645	13.80	7796-1	24.00	BFX44	2.50	HXTR5101	31.00
2N5646	20.70	7797-1	36.00	BFX48	2.50	HXTR6104	68.00
2N5651	11.05	40081 RCA	5.00	BFX65	2.50	HXTR6105	31.00
2N5691	18.00	40279 RCA	10.00	BFX84	2.50	HXTR6106	33.00
2N5764	27.00	40280 RCA	4.62	BFX85	2.50	J310	1.00
2N5836	3.45	40281 RCA	10.00	BFX86	2.50	JO2000	10.00
2N5842	8.45	40282 RCA	20.00	BFX89	1.00	JO2001	25.00
2N5847	19.90	40290 RCA	2.80	BFY11	2.50	JO4045	24.00
2N5849	20.00	40292 RCA	13.05	BFY18	2.50	KD5522	25.00
2N5913	3.25	40294 RCA	2.50	BFY19	2.50	KJ5522	25.00
2N5916	36.00	40341 RCA	21.00	BFY39	2.50	M1106	13.75

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

"All parts may be new or surplus, and parts may be substituted with comparable parts if we are out of stock of an item."

For information call: (602) 242-3037

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MHz electronics

RF TRANSISTORS (CONTINUED)

M1107	\$16.75	MRF458	\$20.70	NEO2160ER	\$100.00	SD1009	\$15.00
M1131	5.15	MRF464	25.30	NEO21350	5.30	SD1009-2	15.00
M1132	7.25	MRF466	18.97	NE13783	61.00	SD1012	10.00
M1134	13.40	MRF472	1.50	NE21889	43.00	SD1012-3	10.00
M9116	29.10	MRF475	3.10	NE57835	5.70	SD1012-5	10.00
M9579	6.00	MRF476	3.16	NE64360ER-A	100.00	SD1013	10.00
M9580	7.95	MRF477	20.00	NE64480 (B)	94.00	SD1013-3	10.00
M9587	7.00	MRF479	8.05	NE73436	2.50	SD1013-7	10.00
M9588	5.20	MRF492	23.00	NE77362ER	100.00	SD1016	15.00
M9622	5.95	MRF502	1.04	NE98260ER	100.00	SD1016-5	15.00
M9623	7.95	MRF503	6.00	PRT8637	25.00	SD1018-4	13.00
M9624	9.95	MRF504	7.00	PT3127A	5.00	SD1018-6	13.00
M9625	15.95	MRF509	5.00	PT3127B	5.00	SD1018-7	13.00
M9630	14.00	MRF511	10.69	PT3127C	20.00	SD1018-15	13.00
M9740	27.90	MRF515	2.00	PT3127D	20.00	SD1020-5	10.00
M9741	27.90	MRF517	2.00	PT3127E	20.00	SD1028	15.00
M9755	16.00	MRF525	3.45	PT3190	20.00	SD1030	12.00
M9780	5.50	MRF559	1.76	PT3194	20.00	SD1030-2	12.00
M9827	11.00	MRF587	11.00	PT3195	20.00	SD1040	5.00
M9848	35.00	MRF605	20.00	PT3537	7.80	SD1040-2	20.00
M9850	13.50	MRF618	25.00	PT4166E	20.00	SD1040-4	10.00
M9851	20.00	MRF626	12.00	PT4176D	25.00	SD1040-6	5.00
M9860	8.25	MRF628	8.65	PT4186B	5.00	SD1043	12.00
M9887	2.80	MRF629	3.45	PT4209	25.00	SD1043-1	10.00
M9908	6.95	MRF641	25.30	PT4209C/5645	25.00	SD1045	3.75
M9965	12.00	MRF644	27.60	PT4556	24.60	SD1049-1	2.00
MM1500	25.00	MRF646	29.90	PT4570	7.50	SD1053	4.00
MM1550	10.00	MRF648	33.35	PT4577	20.00	SD1057	10.00
MM1552	50.00	MRF816	15.00	PT4590	5.00	SD1065	4.75
MM1553	50.00	MRF823	20.00	PT4612	20.00	SD1068	15.00
MM1607	8.45	MRF846	44.85	PT4628	20.00	SD1074-2	18.00
MM1614	10.00	MRF892	35.50	PT4640	20.00	SD1074-4	28.00
MM1810	15.00	MRF894	46.00	PT4642	20.00	SD1074-5	28.00
MM1810	15.00	MRF901 3 Lead	1.00	PT5632	4.70	SD1076	18.50
MM1943	1.80	MRF901 4 Lead	2.00	PT5749	25.00	SD1077	4.00
MM2608	5.00	MRF902/2N6603JAN	15.00	PT6612	25.00	SD1077-4	4.00
MM3375A	17.10	MRF902B	18.40	PT6619	20.00	SD1077-6	4.00
MM4429	10.00	MRF904	2.30	PT6708	25.00	SD1078-6	24.00
MM8000	1.15	MRF905	2.55	PT6709	25.00	SD1080-7	7.50
MM8006	2.30	MRF911	2.50	PT6720	25.00	SD1080-8	6.00
MM8011	25.00	MRF965	2.55	PT8510	15.00	SD1080-9	3.00
MPSU31	1.01	MRF966	3.55	PT8524	25.00	SD1084	8.00
MRA2023-1.5	42.50	MRF1000MA	32.77	PT8609	25.00	SD1087	15.00
MRF134	10.50	MRF1004M	31.05	PT8633	25.00	SD1088	22.00
MRF136	16.00	MRF2001	41.74	PT8639	25.00	SD1088-8	22.00
MRF171	35.00	MRF2005	54.97	PT8659	25.00	SD1089-5	15.00
MRF208	11.50	MRF5176	24.00	PT8679	25.00	SD1090	15.00
MRF212	16.10	MRF8004	2.10	PT8708	20.00	SD1094	15.00
MRF221	10.00	MSC1720-12	225.00	PT8709	20.00	SD1095	15.00
MRF223	13.00	MSC1821-3	125.00	PT8727	29.00	SD1098-1	30.00
MRF224	13.50	MSC1821-10	225.00	PT8731	25.00	SD1100	5.00
MRF227	3.45	MSC2001	30.00	PT8742	19.10	SD1109	18.00
MRF230	2.00	MSC2010	93.00	PT8787	25.00	SD1115-2	7.50
MRF231	10.00	MSC2223-10	245.00	PT8828	25.00	SD1115-3	7.50
MRF232	12.07	MSC2302	POR	PT9700	25.00	SD1115-7	2.10
MRF237	3.15	MSC3000	35.00	PT9702	25.00	SD1116	5.00
MRF238	13.80	MSC3001	38.00	PT9783	16.50	SD1118	22.00
MRF239	17.25	MSC72002	POR	PT9784	32.70	SD1119	5.00
MRF245	35.65	MSC73001	POR	PT9790	56.00	SD1124	50.00
MRF247	31.00	MSC80064	35.00	PT31083	20.00	SD1132-1	15.00
MRF304	36.00	MSC80091	10.00	PT31962	20.00	SD1132-4	12.00
MRF306	50.00	MSC80099	3.00	PTX6680	20.00	SD1133	9.50
MRF313	11.15	MSC80593	POR	RE3754	25.00	SD1133-1	10.00
MRF314	29.21	MSC80758	POR	RE3789	25.00	SD1134-1	2.50
MRF315	28.86	MSC82001	33.00	RF35	16.00	SD1134-4	12.00
MRF316	55.43	MSC82014	33.00	RF85	17.50	SD1134-17	12.00
MRF317	63.94	MSC82020M	130.00	RF110	21.00	SD1135	10.25
MRF412	18.00	MSC82030	33.00	S50-12	23.80	SD1135-3	12.00
MRF420	20.12	MSC83001	40.00	S3006	15.00	SD1136	12.50
MRF421	25.00	MSC83003	82.00	S3007	10.00	SD1136-2	12.50
MRF422	38.00	MSC83005	70.00	S3031	22.00	SD1143-1	10.00
MRF427	17.25	MSC83026	POR	SCA3522	5.00	SD1143-3	17.00
MRF428	63.00	MSC83303	POR	SCA3523	5.00	SD1144	4.00
MRF433	12.07	MSC84900	60.00	SD345	5.00	SD1145-5	15.00
MRF449/A	12.65	MT4150	14.40	SD445	5.00	SD1146	15.00
MRF450/A	14.37	MT5126	25.00	SD1004	15.00	SD1147	15.00
MRF452/A	17.00	MT5596 (2N)	99.00	SD1007	15.00	SD1188	10.00
MRF453/A	18.40	MT5768 (2N)	95.00	SD1007-2	15.00	SD1189	24.00
MRF454/A	20.12	MT8762	25.00	SD1007-4	15.00	SD1200	1.50
MRF455/A	16.00	NEO2136	2.00	SD1007-5	15.00	SD1201-2	15.00

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

"All parts may be new or surplus, and parts may be substituted with comparable parts if we are out of stock of an item."

For information call: (602) 242-3037

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RF Transistors (continued)

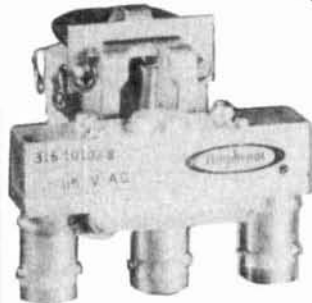
SD1202	\$10.00	SD1304-8	\$ 2.50	SD1451-2	\$15.00	SRF1427	\$50.00	SD1244H12	25.00	SD1410-8	21.00	SD1536-1	41.00	SRF2917	15.00
SD1212-8	4.95	SD1305	3.00	SD1452	20.00	SRF1431	40.00	SD1262	15.00	SD1413-1	18.00	SD1539H	100.00	SRF2918	15.00
SD1212-11	4.95	SD1307	3.00	SD1452-4	24.00	SRF1834	40.00	SD1263	15.00	SD1416	28.00	SD1542H1	170.00	SRF2919	15.00
SD1212-16	4.95	SD1308	1.00	SD1453H1	20.00	SRF2053-3	60.00	SD1263-1	15.00	SD1422-2	24.00	SD1544	26.00	SRF3071FF	50.00
SD1214-7	5.00	SD1311	1.00	SD1454-1	48.00	SRF2092	50.00	SD1272	10.95	SD1428	24.00	SD1545	33.00	SS4006	25.00
SD1214-11	5.00	SD1312	8.00	SD1477	35.00	SRF2147	22.00	SD1272-1	10.95	SD1428-6084	12.00	SD1546H1	55.00	SS4152	15.00
SD1216	12.00	SD1319	2.50	SD1478	21.00	SRF2245	15.00	SD1272-2	10.95	SD1429-2	15.00	SD1561	79.00	TA7686	15.00
SD1219-4	15.00	SD1345-6	5.00	SD1480	53.00	SRF2264	25.00	SD1272-4	10.95	SD1429-3	14.90	SD1574-1	6.95	TAB559	15.00
SD1219-5	15.00	SD1347-1	1.00	SD1484	1.50	SRF2265	100.00	SD1278	13.75	SD1429-5	15.00	SD1575	6.95	TAB561	15.00
SD1219-8	15.00	SD1365-1	2.50	SD1484-5	1.50	SRF2281	5.00	SD1278-1	13.75	SD1430	12.00	SRF4557	25.00	TAB562	15.00
SD1220	8.00	SD1365-5	2.50	SD1484-6	1.50	SRF2371	15.00	SD1278-5	13.75	SD1430-2	18.00	SK3048	5.00	TAB563	15.00
SD1220-1	9.30	SD1375	7.50	SD1484-7	1.50	SRF2347	50.00	SD1278-1	18.00	SD1434	28.00	SL501-59	15.00	TAB564	15.00
SD1220-9	8.00	SD1375-6	7.50	SD1488	22.85	SRF2356	38.00	SD1279-1	18.00	SD1434-5	28.00	SL501-173	15.00	TAB894	15.00
SD1222-8	16.00	SD1379	15.00	SD1488-1	28.00	SRF2378	16.00	SD1281-2	8.00	SD1434-9	28.00	SRF714	5.00	T18189	3.55
SD1222-11	7.50	SD1380-1	1.00	SD1488-7	27.00	SRF2572	25.00	SD1283	10.00	SD1438	26.00	SRF112	15.00	TF312	25.00
SD1224-10	18.00	SD1380-3	1.00	SD1488-8	26.00	SRF2584	40.00	SD1283-2	10.60	SD1441	56.00	SRF395	30.00	TF1014	5.00
SD1225	18.00	SD1380-7	1.00	SD1499-1	36.00	SRF2597	25.00	SD1283-3	10.00	SD1442	15.00	SRF570	36.00	TF1028	15.00
SD1225-1	15.00	SD1405	21.00	SD1511H1	75.00	SRF2741	40.00	SD1283-4	10.00	SD1444	3.25	SRF769H	20.00	TBW	5.00
SD1229-7	10.95	SD1408	25.00	SD1520-2	18.00	SRF2747	40.00	SD1289-1	15.00	SD1444-8	3.25	SRF887K3	2.50	TK97201/HF	450.00
SD1229-16	10.95	SD1409	18.00	SD1522-4	33.00	SRF2767H	40.00	SD1290-4	15.00	SD1444-9	3.25	SRF989K	15.00	V222-2	25.00
SD1232	4.00	SD1410	18.00	SD1528-1	24.00	SRF2821	25.00	SD1290-7	15.00	SD1446	4.03	SRF1005	50.00	V4101E	20.00
SD1240-8	15.00	SD1410-3	21.00	SD1528-3	34.00	SRF2822/2N6603	13.50	SD1300	1.25	SD1450-1	28.00	SRF1018	5.00	V415	5.00
SD1244-1	14.00	SD1410-6	21.00	SD1530-2	38.00	SRF2857	20.00	SD1301-7	3.00	SD1451	15.00	SRF1074	50.00		

Relays

BNC To Banana Plug Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch or BNC to N Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch.

\$7.99 or 2 For \$13.99 or 10 For \$50.00

\$8.99 or 2 For \$15.99 or 10 For \$60.00



Amphenol
Part # 316-10102-8
115Vac Type BNC DC to 3 GHz.

\$29.99

COAXIAL RELAY SWITCHES SPDT

FXR
Part # 300-11182
120Vac Type BNC DC to 4 GHz.
FSN 5985-543-1225

\$39.99

FXR
Part # 300-11173
120Vac Type BNC Same
FSN 5985-543-1850

\$39.99

TERMS: DOMESTIC: Prepaid, C.O.D. or Credit Card

FOREIGN: Prepaid only, U.S. Funds, Money Order, or Cashier's Check Only.

C.O.D.: Acceptable by telephone or mail. Payment from customer will be by Cash, Money Order, or Cashier's Check. We are sorry but we cannot accept personal checks for C.O.D.'s. C.O.D.'s are shipped by air only and thru United Parcel Service.

CONFIRMING ORDERS: We would prefer that confirming orders not be sent after a telephone order has been placed. If company policy necessitates a confirming order, please mark "CONFIRMING" boldly on the order. If problems or duplicate shipments occur due to an order which is not properly marked, the customer will be held responsible for any charges incurred, plus a 15% restock charge on the returned parts.

CREDIT CARDS: We are now accepting MASTERCARD, VISA, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

DATA SHEETS: When we have data sheets in stock on devices we will supply them with the order.

DEFECTIVE MATERIALS: All claims for defective materials must be made within 30 DAYS after receipt of the parcel. All claims must include the defective material (for testing purposes), a copy of our invoice, and a return authorization number which must be obtained prior to shipping the merchandise back to us. This can be obtained by calling (602) 242-8916 or sending us a postcard. Due to Manufacturer warranties we are unable to replace or issue credit on items which have been soldered to or have been altered in any way. All return items must be packed properly or it will void all warranties. We do not assume responsibility for shipping and handling charges incurred.

DELIVERY: Orders are usually shipped the same day they are placed or the next business day, unless we are out of stock on an item. The customer will be notified by post card if we are going to backorder the item. Our normal shipping method is UPS or U.S. Mail depending on size or the weight of the package. Test Equipment is shipped only by air and is freight collect, unless prior arrangements have been made and approved.

FOREIGN ORDERS: All foreign orders must be prepaid with a Cashier's Check, or Money Order made out in U.S. FUNDS ONLY. We are sorry but C.O.D. is not available to foreign countries and letters of credit are unacceptable as a form of payment. Further information is available on request.

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

INSURANCE: Please include 25¢ for each additional \$100.00 over \$100.00, UPS ONLY. All insured packages are shipped thru UPS only. If you wish to have it shipped through the post office there is a \$5.00 fee which is additional to the shipping, handling and insurance.

OPEN ACCOUNTS: We regret that we do not issue open accounts.

ORDER FORMS: New order forms are included with each order for your convenience. Additional order forms are available on request.

PARTS: We reserve the right to substitute or replace any item with a part of equal or comparable specification.

POSTAGE: Minimum shipping and handling in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico is \$3.00 for ground shipments, all other countries is \$5.50. Air rates are available at the time of your order. All foreign orders please include 25% of the ordered amount for shipping and handling. C.O.D.'s are shipped AIR ONLY.

PREPAID ORDERS: Orders must be accompanied by a check.

PRICES: Prices are subject to change without notice.

PURCHASE ORDERS: We accept purchase orders only when they are accompanied by a check.

RESTOCK CHARGES: If parts are returned to MHZ ELECTRONICS, INC. due to customer error, the customer will be held responsible for all fees incurred and will be charged a 15% RESTOCK CHARGE with the remainder in CREDIT ONLY. The following must accompany any return; A copy of our invoice, return authorization number which must be obtained prior to shipping the merchandise back. Returns must be done within 10 DAYS of receipt of parcel. Return authorization numbers can be obtained by calling (602) 242-8916 or notifying us by post card. Return authorizations will not be given out on our 800 number.

SALES TAX: ARIZONA residents must add 6% sales tax, unless a signed ARIZONA resale tax card is currently on file with us. All orders placed by persons outside of ARIZONA, but delivered to persons in ARIZONA are subject to the 6% sales tax.

SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE: All claims for shortages or damages must be made within 5 DAYS of receipt of parcel. Claims must include a copy of our invoice, along with a return authorization number which can be obtained by contacting us at (602) 242-8916 or sending a post card. Authorizations cannot be on our 800 number. All items must be properly packed. If items are not properly packed make sure to contact the carrier so that they can come out and inspect the package before it is returned to us. Customers which do not notify us within this time period will be held responsible for the entire order as we will consider the order complete.

OUR 800 NUMBER IS STRICTLY FOR ORDERS ONLY (800) 528-0180. INFORMATION CALLS ARE TAKEN ON (602) 242-8916 or (602) 242-3037.



MHZ

electronics

2111 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015

"All parts may be new or surplus, and parts may be substituted with comparable parts if we are out of stock of an item."

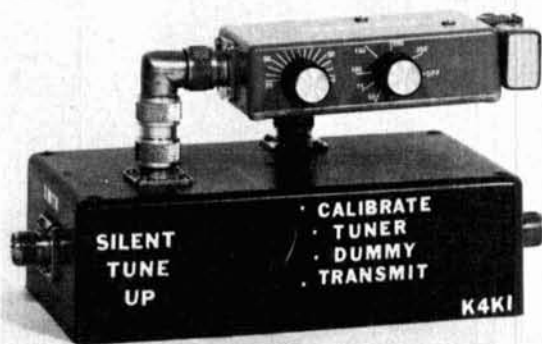
For information call: (602) 242-3037

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

the weekender

a safe, silent tuneup



A safe, silent, tuneup — without any radiation of power, and with your SWR at 1:1 at the same time, is readily possible with the unit described in this article.

One of the most useful pieces of equipment is an accurate RF bridge; with the advent of small, inexpensive noise bridges, a definite need has been fulfilled. In an effort to obtain maximum utility from such a bridge, the following circuit was developed and built. (The incorporated Palomar noise bridge was loaned to me by my buddy, K4YS, whose comments and advice are a part of this article.)

The noise bridge is mounted "piggy back" on a small chassis box using ordinary coaxial fittings. This mounting provides rigidity, eliminates unnecessary connection cables, and results in a single integrated unit. The circuit is best understood by referring to the schematic of **fig. 1**. S1 (A, B, C, D) is an old CRL, PA-1013, 2-gang, four-circuit rotary switch from my junk box. However, similar switches are available from various manufacturers in sizes appropriate for the power you plan to use. My own Yaesu FT-101-B worked very well with the unit built and described. A defeat circuit section of the switch, S1D, prevents you from accidentally turning on your transmitter when you are in the Calibrate and Tuner position, and possibly damaging your noise bridge.

With the rotary switch, S1B, in the A (Calibrate) position, a 50-ohm 1/2-watt carbon resistor is con-

nected to the UNKNOWN jack of the noise bridge. The RECEIVER jack of the noise bridge is switched through S1A to the receiver input. The bridge is balanced by means of the reactance and resistance knobs of the noise bridge for a noise null. Now, when the rotary switch is thrown to the B (Tuner) position, and without touching the already nulled noise bridge control knobs, the antenna tuner is adjusted for a noise null. The tuner is now properly set for a 50-ohm input.


With the rotary switch set to the C (Dummy Load) position, your transmitter can now be properly tuned and loaded for 50 ohms, the nominal value of resistance of your dummy load. And now with the rotary switch thrown in the D (Transmit) position, you are ready to go on the air. As in all RF power switching functions, it is dangerous to engage the rotary switch with the RF power on because of possible transients. However, the transmitter key-up provides an easy way to control transmitter power, and the series defeat circuit of switch S1D provides an additional safety circuit as previously mentioned.

Although a 50 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistance is shown for R1, I found that a 47 or 51 ohms value would work as well.

To avoid cutting into the Palomar noise bridge, battery leads to connect to power switch S1C, a couple of battery connectors matching the ones on the noise bridge were connected in order to snap into the circuit as shown. This battery turn-off circuit may at first glance seem to be somewhat redundant, as the resistance knob of the noise bridge has a turn-off switch when the knob is rotated fully counter clockwise. However, if you were to do this, you would unbalance your noise bridge, and if you later switched the bridge back on, the unbalanced condition would make a loud and uncomfortable noise. The bridge could be rebalanced to eliminate this noise, but the power turn-off switch makes operation easier.

My own experience has been that after you're properly loaded up, and your antenna tuner is properly set, your SWR is 1:1, or so close to it that you do not have to do any of the "tweaking" sometimes found necessary with other systems. Safety is quite important; if you keep your transmitter SWR down to 1:1, you'll avoid the arc over problems that sometimes occur when your tune-up SWR gets out of control.

No problems were encountered in the building or testing of the unit. The jacks J1 through J5 were internally connected together with a piece of No. 12 copper antenna wire to provide a common ground at the shells. As a precaution, the leads from switches S1C and S1D were twisted to prevent RF pickup, although none was evident at any time.

I'll be pleased to answer all questions — just send along an SASE to me at 1245 S. Orlando Avenue, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931. 

By William Vissers, K4KI, 1245 S. Orlando Avenue, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931

item description

J1-5 SO-239 UHF panel receptacle

R1 50-ohm non-inductive resistor

S1 4-section, 4 position rotary switch

chassis 7-3/4 x 4-1/4 x 2-1/2 inches

Two PL-259 coax adapters, double male; two 646 or 83-1AP coax right angle adapters (used to mount Palomar noise bridge to J4 and J5 as shown in photograph).

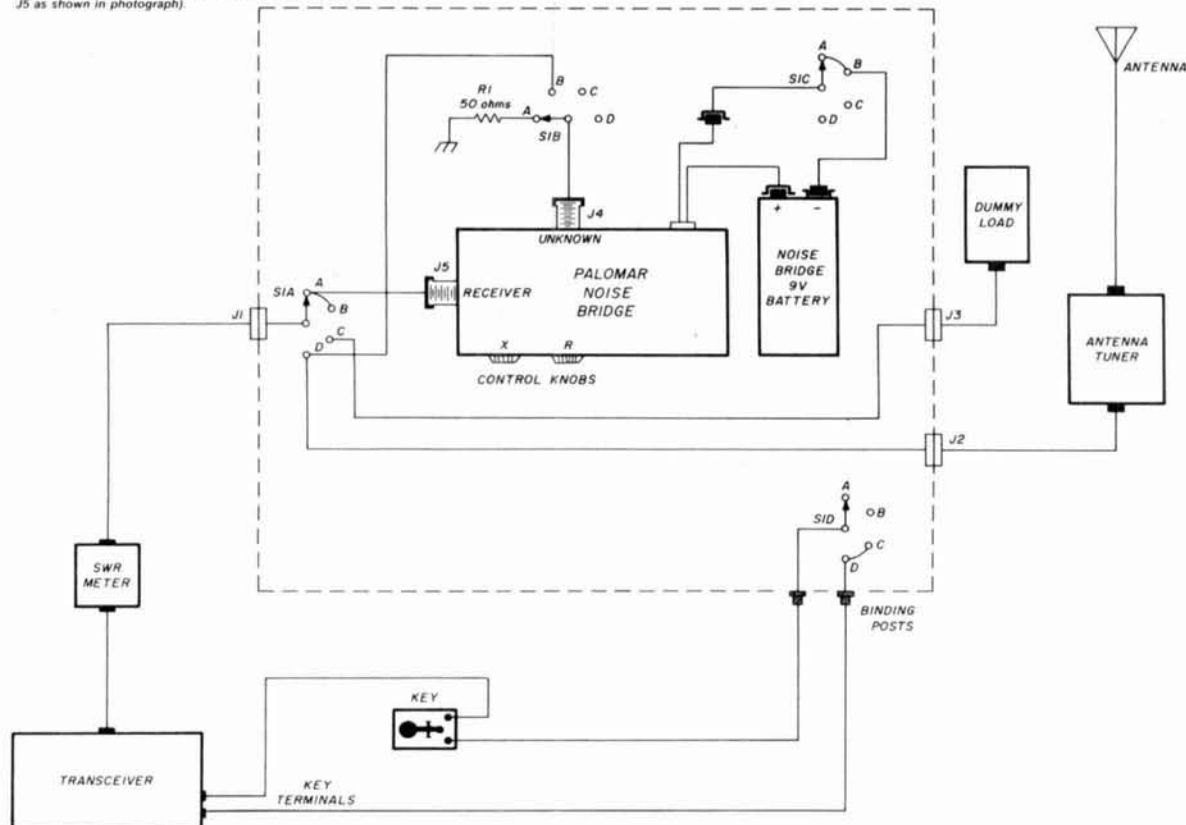


fig. 1. Silent tune-up accessory unit schematic and interconnection diagram.

ham radio

KA2UXR
ORCALL

Tie Tacks

Handsome 14 karat gold tie tacks with your call. Individually handwrought in white or yellow gold with a satin finish and antiqued background.

When ordering please specify white or yellow gold large or small (shown actual size) and carefully print your call.

Small \$41.00 Large \$57.00

Please add \$3.00 to cover shipping and insurance.

Send check or money order to:

Robert S. Schurmann, KA2UXR
5031 River Road, Pennsauken, NJ 08110
(609) 488-2266

New Jersey Residents add 6% sales tax.

199

C-64 V-20 T-1000
SATELLITE TRACKING PROG.
TIMEX / ZX - 16K
Vic-Basic \$19.95
Also Avail. w/RS & STS

AUTOTRAK ROTOR CONTROLLER
Automatic Antenna Tracker
Now Available **\$149.95**
SASE for full details

1296 & PHASE III
MAKI UTV 1200 - \$499.95
MAKI 20W AMP - \$430.00

SPECTRUM WEST
5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA 98105
206-641-7461

200



IT'S INCREDIBLE!

Master code or upgrade in a matter of days. **Code Quick** is a unique breakthrough which simplifies learning Morse Code. Instead of a confusing maze of dits and dahs, each letter will magically begin to call out its own name! Stop torturing yourself! Your amazing kit containing 5 power-packed cassettes, visual breakthrough cards and original manual is only **\$39.95!** Send check or money order today to **WHEELER APPLIED RESEARCH LAB**, P.O. Box 3261, City of Industry, CA 91744. Ask for **Code Quick #103**, California residents add 6% sales tax.

One User Comments:

"First new idea in code study and the darn thing works! So much fun you don't realize how much you're learning."

M.S. Grenada, Miss.

Hundreds of satisfied customers! You can't lose! Follow each simple step. You must succeed or return the kit for a total immediate refund!

MOSFET REPEATER AMPLIFIERS

An Industry First! Power MOSFETs in American Made Amplifiers.
Built For Those Who Demand Quality.



4111: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 30 Watt Output
20 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4112: 220 MHz Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 25 Watt Output
25 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4114: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

These basic amplifiers, with the low noise advantages of MOSFETs, require a 12-16 Vdc power source. Mounted on an 8^{3/4}" rack panel with a large heat sink, they are designed for continuous duty at full power output when cooled with a small, customer supplied, fan. Mounting provisions and control thermostat are supplied.



(415) 851-8779
P.O. Box 620625
Woodside, CA 94062

ALSO SEE US FOR YOUR MOBILE AMPLIFIER NEEDS

TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS



Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

DESIGN EVOLUTION IN RF P.A.'s



Now with GaAs FET Preamp

- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay)
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETs (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control available
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- Affordably priced offering the best performance per dollar
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 97 regulations
- 1 year transistors warranty
- Add \$5 for shipping and handling (Cont. U.S.). Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
- Specifications/price subject to change

MODEL 1	FREQUENCY 2	OUTPUT POWER	INPUT POWER	SUGG PRICE LESS TAX
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	\$
1410	144	160	10	225
1410G				265
1412	144	160	30	199
1412G				239
2210	220	130	10	225
2210G				265
2212	220	130	30	199
2212G				239
4410	440	100	10	225
4410G				265
4412	440	100	30	199
4412G				239

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. Specify 10 MHz Bandwidth for 420-450 MHz Amplifier.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

TE SYSTEMS

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

JOIN OUR
25TH
ANNIVERSARY
CELEBRATION

TROPICAL HAMBOREE

&

Southeastern Division
Convention

FEBRUARY 2 - 3, 1985

FABULOUS FLAGLER DOG TRACK

MIAMI, FLORIDA



- Antenna Presentation
- DX Forum & Dinner
- ARRL & CAVEC VE Programs
- Packet Radio Forum
- License Exams
- Organizational Meetings
- New Product Exhibits
- Hamboree Dealer Specials
- Mammoth Swap Shop
- Activities for Non-Hams
- QCWA Homestyle Hospitality
- International Displays

FREE OVERNIGHT RV PARKING AT HAMBOREE SITE (Advance Reservations Recommended)

SPECIAL HOTEL RATES AT HEADQUARTERS HOTEL

IF YOU HAVE ATTENDED HAMBOREE IN THE LAST THREE YEARS YOU WILL RECEIVE OUR BROCHURE IN LATE DEC. OR EARLY JAN. . . . otherwise drop us a line.

Registration: \$4.00 Advance . . . \$5.00 Door (Valid both days)

Swap Tables, 2 days: \$14.00 Advance . . . \$16.00 Door (plus regis. ticket)

Requests for same swap table location as 1984 will be honored until Dec. 15th, after that date tables will be assigned on a first come - first served basis.

(Advance price deadline on Registration & Tables, January 29th)

Make checks payable to: DADE RADIO CLUB, INC., P.O. Box 350045, Miami, FL 33135

Exhibit Booth Information: Evelyn D. Gauzens, W4WYR, Chairman
2780 N.W. 3 Street, Miami, FL 33125

Telephone:
305-642-4139

AVAILABLE NOW

NOW'S THE TIME TO GET YOUR 1985
Radio Amateur Callbooks

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK

The New North American Callbook now contains Canadian and Mexican as well as all US Radio Amateurs. Fully updated with all the latest call signs and addresses. Edited to ensure accuracy. Includes handy station aids. ©1984.

CB-US85

Softbound \$25

(\$21.95 + \$3.05 s & h)

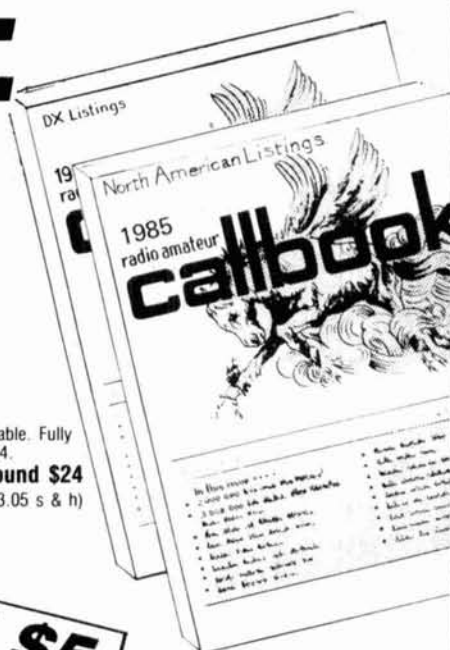
FOREIGN CALLBOOK

The only source of DX calls and addresses available. Fully updated and has helpful QSL information. ©1984.

CB-F85

Softbound \$24

(\$20.95 + \$3.05 s & h)



SAVE \$5

Order Both and SAVE even more
Regular Price \$45

HAM RADIO SPECIAL \$39.95 POSTPAID

ham
radio
magazine

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE

(603) 878-1441

▶ NCG CO. ◀

Just Slightly Ahead

10/160M

THE 10/160M GIVES YOU THAT EXTRA BIT OF QUALITY THAT REALLY GETS YOU THROUGH TO THAT SPECIAL DX STATION, OR JUST ENJOYING A FULLY RELAXED QSO WITH ANOTHER AMATEUR THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COUNTRY. YOUR 10/160M GIVES YOU THE EASE OF OPERATION THAT YOU WANT WITH 4 MEMORIES OR THE 3 WAY AUTO SCAN, DUAL VFO, IF SHIFT, CW-W CW-N, HAND MIC AND BUILT IN AC/DC POWER. ALL BANDS ARE FULLY OPERATIONAL INCLUDING THE NEW WARC BANDS. YOUR CHOICE OF EASY OPERATING USB, LSB, CW OR RTTY IS AT YOUR FINGER TIPS. WITH A FULL 200 WATTS PEP OUTPUT YOUR FINALS ARE PROTECTED FROM HIGH SWR.

YOUR 10/160M IS ALL SOLID STATE WITH MODULAR BOARDS THAT ARE EASY ACCESSIBLE. A BRIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT DIGITAL DISPLAY IS EASY TO READ AT ALL TIMES.

BEST OF ALL THERE ARE NO EXTRA OPTIONS TO BUY TO GET YOU ON THE AIR, ITS ALL THERE. JUST TAKE YOUR 10/160M HOME AND 1. CONNECT A ANTENNA. 2. PLUG INTO 120V AC OUTLET. 3. TURN THE SWITCH ON. 4. SELECT THE BAND AND FREQUENCY AND YOUR ON THE AIR. YOUR RECEIVING AUDIO IS CRISP AND CLEAR, YOUR TRANSMITTED SIGNAL WILL GET YOU A PRAISE FROM EACH CONTACT. THE 10/160M GIVES YOU A SUPERIOR TRANSCEIVER THAT IS UNCOMPARABLE.

MORE INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE FROM NCG CO.

1275 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

15M

15M-MOBILE IS YOURS TO CONTINUE YOUR QSO WITH THAT SPECIAL FRIEND WHEN YOU GO ON A VACATION OR JUST GOING TO OR FROM WORK. A TRULY QRP RIG WITH THE BIG RIG SIGNAL EITHER CW OR USB. THE DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY IS EASY TO READ AND YOUR 10 WATTS OR 2 WATTS ON USB OR CW WITH A BUILT IN SIDE TONE, HIGHLY EFFECTIVE NOISE BLANKER, AUDIO ALC GIVES DISTORTION FREE TRANSMISSION. THE VFO BALL WITH GEARS ALLOWS HIGH-PRECISION TUNING. DIGITAL DISPLAY OFFSET WHEN RIT IS IN OPERATION (A MODIFICATION THAT TAKES 5 MINUTES CHANGES THE RIT TO A FINE TUNE CONTROL). A LARGE S/RF METER IN THE CENTER AND A TOP 8 OHM .5W SPEAKER, YOUR RECEIVE AUDIO IS DIRECTED UP.

EXTERNAL SPEAKER AND CW JACKS, MOBILE MOUNTING BRACKET AND A 400 OHM PTT DYNAMIC MICROPHONE. FULL 15 METER BAND OPERATION FROM 21 to 21.450 MHZ, YOUR OFFSET FREQUENCY RANGE OR FINE TUNE IS ± 4 KHZ. THE SIGNAL TO NOISE SENSITIVITY IS MORE THAN 10DB DOWN AT -6DB INPUT. POWER SOURCE IS 13.8V DC, 3 AMPS. THE SMALL SIZE WILL ALLOW MOBILE OPERATION FROM EVEN THE SMALL CARS, ITS ONLY 9"H x 2.5W x 9.5D, THE LIGHT WEIGHT OF ONLY 5.7 LBS. MAKES THE 15M A POSSIBLE BACK PACKERS DREAM.

WITH YOUR 15M YOU WILL NOT HAVE A BIG EXPENSIVE PIECE OF EQUIPMENT SETTING IN YOUR VEHICLE, IT CAN BE UNDER THE DASH OUT OF SIGHT.



ham radio cumulative index

1980-1984

antennas and transmission lines

general

Antenna geometry for optimum performance
N4HI p. 60, May 82

Antenna parameters, equations for determining
KG6B p. 40, Mar 82

Antenna restrictions: another solution
N4AQD p. 46, Jun 80

Antenna restrictions (letter)
K3SRO p. 6, Nov 81

Antenna support (HN)
W6XM p. 64, Jun 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 2:
220 MHz and the Greenblum design data
WB3BGU p. 33, Jun 84

Beam antenna mast lock
W4KV p. 68, Jun 81

Best way to get an antenna into a tree (HN)
WA5VLX p. 84, Mar 81

Coaxial connections, sealing (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
letter, K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Dipole antenna length reference chart (HN)
W6XM p. 75, Oct 81

Earth anchors for guyed towers
W5QJR p. 60, May 80

Ground rod resistance
K4MT p. 95, Jul 84
Comments p. 8, Sep 84

Ground systems (letter)
ZL2BJR p. 6, Nov. 80

Ground systems, installing effective
KR7L p. 67, Sep 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 75, Nov 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 67, Dec 84

Leyden's magic jar: the derivation of
the Hertzian and Marconi antennas
KR6A p. 24, Oct 84

Light-bulb dummy loads (HN)
W6HPH p. 74, Oct 81

Neglected antenna for 40 and 80 meters
W0WL p. 44, Jan 82
Comments, W0WL p. 8, May 82

Radials, installing, for vertical antennas
K3ZAP p. 56, Oct 80

Rain static resolved (Tech. forum)
W1FYX p. 83, Sep 83

Solid-state T-R switch for tube transmitters
K1MC p. 58, Jun 80

Static mystery (Tech. forum)
HB9FU p. 85, Jul 83

The Zepp (letter)
W2RHO p. 63, Aug 82

Vertical antenna, folded umbrella, top-loaded
VE2CV p. 12, Sep 82

Vertical-vee, converting (letter)
KA5KWV p. 8, Sep 82

VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 110, May 84

VSWR and power meter, automatic
W0NKK p. 34, May 80

Wattmeter, low power (letter)
W0DLQ p. 6, Jan 80

Wire plow, build a simple
W7IV p. 107, May 84

high-frequency antennas

Aligning Yagi beam elements (HN)
WA2SON p. 92, May 81

Applied Yagi antenna design, part 6:
the model and a special teaching tool
WB3BGU p. 89, Oct 84

Base-loaded vertical antenna for 160 meters
W6XM p. 64, Aug 80

Big quad — small yard
W6SUN p. 56, May 80

Bobtail curtain and inverted ground plane: part 1
W6BCX p. 82, Feb 83
Short circuit p. 92, Nov 83
Comments, WA7BPO p. 12, Jul 83
Short circuit p. 92, Nov 83

Bobtail curtain and inverted ground plane: part 2
W6BCX p. 28, Mar 83
Short circuit p. 16, May 83
Comments, WA7BPO p. 12, Jul 83

Butterfly beam
W1XU p. 30, May 81

Capacitively loaded dipole, high-performance
W6VX p. 33, May 84

Debunking myths (letter)
WB9VVA p. 8, Mar 83

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Dipole antenna over sloping ground
N4HI p. 18, May 82

Dipole antenna, trimming the (HN)
W5NPD p. 69, Jul 81

Folded end-fire radiator
N7WD p. 44, Oct 80

Four-vertical collinear element 20-meter array
WA8DXB p. 57, May 83

Grounded monopole with elevated feed
VE2CV p. 87, May 83

Ground-mounted vertical for the lower bands,
improved (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, Nov 80

Half-delta loop
VE2CV p. 37, May 82

Half-square antenna, the
N0AN p. 48, Dec 81
Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82

Half-wave vertical
VE2CV p. 36, Sep 81

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 65, Jan 84
Comments, WA2DRL p. 8, Sep 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 63, Feb 84
Comments, K4KYV p. 12, May 84
Comments, WD6DUD p. 8, Sep 84
Comments, AD1G p. 8, Dec 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 53, Mar 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 76, Apr 84

Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago
W6SAI p. 58, Jun 84

Ham radio techniques, 160 redux
W6SAI p. 89, Jul 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 96, Aug 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 106, Oct 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81

HF antenna (HN)
W2GQK p. 22, Jul 83

High-frequency Yagi antennas, understacking
W1XT p. 62, Jun 80

High-gain phased array, experimental
KL7IEH p. 44, May 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80

Inverted "L", limited space (HN)
W8FR p. 63, Jun 84

Junk-box portable antenna
W3SMT p. 24, Oct 81

K7CW quad
K7CW p. 36, Sep 82

Log-periodic antennas for high-frequency Amateur
bands
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 67, Jan 80

Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 75-meter DX
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 40, Mar 80

Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 40 meters
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 26, Apr 80

Log-Yagis simplified
W3EB p. 78, May 83

Loop antenna, compact (letter)
W6WR p. 6, Feb 80

Making verticals quieter (Tech forum)
WA6RYZ p. 98, Jun 83

Mobile high-frequency antenna, refinements to
W3NZ p. 34, Jun 81

Mobile vertical, 20-meter
K9CZB p. 26, May 83

Modified Bobtail (HN)
W0MBP p. 87, Sep 84

Multiband 8JK, an end-fed
G3SBA p. 81, May 84

Open quad antenna
I2RR p. 36, Jul 80

Phased vertical antenna for 21 MHz
W6XM p. 42, Jun 80

Phased vertical arrays, pattern calculations for
WB5HGR p. 40, May 81

Quad for 7-28 MHz
W3NZ p. 12, Nov 80

Quad owner switches
N6NB, W6AQ p. 12, May 82
Comments, W6BQD p. 8, Dec 82

Quad, three-element, for 15-20 meters using circular
elements
W4OVO p. 12, May 80

Quad, three-element switchable, for 40 meters
N8ET p. 26, Oct 80

Quad variations, more (HN)
W5TRS p. 72, Oct 80
Short circuit p. 70, Feb 82

SEED antenna: a short, efficient
end-fed dipole
W4JAZ p. 103, Sep 84

Short antennas, efficiency of
W1GV/4 p. 18, Sep 82

Short vertical antennas for low bands: part 1
W7DHD p. 36, May 83

Short vertical antennas for low bands: part 2
W7DHD p. 17, Jun 83

Six-element wide-beam for 10 (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81

Stagger-tuned dipoles increase bandwidth
K4MT p. 22, May 83

Suspended long Yagi (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Nov 81

The K2GNC Giza beam
K2GNC p. 52, May 81

Top-loaded vertical, a high-efficiency
W6US p. 65, Oct 84

Trap antenna, design your own
W4MB p. 37, Oct 84

Trapped antenna, trapping the mysteries of
N3GO p. 10, Oct 81
Comments, K9CZB p. 8, Feb 82

Triband Yagi beam (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 68, Jan 81

Two delta loops fed in phase WBHXR	p. 60, Aug 81
Vertical phased arrays: part 1 K2BT Comments, W9OAM	p. 18, May 83 p. 10, Mar 84
Vertical phased arrays: part 2 K2BT Comments, W9OAM	p. 25, Jun 83 p. 10, Mar 84
Vertical phased arrays: part 3 K2BT Short circuit Comments, W9OAM	p. 26, Jul 83 p. 70, Oct 83 p. 10, Mar 84
Vertical phased arrays: part 4 K2BT Short circuit Comments, W9OAM	p. 34, Oct 83 p. 11, Dec 83 p. 10, Mar 84
Vertical phased arrays: part 5 K2BT Comments, W9OAM	p. 59, Dec 83 p. 10, Mar 84
Vertical phased arrays: part 6 K2BT	p. 45, May 84
Verticals over REAL ground WB9VWA	p. 35, Jan 84
WBJK antenna, a new look at OD5CG	p. 60, Jul 81
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN) W9EPT	p. 89, Jan 80
Yagi antenna design: performance calculations: part 1 W2PV Short circuit	p. 23, Jan 80 p. 66, Sep 80
Yagi antenna design: experiments confirm computer analysis: part 2 W2PV	p. 19, Feb 80
Yagi antenna design: performance of multi- element simplistic beams: part 3 W2PV	p. 18, May 80
Yagi antenna design: multi-element simplistic beams: part 4 W2PV	p. 33, Jun 80
Yagi antenna design: optimizing performance: part 5 W2PV	p. 18, Jul 80
Yagi antenna design: quads and quagis: part 6 W2PV	p. 37, Sep 80
Yagi antenna design: ground or earth effects: part 7 W2PV	p. 29, Oct 80
Yagi antenna design: stacking: part 8 W2PV	p. 22, Nov 80
Yagi antennas: practical designs: part 9 W2PV	p. 30, Dec 80
Yagi beam elements, aligning (HN) WA2SON	p. 79, Jan 81
ZL special antenna, 10-meter, for indoor use K5AN	p. 50, May 80
3-element Yagi design, key to K3OOF	p. 48, Mar 84
40, 80, and 160-meter vertical, remote controlled W7LR	p. 38, May 84
80-meter half-wave sloper uses reflector (HN) KO1F	p. 48, Oct 84

vhf antennas

Applied Yagi antenna design part 1: a 2-meter classic revisited WB3BGU	p. 14, May 84
Applied Yagi antenna design part 2: 220 MHz and the Greenblum design data WB3BGU	p. 33, Jun 84
Applied Yagi antenna design part 3: 432 MHz with Knadle and Tilton WB3BGU	p. 73, Jul 84
Applied Yagi antenna design part 4: a 50-MHz Tilton/Greenblum design WB3BGU	p. 103, Aug 84
Applied Yagi antenna design part 5: additional optimization techniques WB3BGU	p. 93, Sep 84
Dual quad array for two meters W7SLO	p. 30, May 80
Efficient matching (Tech. forum) VE7BS	p. 83, Sep 83
Fastening Trigon reflectors to VHF antennas (HN) W5JTL	p. 88, Sep 84
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 32, Sep 81
Handi-antennas AA6PZ	p. 42, May 83
Helical antenna matching (Tech. forum) Belliveau, John	p. 73, May 83
Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN) W7CD	p. 84, Mar 81
Matching 432-MHz helical antenna (Tech. forum) W8NWU	p. 44, Mar 83
Microwave-antenna designers, challenge for W6FOO	p. 44, Aug 80

Microwave antenna, homebrew WB0VGI, Johnson	p. 68, Sep 82
Re-entrant cavity antenna for the VHF bands W4FXE	p. 12, May 81
Repeater antenna beam tilting K7NM	p. 29, May 83
Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83	
True north, how to determine for antenna orientation K4DE	p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6XQ, K4DE	p. 7, Mar 81
Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN) K1ZJH	p. 92, May 81
VHF antenna null, achieving the perfect K3ED	p. 48, May 83
VHF/UHF World W1JR	p. 110, May 84
2-meter J-pole antenna, all-metal KDBJB	p. 42, Jul 84
2-meter V-antenna (Weekender) AD1B	p. 86, Jan 84

matching and tuning

A coreless balun WA2SON	p. 62, May 81
Antenna bridge calculations K6GK Shorr circuit	p. 85, Mar 81 p. 84, Nov 81
Antenna match, quick and simple Anderson, Leonard H. Short circuit	p. 58, Jan 81 p. 70, Feb 82
Antenna matching, easy WB4GCS	p. 67, May 84
Antenna tuner (HN) W6XM	p. 94, May 83
Antenna tuners (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 30, Jul 81
Balun design, another W6HPH	p. 54, May 82
Broadband balun, high performance K4KJ	p. 28, Feb 80
Capacitively coupled hybrids WA2EWT	p. 70, Mar 83
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of W6TC Short circuit Short circuit	p. 12, Feb 80 p. 70, Mar 80 p. 67, Sep 80
Efficient matching (Tech. forum) VE7BS	p. 83, Sep 83
Half-wave balun: theory and application K4KJ	p. 32, Sep 80
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Oct 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI Comments, WA2DRL	p. 65, Jan 84 p. 8, Sep 84
Ham radio techniques W6SAI Comments, K4KYV Comments, WD6DUD Comments, AD1G	p. 63, Feb 84 p. 12, May 84 p. 8, Sep 84 p. 8, Dec 84
Helical antenna matching (Tech. forum) Belliveau, John	p. 73, May 83
HF hybrid descriptions W5TRS	p. 80, Oct 83
High-frequency mobile antenna matcher, simple W6BCX	p. 28, Jun 81
Hybrid ring WA2EWT	p. 50, Aug 83
Impedance matching (Tech. forum) WB2NTQ Comment, K0CQ	p. 85, Jul 83 p. 95, Nov 83
L-matching network, appreciating the WA2EWT	p. 27, Sep 80
Lowpass antenna matching unit, inductance-tuned W0YBF	p. 24, May 82
Low swr, how important? W1GVI/4 Comments K1KSY, W1GVI/4	p. 33, Aug 81 p. 6, Dec 81
Macromatcher: increasing versatility K9DCJ	p. 68, Jun 80
Matching dipole antennas W1OLP	p. 129, May 84
Matching sections KL7HIT	p. 68, Mar 82
Matching 432-MHz helical antenna (Tech. forum) W8NWU	p. 44, Mar 83
Optimum pi-network design DL9LX	p. 50, Sep 80
Swr meter, how accurate? (HN) WB9TQG	p. 78, Jan 81
Swr meter for the high-frequency bands WB6AFT	p. 62, Oct 81
Tandem pi networks W6MUR	p. 32, Jul 82
Testing baluns K4KJ	p. 30, Aug 83

Transformers, coaxial-line W6TC	p. 18, Mar 80
------------------------------------	---------------

towers and rotators

Antenna carriage and track pole mount KB3K	p. 46, Aug 83
Antenna hinge N4LI	p. 70, Aug 83
Armstrong beam rotator KP4DM	p. 68, Feb 82
CDE tailtwister rotor, pulse-position control of WB4EXW	p. 30, Jan 81
Ham-M rotator control box, modification of (HN) K4DLA/W1RDR	p. 68, Nov 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN) WBMQW	p. 66, Feb 81
Match your antenna to your tower WD0DGF	p. 14, Jun 84
Tower installation: make it sturdy, make it safe WB5IIR	p. 22, Jun 84
Keep your tower up KB9IW	p. 26, Jun 84
UHF antenna tower, low-cost KA6GVY	p. 30, Oct 84

transmission lines

Antiflex coaxial cable connection (HN) W4KV	p. 42, May 82
Bridge measurements, the half-wave transmission line in (HN) K4KI	p. 108, Nov 84
Cheapie coax (letter) WB4AHZ	p. 8, May 82
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN) W5XW	p. 88, Jan 80
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf K2YOF	p. 32, Apr 80
Coaxial connectors, sealing, (HN) W5XW Letter K7ZFG	p. 64, Mar 80 p. 6, Oct 80
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of W6TC Short circuit Short circuit	p. 12, Feb 80 p. 70, Mar 80 p. 67, Sep 80
Coax, measuring with an RCL bridge (HN) WB9TQG	p. 78, Oct 82
Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago W6SAI	p. 58, Jun 84
Hardline connectors, inexpensive WB4GCS Comments, KM1H	p. 62, May 83 p. 8, Nov 83
Hardline, matching 75 to 50-ohm W4VRV	p. 43, Oct 82
Hybrid coupler W1OOP	p. 36, Jun 82
Measuring coax cable loss with an swr meter WB9TQG Comments, WD4KMP, WB9TQG Comments, W4PPB	p. 35, May 81 p. 6, Sep 81 p. 8, Feb 82
Pi, pi-L, and tandem quarter-wave line matching networks, response of W6MUR	p. 12, Feb 82
Plumber's delight coax connector (weekender) N4LI	p. 50, May 81
PL-259 connectors, attaching to RG-58/U cable (HN) W5BYF	p. 81, Jan 82
Rf power divider (HN) W5TRS	p. 80, Feb 82
T coupler, the (HN) K3NXU	p. 68, Nov 80
Time domain reflectometer VE3EFC	p. 49, Nov 83
Time-domain reflectometry, checking transmission lines with K7CG	p. 32, Jul 80
Transformers, coaxial-line W6TC	p. 18, Mar 80
Transmission-line circuit design for 50 MHz and above W6GGV	p. 38, Nov 80
Transmission-line design, Pt. 2: distributed resonant circuits in uhf/vhf lines W6GGV	p. 62, Jan 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 3: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines W6GGV	p. 56, Feb 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 4: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines W6GGV	p. 64, Mar 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 5: 50 MHz and above W6GGV	p. 72, Apr 81
Transmission lines, long, for optimum antenna location N4UH	p. 12, Oct 80



**The
HAM SHACK**

NOW!



**the
HAM STATION**

220 N. Fulton Ave. — Evansville, IN 47710

AEA
ARRL
ALLIANCE
AMECO
AMERITRON
AVANTI
ASTRON
B & W
BENCHER
BUTTERNUT
COILCO
CONNECT SYSTEMS
CUSHCRAFT
DIAWA
ENCOMM
HAL
HUSTLER



HY-GAIN
ICOM
KLM
KANTRONICS
KENPRO
LARSEN
MFJ
MIRAGE
NYE VIKING
RADIO CALL BOOK
ROBOT
SHURE
TEN-TEC
UNADILLA
VALOR
WELZ
YAESU

Large Stock At Discount Prices—For Orders & Quotes Call 1-800-523-7731

For More Indepth Information & Service Call (812) 422-0252 • Indiana Orders (812) 422-0231



& C.O.D.S Welcome—Freight, F.O.B. Evansville—Prices & Availability Subject to Change

Merry Christmas from Dan, Sandi, Laura, Rick, Mark, Steve, & Brian

*Name change was prompted by threatened legal action concerning possible Trademark infringement.

Audio processor, communications for reception	
W6NRW	p. 71, Jan 80
Audio response, tailoring (HN)	
N1FB	p. 42, May 82
"Audio to microwave" amplifier, build your own	
Gruchalla, Michael	p. 12, Mar 84
Automatic gain control, an audio	
K7NM	p. 24, Sep 84
Better audio for mobile operation	
K6GCC	p. 48, Feb 81
CW acoustical filter (Tech. forum)	
W7BI	p. 22, Jan 83
CW and RTTY, digital audio filter for	
W1OER	p. 60, Aug 83
Short circuit	p. 199, Aug 84
Handheld transceiver, audio amplifier for	
N1RM	p. 38, Jul 81
Heath HW-2036 mods (letter)	
Mosher, E.A.	p. 8, Jun 81
Microphones and simple speech processing	
W1QLP	p. 30, Mar 80
Letter, W5VWR	p. 6, Sep 80
Phone patch using junk-box parts	
K7NM	p. 40, Oct 80
Repeaters, speech synthesis for	
N9EE	p. 79, Mar 84
Simulated carbon microphones, using with Amateur transmitters	
W9MKV	p. 18, Oct 81
Speech processors (letter)	
K3ND	p. 6, Aug 80
Speech processing, split-band (letter)	
Schreuer, N7WS	p. 74, Feb 80
Telephone ring indicator, visual (HN)	
W2QLI	p. 62, Apr 84
TR-2400, external microphone for (HN)	
WB2IFV	p. 64, Mar 82
Voice-band equalizer	
WB2GCR	p. 50, Oct 80

commercial equipment

Amateur Radio equipment survey number two	
W1SL	p. 52, Jan 80
Argonaut 509 conversion for 30 meters (HN)	
AA4LL	p. 49, Oct 84
Atlas 210 transceiver, sidetone (HN)	
ZL2RP	p. 67, Mar 82
Short circuit	p. 79, Oct 82
Atlas 350 AGC circuit, modifications (HN)	
K0RL	p. 42, May 82
CDE tailtwister rotor, pulse-position control of	
WB4EXW	p. 30, Jan 81
Collins KWM-2 KWM-2A, owners' reports	
WB1CHQ	p. 22, Mar 81
Collins S-line, owners' reports	
WB1CHQ	p. 12, Apr 81
Collins 32S PA disable jacks	
N1FB	p. 65, Mar 80
Collins 75S-3 alignment (HN)	
N1FB	p. 79, Jan 81
Collins 516F-2 low-voltage and bias modification (HN)	
N1FB	p. 68, Jul 81
Collins 516F-2 power supply, transient protection for	
W6AD	p. 31, Apr 81
DenTron 160XV transverter, stabilizing the (weekender)	
WB2QLL	p. 46, Jun 81
Drake R-4C receiver audio improvements (HN)	
W3CVS	p. 79, Jan 81
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)	
W3CVS	p. 64, Mar 80
Drake TR-7 transceiver, Woodpecker noise blanker for (HN)	
K1KSY	p. 67, Feb 81
Factory service (letter)	
W6HK	p. 6, Jul 80
FT-101E, 10-meter preamp for	
K1NYK	p. 26, Jul 81
Ham-M rotator control box, modifications of (HN)	
K4DLA/W1RDR	p. 68, Nov 80
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 63, May 84
Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago	
W6SAI	p. 58, Jun 84
Heath Model 10-4530 oscilloscope, modifications	
Bailey	p. 20, Aug 82
Heath HW-8, improved keying for (HN)	
W3HVK	p. 60, Aug 82
Heath HW-2036, carrier-operated relay for	
WD5HYQ	p. 58, Feb 80
Heath HX1681 (Tech. forum)	
W2UWO	p. 83, Sep 83
Heath SB-400/SB-401, simple speech amplifier for (HN)	
W8LMH	p. 72, Jun 81

Heathkit HW-2036, updating the	
WA4BZP	p. 50, Nov 80
Heathkit SB-104A, improved receiver performance for	
N2EO	p. 78, Apr 81
Heath's new all-band transceiver, the SS-9000	
W9JUUV	p. 12, Nov 82
ICOM IC-2A(T), odd splits	
N7AAD	p. 65, Jul 82
ICOM 701 owners' report	
WB1CHQ	p. 56, Oct 81
IC2AT, carrying case for (HN)	
W6XM	p. 62, Aug 83
Kenwood TR-7400A, scanner for (the Kenscan 74)	
WB7QYB	p. 50, Jan 81
Kenwood TS-520-SE transceiver, counter mixer for	
W5NPD	p. 60, Sep 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN)	
W8MQW	p. 66, Feb 81
KWM2, RIT for the (HN)	
KH6JF	p. 109, Jul 84
Ni-cad battery charging (letter)	
W6NRM	p. 6, Jul 80
Owners' survey, TR7	
WB1CHQ	p. 66, Nov 81
Owners' survey: 2-meter handhelds	
KA1ZM	p. 35, Jul 82
R-1000 mod (HN)	
W6XM	p. 60, Aug 82
S-line, QSK noise (HN)	
N1FB	p. 66, Mar 82
SB-220 transceiver, inrush current protection for (weekender)	
W3BYM	p. 66, Dec 80
SB-303 receiver, noise reduction (HN)	
Suzuki	p. 70, Jun 82
Sony ICF-2001, eight-channel memory scanner for	
W3CSW	p. 54, Aug 82
Ten-Tec Corsair modification (HN)	
N3BEK	p. 62, Apr 84
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN)	
W6QA	p. 88, Jan 80
Triton IV, 30-meter operation (HN)	
AA4LL	p. 68, Jun 83
TS-430S IF filter mod (HN)	
KB0CY	p. 125, May 84
TS-820/TS-820S, reducing interference in (HN)	
W4MB	p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820 filter switching modification (HN)	
K7OAK	p. 72, Jun 80
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)	
W9EPT	p. 89, Jan 80
3-500Z tube failure (HN)	
AG6K	p. 78, Oct 82
5CX1500A power pentode (HN)	
K9XI	p. 77, Oct 82

construction techniques

Air-wound coils, constructing	
W7BKE	p. 37, Aug 84
Antenna carriage and track pole mount	
KB3K	p. 46, Aug 83
Antenna hinge	
N4LI	p. 70, Aug 83
AN/UPX-6 cavities, converting surplus	
W6NBI	p. 12, Mar 81
Audio filter building blocks	
KB0CY	p. 74, Jul 83
Short circuit	p. 92, Nov 83
Build a better box	
Gruchalla, Michael	p. 45, Aug 84
Cheap dots (HN)	
W6XM	p. 77, Sep 82
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf	
K2YOF	p. 32, Apr 80
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)	
W5XW	p. 88, Jan 80
Cooling semiconductors part 1: designing and using heatsinks	
Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 33, Jul 84
Cooling semiconductors part 2: blowers and fans	
Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 52, Aug 84
Custom resistors, nomogram design	
WA5EKA	p. 68, Jun 83
Dust buildup, decreasing (HN)	
K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82
Fan, speed control (HN)	
K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82
G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach	
WA4WDL	p. 46, Jan 84
Heatsink cooling fan (HN)	
W6XM	p. 22, Jul 83
Comments, W2GH	p. 8, Oct 83

Comments, DJ4BZ	p. 12, May 84
High-frequency dummy load (HN)	
W1KWE	p. 64, Jun 84
IC2AT, carrying case for (HN)	
W6XM	p. 62, Aug 83
Inductance equation, a different approach (HN)	
K4KU	p. 116, Dec 84
Junk-box ingenuity: how to buy, use, and recycle surplus electronic parts	
WB4EHS	p. 32, Aug 84
Metal cleaning with dip-type cleaners (HN)	
W5XW	p. 82, Jan 82
Comment, K6YPD	p. 8, Jun 82
Microstrip impedance program	
K8UR	p. 84, Dec 84
Polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy	
WA4KFZ	p. 55, Dec 84
Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers	
Peters, Daniel and W7PUA	p. 12, Jan 84
Printed circuit layout and drilling template	
WA4WDL	p. 73, Jul 82
Quick fix for soldering irons (HN)	
W2YW	p. 62, Apr 84
Reflected power limiter (Weekender)	
K4KI	p. 63, Jul 84
Set screws, taming (HN)	
W5PGG	p. 64, Mar 82
Silk screen techniques, make your own board using	
W3QOM	p. 83, Nov 84
Solar power for your ham station	
NH6N	p. 14, Dec 84
Superhet coilset, design with a microcomputer	
Sterrenburg, F.A.S.	p. 113, Nov 84
Turns per inch from wire size (HN)	
K8UR	p. 97, Dec 83

digital techniques

Applied Yagi antenna design part 1: a 2-meter classic revisited	
WB3BGU	p. 14, May 84
Applied Yagi antenna design part 6: the model and a special teaching tool	
WB3BGU	p. 89, Oct 84
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part one	
W1BG	p. 43, Sep 81
Comments VE2QO	p. 6, Dec 81
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part two	
W1BG	p. 50, Oct 81
Comments VE2QO	p. 6, Dec 81
Digital techniques: gate arrays for control	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 82, Jan 80
Digital techniques: inside a phase-frequency detector	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 28, Sep 82
Digital techniques: shocking truths about semiconductors	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 36, Oct 82
HP-IL serial loop	
Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 101, Apr 84
Making waves	
W6HDM	p. 44, Mar 82
Packet radio: part 1	
KV7D, KV7B	p. 14, Jul 83
Packet radio: part 2	
KV7D, KV7B, WA7GXD	p. 18, Aug 83
Packet radio and area networking	
WB3JZO	p. 38, Dec 84
Packet radio: the software approach	
W4UCH	p. 63, Sep 84
PL tone generator, a programmable	
WB0VVSZ	p. 51, Apr 84
Short circuit	p. 125, May 84
RTTY reader, interrupt-driven	
KN4L	p. 72, Sep 84
Smith Chart impedance matching on your Commodore 64	
WA9GFR	p. 120, Oct 84
Software piracy (letter)	
Forsyth, Mike	p. 8, Sep 84
Synthesizers, VHF and UHF, design of digital components	
G4CLF	p. 26, Jul 82
The Guerri report — computer technology	
W6MGI	p. 54, Nov 84
Short circuit	p. 8, Dec 84
The Guerri report: signal processing	
W6MGI	p. 156, Dec 84
VIC-20 printer (HN)	
W2QLI	p. 88, Sep 84

features and fiction

DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 18, Mar 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI Comments	p. 26, Apr 81 p. 6, Sep 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 22, Jun 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 60, Aug 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 70, Dec 81
James R. Fisk memorial W1XU	p. 2, Jun 80
James R. Fisk, W1HR — some reflections W6NIF	p. 6, Jun 80
Jim Fisk, tribute to, publisher's log W1NLB	p. 8, Jun 80
From Amateur to professional K1ZU	p. 54, Aug 81
Hallcrafters story (letter) K0ADM	p. 6, May 80
Hallcrafters story (letter) W1TVN	p. 6, May 80
Hallcrafters story (letter) WA2JVD	p. 6, Sep 80
Ham radio techniques: triband Yagi beam for 20, 15, and 10 meters W6SAI Short circuit	p. 68, Jan 81 p. 84, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: earth-moon-earth W6SAI	p. 40, Feb 81
Ham radio techniques: more about moonbounce W6SAI	p. 34, Mar 81
Ham radio techniques: ten-meter band W6SAI	p. 38, Apr 81
Ham radio techniques: 160-meter band W6SAI	p. 46, May 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio, 1933 W6SAI	p. 41, Jun 81
Ham radio techniques: antenna tuners W6SAI	p. 30, Jul 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio 1941 W6SAI	p. 30, Aug 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 32, Sep 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Oct 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 34, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 66, Jan 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 77, Feb 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 47, Mar 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI Comments, W6DKZ	p. 52, Apr 83 p. 8, Dec 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 52, May 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 46, Jun 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Jul 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 40, Aug 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 41, Sep 83
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 64, Oct 83
Interview with Dr. Kenneth Davies K2RR	p. 28, Jan 83
Jim, a tug at your memory W4VT	p. 28, May 81
Observation and opinion W9KNI	p. 6, Jul 81
Q signals (letter) W4MB	p. 8, Feb 83
Reinartz, John L., father of shortwave radio WA6CBQ	p. 10, Aug 81
Shopping for parts by mail W8FX Comments K17HP	p. 16, Jul 81 p. 6, Dec 81
Tune in on the world WA4PYQ	p. 12, Jun 81

fm and repeaters

Add fm to your receiver (weekender) K3NXU	p. 74, Mar 81
Autopatch, simplex WB6GTM	p. 42, Jan 83

FM advantage WA9GDZ6	p. 38, Sep 84
Forget memory, Ni-Cd discussion K0CV	p. 62, Jan 83
IC-255A switching circuit (HN) WB6IQV Comments, WA4MZZ	p. 70, Jan 83 p. 8, Jun 83
Linear translators WB6JNN	p. 14, Sep 83
Microprocessor repeater controller KB5F	p. 56, Apr 83
Repeater antenna beam tilting K7NM Short circuit	p. 29, May 83 p. 80, Jul 83
Repeater etiquette (letter) W1OLP	p. 8, Oct 83
Repeaters, speech synthesis for N9EE	p. 79, Mar 84
Repeaters, three circuits for (HN) N9EE	p. 91, Jan 84
Speech processor for fm transmitters G4CLF, G3RZP	p. 76, Mar 82
Squelch, smart W6NRW	p. 37, Jun 83
State-of-the-art auto dialer K2MWU Short circuit Short circuit	p. 21, Dec 83 p. 10, Feb 84 p. 10, Mar 84
Tone decoder, ultimate WD9EIA Comments, WD9EIA	p. 33, Sep 82 p. 8, Feb 83
Touch-tone autodialer, portable K2MWU Comments, K2MWU	p. 12, Aug 82 p. 8, Feb 83
Touch-tone decoder KC9C	p. 27, Apr 83
Touch-tone decoder, third generation WA7DPX Short circuit	p. 36, Feb 80 p. 67, Sep 80

hazards

Electric shock, the effects and treatment of NY6U	p. 85, Mar 84
Lightning and electrical transient protection KR7L	p. 73, Dec 83
When hazardous waste comes home: PCBs in the ham shack Leeds, Dorothy	p. 42, Dec 83

integrated circuits

Binary coded decimal addition (HN) WA9HUV Comment, Schiffler, Jeffrey L.	p. 66, Apr 82 p. 8, Dec 82
FSK tone generator using an IC tone dialer (HN) Nagel, David	p. 88, Apr 83
Static electricity and modern integrated circuits K4KEF	p. 33, Mar 84
TouchTone decoder, an improved N6JH	p. 24, Dec 82
TTL ICs, simple tests for W6ALF	p. 37, Mar 82
2716 EPROM programmer N3CA	p. 32, Apr 82

keying and control

Cathode key with the Heath HD-1410 (HN) K9XM, N9MX	p. 80, Jan 82
CW identifier, versatile WB2BWJ Short circuit	p. 22, Oct 80 p. 70, Feb 82
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer W6WR	p. 60, Oct 80
CW memory modification (HN) W0DLQ	p. 93, May 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 106, Oct 84
Keyer, simple, compact QRP (weekender) W5FG	p. 82, Oct 84
Keyer, single-chip, for QRP (weekender) W3HVK	p. 70, Oct 82
Latching relay control (HN) K6HTM	p. 94, May 83
Low-power keyer and interface K1HOP Short circuit	p. 68, Feb 83 p. 97, Aug 83
Memory keyer, W7BBX (letter) SP2DX	p. 6, Jan 80
Memory keyer, (letter) W3VT	p. 6, Feb 80

Memory keyer, 2048-bit (HN) GW4CQT	p. 73, Jun 80
Microcomputer-based contest keyer K9CW	p. 36, Jan 81
Microprocessor repeater controller KB5F	p. 56, Apr 83
Morse keyboard, an easier approach to mastering the W1KZ	p. 80, Apr 84
Morse time synthesis N3SE	p. 17, Apr 83
Programmable keyer, Autek MK-1, expanded memory for N9AKT	p. 58, Jan 80
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for micro- processor-controlled CW keyboard, using (HN) VE7ZV	p. 72, Oct 80
Remote control hf operation K5QY Short circuit	p. 32, Apr 83 p. 97, Aug 83
Sending CW KA4QVK	p. 75, Jun 83
Solid-state CW T-R system W4RNL	p. 62, Mar 83
Ten-Tec 645 ultramatic keyer mods (HN) K4JST	p. 70, Dec 82
Testing baluns K4KJ	p. 30, Aug 83
Transceiver diplexer: an alternative to relays N6RY	p. 71, Dec 80
WPM readout for deluxe memory keyer (weekender) WA10EH	p. 50, Apr 82

measurements and test equipment

Battery charger sensor W3BYM	p. 54, Dec 82
BC221, unusual (Tech. forum) VK2ZH	p. 22, Jan 83
Bridge measurements, the half-wave transmission line in (HN) K4KI	p. 108, Nov 84
Capacitance meter, (simplified), improvements to WA3CPH	p. 54, Mar 80
Capacitive-reactance meter multiplier (HN) K4KI	p. 89, Apr 83
Counter control pulses (HN) W9LL	p. 70, Apr 80
Digital capacitance meter K4GOK	p. 66, Aug 80
Diode tester (HN) W2OLU	p. 90, Apr 83
Dip meters, a new look at W6GXN	p. 25, Aug 81
Electrical calibration standards Martin, Vaughn	p. 10, Oct 83
Electrolytic capacitors, measuring capacitance of KP4DIF	p. 24, Sep 80
EME/RFI shielding: new techniques part 1 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 72, Jan 84
EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques part 2 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 85, Feb 84
Field-strength meter for the high-frequency Amateur bands WB6AFT	p. 42, Jul 81
Filter tester, simple (HN) W6XM	p. 116, Dec 84
Frequency counter, capacitance-measurement accuracy for W1ZUC Short circuit	p. 44, Apr 80 p. 67, Sep 80
Frequency counter, K4JIU, modifications for (HN) K4JIU	p. 85, Mar 80
Frequency counter, "smart" WA5VQK	p. 41, Oct 84
Function generator, integrated circuit N3FG	p. 30, Aug 80
Ground rod resistance K4MT Comments	p. 95, Jul 84 p. 8, Sep 84
High-frequency receiver performance G4OBU	p. 33, Feb 84
HP-1B greatly simplified Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 65, Mar 84
Impedance matching (Tech. forum) WB2NTQ	p. 85, Jul 83
Inductance meter, easy-to-build W6XM Comments, WB2LAO Short circuit	p. 76, Apr 82 p. 8, Sep 82 p. 79, Oct 82
K4EEU frequency standard, battery backup for (HN) N4BA	p. 68, Jul 81
L and C measurements WB6ZLN	p. 117, Oct 84

Light-bulb dummy loads (HN) W6HPH	p. 74, Oct 81	resistance for WA5SNZ	p. 56, Feb 80	Electrolytic capacitors (letter) WB8MKU	p. 6, Jun 81
Logic mate N9CZK	p. 57, Jan 83	Zener diode test circuit (Tech. forum) W3PHK	p. 52, Feb 83	Electromagnetic interference and the digital era K3PUR	p. 114, Sep 84
Logic probe (HN) Rozenthal, J.	p. 91, Apr 83			EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques part 1 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 72, Jan 84
Logic probe, digital N6UE	p. 38, Aug 80			EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques part 2 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 84, Feb 84
Measuring inductances (Tech. forum) K6HIK	p. 85, Jul 83	microprocessors, computers and calculators		Filters (letter) W6XM	p. 8, Feb 83
Measuring noise figure K2BLA	p. 26, Jan 84	An RS-232 to TTL interface WD4KGJ	p. 70, Nov 82	Comments, W3NQW	p. 8, Apr 83
Measuring small values (Tech. forum) W6SDM	p. 74, Aug 83	Calculator or computer — which to buy? W4MB	p. 86, Nov 82	Filters, bridged W6MUR	p. 51, Oct 82
Microphone calibration NY6U	p. 73, Jun 84	Computer rfi (letter) KASHJI	p. 8, Jun 81	Filter design, graphic W6NRW	p. 37, Apr 84
Noise bridge, precision K2BT	p. 51, Mar 83	Computer, satellite, for under \$150 WB6POU	p. 12, Mar 80	Short circuit	p. 13, Jul 84
Comments	p. 8, Jun 83	CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer W6WR	p. 60, Oct 80	Frequency divider, diode W5TRS	p. 54, Aug 80
Short circuit	p. 97, Aug 83	Data retrieval program using the APPLE II computer (HN) WB6YHS	p. 75, Oct 81	Ground systems, notes on K6WX	p. 26, May 80
Noise-figure meter, automatic, for preamplifiers and converters K9IMM	p. 12, Feb 81	Frequency counters, CMOS timing circuit for (HN) Bevel, David H.	p. 72, Jul 82	Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 34, Nov 81
Ohmmeter, wide-range Bailey, John T.	p. 53, Jan 84	Ham gear controller: part 1 N3CA	p. 12, Oct 82	Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Panoramic adaptor/spectrum analyzer design notes WA6NCX/1	p. 12, Sep 83	Ham gear controller: part 2 N3CA	p. 25, Nov 82	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 63, May 84
Comments, K2CBBY	p. 12, Sep 83	Microcomputer-based contest keyer K9CW	p. 36, Jan 81	Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago W6SAI	p. 58, Jun 84
Short circuit	p. 70, Oct 83	Microprocessor repeater controller KB5F	p. 56, Apr 83	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 106, Oct 84
PEP output power measurement VK3AFQ	p. 10, Jun 83	Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for microprocessor-controlled CW keyboard using the (HN) VE7ZV	p. 72, Oct 80	Harmonic product detector for QRP transceivers W5FG	p. 44, Jun 83
Comments, K4KYV	p. 12, Sep 83			Hyperbolic navigation (letter) Burhans, Ralph W.	p. 6, Feb 81
Prescaler, 600-Hz, for use with electronic counters WA1SPI	p. 50, Apr 80			Impedance matching: a brief review WD4C	p. 49, Jun 84
QRP wattmeter (HN) W6XM	p. 110, Jul 84			Inductance or capacitance, a method for measuring (HN) W2CHO	p. 68, Jul 80
Receiver sweep alignment system WB6BIH	p. 124, Nov 84			Instant balun (letter) W8MQW	p. 6, Aug 81
Reflected power limiter (weekender) K4KI	p. 63, Jul 84	miscellaneous technical		KWM 380 external control circuit (HN) WA2RUD	p. 96, Dec 83
Required dynamic range and design guides for EMI/RFI test receivers DJ2LR	p. 70, Nov 83	Ac-line switching precautions (HN) W5PGG	p. 69, Jul 81	Light-emitting diodes: theory and application WB6AFT	p. 12, Aug 80
Rf power meter, part 1: instrument description and construction N6YC	p. 70, May 81	Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN) W4PSJ	p. 89, Jan 80	Linear-amplifier cost efficiency W8MFL	p. 60, Jul 80
Rf power meter, part 2: measurements and measurement accessories N6YC	p. 55, Jun 81	ALC circuits, improving amplifier: part 1 WA8AJN	p. 40, Aug 84	Linear amplifier, 3CX800A7 K8RA	p. 17, Aug 84
Comments W3NQW	p. 6, Oct 81	ALC circuits, improving amplifier: part 2 WA8AJN	p. 38, Sep 84	Linear tuning, a fresh look at (HN) W2DLU	p. 74, Aug 80
Solid-state replacements (Tech. forum) AK7N	p. 46, Apr 83	Amplifier for 220 MHz, stripline kilowatt W2GN	p. 12, Apr 82	Low cost linear design and construction W4MB	p. 12, Dec 82
Standing wave indicator (Tech. forum) GW8FKB	p. 97, Nov 83	Analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped KB7JW	p. 44, Jan 81	Multiplexing, the how and why of KH6N	p. 60, Sep 81
Sweep generator, stable wideband W7BAR	p. 18, Jun 81	"Audio to microwave" amplifier, build your own Gruchalla, Michael	p. 12, Mar 84	Mysterious spur on 160 (Tech. forum) N3BEK	p. 73, May 83
Short circuit	p. 84, Nov 81	Battery charging (letter) Carlson	p. 6, Nov 80	Comments, K0KL, N3BEJ	p. 95, Nov 83
Swr meter for the high-frequency bands WB6AFT	p. 62, Oct 81	Bicycle-powered station W1BG	p. 25, Dec 84	Navigational aid for small-boat operators W5TRS	p. 46, Sep 80
Comments, WA4UPN, WB6AFT	p. 36, Mar 82	Branch-line hybrid: part 1 WA2EWT	p. 107, Apr 84	Neutralizing 572B final at 1500 watts output (HN) W2YW	p. 63, Jun 84
The Guerri report: signal processing W6MGI	p. 156, Dec 84	Branch-line hybrid: part 2 WA2EWT	p. 93, May 84	Ni-cad battery charging (letter) W6NRM	p. 6, Jul 80
Time and frequency standards: part 1 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 36, Nov 83	CATV (letter) WB4NMA	p. 10, Aug 83	Noise cancellation circuit (weekender) K1RGO	p. 75, Mar 84
Time and frequency standards: part 2 Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 31, Dec 83	Circuit figure of merit (letter) W2JTP	p. 6, Dec 80	Operation upgrade: part 1 W6BNB	p. 12, Sep 81
Transmitter tuning aid: buffer your load with this resistive network (weekender) K4KI	p. 52, Feb 84	Computer for the blind (HN) W8MQW	p. 69, Jun 82	Operation upgrade: part 2 W6BNB	p. 28, Oct 81
Tune-up method, low duty-cycle for transmitters (HN) K4KI	p. 62, Aug 83	Crystal use locator WA6SWR	p. 36, Nov 80	Optimum pi-network design DL9LX	p. 50, Sep 80
Comments, W5XW	p. 11, Dec 83	CW identifier, versatile WB2BWJ	p. 22, Oct 80	PCB "threat" (letter) VE5UK	p. 66, Sep 80
Comments, K4KI	p. 11, Jan 84	Short circuit	p. 70, Feb 82	Peaked lowpass: a look at the ultraspherical filter W7ZOI	p. 96, Jun 84
Tuneup, safe, silent (weekender) K4KI	p. 123, Dec 84	CW identifier, versatile, an improved memory for WB2BWJ	p. 24, Feb 82	Phase-shift network, 90-degree, offers 2:1 bandwidth K6ZV	p. 66, Feb 80
Two-tone generator N1RM	p. 32, Jun 82	CW station, updating (HN) KM5T	p. 77, Oct 82	Photovoltaic cells: a progress report WD8AHO	p. 52, Dec 83
Two-tone signal generator (HN) K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82	Data bandwidths compared W9JD/2	p. 50, Dec 82	Comments, K6KVX, Sample Martin, WD8AHO, WB4APT	p. 10, Feb 84
Using the Astro 103 as a frequency counter (HN) W4ATE	p. 69, Jun 83	Comments, W6JTH	p. 8, Jun 83	Plasma-diode experiments Stockman	p. 62, Feb 80
VHF/UHF world W1JR	p. 55, Oct 84	DSB generators, audio-driven (HN) W5TRS	p. 68, Jul 80	Q systems W1IUZ	p. 6, Nov 80
Video monitor, inexpensive K8CG	p. 12, Apr 83	Earth anchors for guyed towers W5QJR	p. 60, May 80	Polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy WA4KFZ	p. 55, Dec 84
Comments, K9TA	p. 10, Aug 83	Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on K9XI	p. 60, Aug 80	Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers Peters, Daniel, and W7PUA	p. 12, Jan 84
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN) WB3IDJ	p. 69, Jul 80			Prerecorded messages help the hearing impaired (HN) W2QLI	p. 87, Sep 84
VSWR and power meter, automatic W0NKK	p. 34, May 80			Relay, inexpensive automatic send/receive W0PBV	p. 40, May 82
Wattmeter, low power (letter) W0DLO	p. 6, Jan 80				
Weather radar, 10-GHz K4TWJ	p. 61, Sep 83				
Wide range inductance meter (Tech. forum) K9EBA	p. 52, Feb 83				
Wien Bridge oscillators, voltage-controlled					

Repeater controller, microprocessor-based KB0CY	p. 12, Mar 82	Blind ham (letter) Gerrey, Bill	p. 8, Sep 82	Operating etiquette (letter) W9MKV	p. 12, Jul 84
Resonant circuits WD4C	p. 12, Apr 84	Burglar alarm RFI (letter) WB2YVY	p. 8, Mar 82	Operation upgrade: part 3 W6BNB	p. 30, Jan 82
Rf power distributor, the W3BYM	p. 46, Dec 81	Card from Frenchy (letter) W2LPV	p. 8, Apr 82	Operation upgrade: part 4 W6BNB	p. 32, Feb 82
Rfi cures: avoiding side effects WB9TQG	p. 52, Sep 81	CATV (letter) WB4NMA	p. 10, Aug 83	Operation upgrade: part 5 W6BNB	p. 56, Mar 82
Comments WB7SYB, WB9TQG, VE2QO	p. 6, Dec 81	County awards (letter) KB7SB	p. 8, Jul 81	Operation upgrade: part 6 W6BNB	p. 56, Apr 82
RFI, solving the problems of W2YW	p. 124, Sep 84	CW anyone? W7JWJ	p. 44, Mar 81	Operation upgrade: part 7 W6BNB	p. 54, Jun 82
Rotary-dial mechanism for digitally tuned transceivers K3CU	p. 14, Jul 80	CW memory, simple (weekender) K4DHC	p. 46, Nov 80	Operation upgrade: part 8 W6BNB	p. 56, Jul 82
Russian Woodpecker, the: a continuing nuisance KR7L	p. 37, Nov 84	CW nets (letter) N4EVS	p. 8, Jun 82	Operation upgrade: part 9 W6BNB	p. 58, Sep 82
Semiconductor curve tracing simplified W6HPH	p. 34, Aug 80	CW zero-beat indicator for transceivers (weekender) W6KVD	p. 88, Mar 83	Operation upgrade: part 10 W6BNB	p. 60, Oct 82
Signal-strength, measuring W2YE	p. 20, Aug 80	DX and QRP (letter) W6QJI	p. 8, Oct 82	Operation upgrade: part 11 W6BNB	p. 58, Nov 82
Solar power for your ham station NH6N	p. 14, Dec 84	DXer's diary W9KNI	p. 18, Mar 81	Other guy (letter) KA2GXS	p. 8, May 82
Solid-state amplifier switching (HN) WB2HTH	p. 75, Aug 80	DXer's diary W9KNI	p. 26, Apr 81	Pacemakers and rfi (Tech. forum) K4CN	p. 98, Jun 83
Sorting and inventory of standard resistor values, computer program for WA6SWR	p. 66, Jun 81	Comments DXer's diary W9KNI	p. 6, Sep 81	Comments, K1RGO Comments, K4CN	p. 76, Oct 83 p. 77, Oct 83
Speed of light (letter) KL6WU	p. 67, Sep 80	DX Forecaster K8RYW	p. 22, Jun 81	Pacemakers and RFI: safety first (Tech. forum) K3EAS, K3FOW	p. 76, Oct 83
Speed of light (letter) WB2AOT	p. 6, Apr 80	DX Forecaster K8RYW	p. 76, Nov 81	Propagation of radio waves W1GV4	p. 26, Aug 82
Speed of light (letter) W4MLM	p. 6, Aug 80	El2W six-meter report (letter) El2W	p. 12, Jul 80	Protecting amateur radio (letter) K2JIY	p. 8, Jul 81
Speed of light, observations on, through the metric system W7ITB	p. 62, Jan 80	EME, 70-CM, requirements and recommendations W1JR	p. 12, Jun 82	QRP (letter) W5QJM	p. 8, Nov 82
Super beep circuit for repeaters KP4AQI	p. 48, Jul 81	Short circuit FCC actions (letter) W1ZI	p. 79, Oct 82	Repeater etiquette (letter) W1OLP	p. 8, Oct 83
Talking clock (letter) N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80	FCC actions (letter) NBADA	p. 6, Apr 80	RST feedback (letter) W4OVO	p. 6, Dec 80
Talking digital readout (letter) N5AF	p. 6, May 80	FCC actions (letter) NBADA	p. 6, Apr 80	RST feedback (letter) W0NN	p. 6, Dec 80
T coupler, the (HN) K3NXU	p. 78, Nov 80	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 53, Jan 82	RST (letter) W0JCK	p. 6, Feb 81
The Guerri report — computer technology W6MGI	p. 54, Nov 84	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 60, Feb 82	Selfish attitudes (letter) K2OZ	p. 6, Nov 80
Short circuit W9EBT	p. 8, Dec 84	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 26, Mar 82	Ten-meter band (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 38, Apr 81
Timer, electronic (HN) W9EBT	p. 65, Mar 82	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 26, Apr 82	Ten-meter beacon (Tech. forum) WA1IOB	p. 46, Apr 83
Tubes, surplus (letter) W2JTP	p. 6, Aug 80	Ham radio techniques: the crystal ball W6SAI	p. 68, May 82	Ten-meter beacons (letter) KA1YE	p. 13, Sep 83
Tubes, surplus (letter) Sellati	p. 66, Sep 80	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 76, Jun 82	Comments, KA1YE Ten-second call swaps (letter) WB1FJE	p. 11, Jan 84 p. 6, Aug 81
Varactor tuning tips (HN) N3GN	p. 67, Feb 81	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Jul 82	TOM remembered (letter) W1ESN	p. 11, Jan 84
Variable-inductance variable frequency oscillators W0YBF	p. 50, Jul 80	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Aug 82	Transceiver tuning (letter) N6TO	p. 8, Jun 82
VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF primer an introduction to filters W1JR	p. 112, Aug 84	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 40, Sep 82	True north for antenna orientation, how to determine K4DE	p. 38, Oct 80
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN) WB3IDJ	p. 69, Jul 80	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 20, Oct 82	Tune-up method, low duty-cycle for transmitters (HN) K4K1	p. 62, Aug 83
VMOS on 1750 meters K1RGO	p. 71, Oct 83	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 46, Nov 82	Comments, W5XW Comments, K4K1	p. 11, Dec 83 p. 11, Jan 84
Wilkinson hybrids WA2EWT	p. 12, Jan 82	Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 58, Dec 82	Volunteer examiners: keep standards high (letter) K6WX	p. 12, May 84

novice reading

Novice playground (letter) WA5MUF	p. 8, Jan 82
Novice roundup (letter) KA9AZY	p. 8, Jun 81
Operation upgrade: part 1 W6BNB	p. 12, Sep 81
Operation upgrade: part 2 W6BNB	p. 28, Oct 81

operating

Amateur band intruders (letter) W5SAD	p. 6, Oct 80
Amateur radio, 1933 (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 41, Jun 81
Amateur radio, 1941 (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 30, Aug 81
Battlefield, the (letter) W0WL	p. 8, Jun 83
Best best regards regards (letter) W6BQD	p. 8, Jan 82
Comments, N4AGS	p. 8, Apr 82
Comments, KA6NFD	p. 8, May 82
Comments, KA2AGZ	p. 8, Sep 82

Homebrew linears: treat or trap? (HN) VK4LR	p. 77, Nov 82	Operating etiquette (letter) W9MKV	p. 12, Jul 84
IC-255A switching circuit (HN) WB6IQV	p. 70, Jan 83	Operation upgrade: part 3 W6BNB	p. 30, Jan 82
Comments, WA4MZZ	p. 8, Jun 83	Operation upgrade: part 4 W6BNB	p. 32, Feb 82
Intruder watch (letter) ZL6IW/ZL1BAD	p. 6, Aug 81	Operation upgrade: part 5 W6BNB	p. 56, Mar 82
Is it stolen? W8AP	p. 84, Dec 82	Operation upgrade: part 6 W6BNB	p. 56, Apr 82
Lifeline SAR (letter) WB9PFZ	p. 8, Apr 82	Operation upgrade: part 7 W6BNB	p. 54, Jun 82
Listening in on 10 fm W8FX	p. 62, Jan 82	Operation upgrade: part 8 W6BNB	p. 56, Jul 82
Monitor, tone alert W4KRT	p. 24, Aug 80	Operation upgrade: part 9 W6BNB	p. 58, Sep 82
Mysterious spur on 160 (Tech. forum) N3BEK	p. 73, May 83	Operation upgrade: part 10 W6BNB	p. 60, Oct 82
No-code license (letters) WB4SKP, W9ZMR, W2LX, W2JTP, W1BL, K4JW	p. 8, Jan 83	Operation upgrade: part 11 W6BNB	p. 58, Nov 82
No code (letter) W6SN	p. 10, Aug 83	Other guy (letter) KA2GXS	p. 8, May 82
On-air tune-up (letter) K3EQ	p. 36, Mar 82	Pacemakers and rfi (Tech. forum) K4CN	p. 98, Jun 83
		Comments, K1RGO	p. 76, Oct 83
		Comments, K4CN	p. 77, Oct 83
		Pacemakers and RFI: safety first (Tech. forum) K3EAS, K3FOW	p. 76, Oct 83
		Propagation of radio waves W1GV4	p. 26, Aug 82
		Protecting amateur radio (letter) K2JIY	p. 8, Jul 81
		QRP (letter) W5QJM	p. 8, Nov 82
		Repeater etiquette (letter) W1OLP	p. 8, Oct 83
		RST feedback (letter) W4OVO	p. 6, Dec 80
		RST feedback (letter) W0NN	p. 6, Dec 80
		RST (letter) W0JCK	p. 6, Feb 81
		Selfish attitudes (letter) K2OZ	p. 6, Nov 80
		Ten-meter band (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 38, Apr 81
		Ten-meter beacon (Tech. forum) WA1IOB	p. 46, Apr 83
		Ten-meter beacons (letter) KA1YE	p. 13, Sep 83
		Comments, KA1YE Ten-second call swaps (letter) WB1FJE	p. 11, Jan 84 p. 6, Aug 81
		TOM remembered (letter) W1ESN	p. 11, Jan 84
		Transceiver tuning (letter) N6TO	p. 8, Jun 82
		True north for antenna orientation, how to determine K4DE	p. 38, Oct 80
		Tune-up method, low duty-cycle for transmitters (HN) K4K1	p. 62, Aug 83
		Comments, W5XW Comments, K4K1	p. 11, Dec 83 p. 11, Jan 84
		Volunteer examiners: keep standards high (letter) K6WX	p. 12, May 84
		Wearing cans (letter) WB9FRV	p. 8, Jul 81
		Who pays the jammer (letter) W3MEO	p. 8, Oct 82
		Working W5LFL from space K6DUE	p. 81, Sep 83
		2 meters outlawed (letter) AA6C	p. 8, Aug 82
		160-meter band (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 46, May 81

oscillators

Audio oscillator to pulse generator conversion (HN) W0DLQ	p. 50, Oct 84
Crystal oscillator, low-frequency (HN) W6XM	p. 66, Mar 82
Short circuit CW BFO crystal for the 75S-3 (HN) N1FB	p. 79, Oct 82 p. 80, Feb 82
Frequency synthesis by VXO harmonic selection W3MT	p. 12, Feb 84
Phantom-coil VXO W3MT	p. 66, Jan 82
Comments, W3MT	p. 8, Jul 82
PL tone generator, a programmable WB0VSZ	p. 51, Apr 84
Short circuit RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 1 WA6OAA	p. 125, May 84 p. 12, Aug 83



Announces:

A User-Friendly Software Package
Designed For Easy Operation of Morse,
Baudot, ASCII, and AMTOR. A Feature-
Packed Program Called:

MBA-TOR™

Now Available for the Commodore 64 Computer in Two Versions.
MBA-TOR 64 Software Package Only, at \$119.95 Suggested Retail.
MAP-64/2 Software with Self-Contained Interface \$239.95 Retail.

MAIN MENU SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

MBA-TOR™
COPYRIGHT 1984 BY AEA

SELECT:

- M. MORSE
- A. ASCII
- R. RTTY
- T. AMTOR
- U. AUTO AMTOR
- X. AUTO CALL
- C. COMMANDS
- D. OPTIONS

- CW receive and transmit at 5 to 99 wpm, auto speed track on receive.
- 8 bit ASCII, receive and transmit at 110, 150 or 300 baud.
- 5 bit Baudot, receive and transmit at 60, 67, 75, 100 or 132 wpm.
- TOR, receive and transmit ARQ (Mode A) or FEC (Mode B) and listen.
- Beacon and WRU system, includes QRG check before XMT, won't QRM.
- Message forwarding system, AUTO-AMTOR still functions in this mode.
- Selects command menu.
- Selects options menu.

Just Look At Some Of The Features:

- + Complete precompose split-screen display with status information.
- + Complete printer control including SELCALL/WRU printer control.

OPTIONS MENU SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

- I. CALLSIGN ??????
- S. SELCALL ?????
- T. ARQTIMEOUT 30
- U. USOS ON
- M. MORSE FILL (BT) OFF
- R. RTTY SYNC (NUL) OFF
- A. AUDIO FEEDBACK OFF
- C. AUTO CR ON
- L. AUTO LF ON
- B. BEACON RECORD OFF
- W. WRAP-AROUND ON
- K. CW BREAK-IN OFF
- O. OUTPUT MODE WORD

- 24-hour clock, shows time in hours, minutes and seconds.
- Allows entry of your callsign for auto operations.
- Derived from your callsign automatically, can be changed.
- Sets ARQ phasing calls from 1 to 99 seconds.
- Unshift on space, toggles on or off.
- Transmits Morse idle character during breaks in KB activity.
- Transmits RTTY idle character during breaks in KB activity.
- Sends short beep through your audio as any key is depressed.
- Sends carriage return the first space after 65 characters.
- Sends a line feed after each carriage return.
- Allows the beacon to be recorded to the QSO buffer for logging.
- Sends CR/LF if there is a space in the last 5 positions on the line.
- Automatic transmit/receive switching during QSO.
- Transmit in word mode (text sent on space) or character mode.

- + Break-in buffer on all modes, toggle QSO buffer on or off.
- + CW speed lock and Farnsworth low-speed CW.
- + 10 soft-partitioned™ message buffers plus direct from disk or tape.

COMMAND MENU SCREEN

hh:mm:ss

- L. LOAD
- E. EDIT
- M. MOVE
- S. SAVE
- X. SET XMT BUFFER SIZE
- C. SET COLOR
- T. SET TIME

- Allows loading of message or QSO buffers from disk or cassette.
- Word processor type edit functions on message and QSO buffers.
- Allows transmission of QSO buffer without disk or cassette systems.
- Allows you to save message and QSO buffers to disk or cassette.
- Set the transmit pre-type buffer to any size you like.
- Chose between any of 16 colors for character, screen or border.
- Lets you set the time of day clock.

- + Insert QSO station's call into any buffer while still copying.
- + Includes a complete manual, keyboard overlays and cables for the AEA Computer Patch™ or Micropatch™ Interface.
- + For more information call AEA, or see your AEA Dealer.

For orders and quotes CALL TOLL FREE 800-336-4799
In Virginia CALL TOLL FREE 800-572-4201

For information: (703) 643-1063

Store hours: MWF: Noon-8 PM Order hours: M-F 11 AM-7 PM
TThS: 10 AM-4 PM Sat 10 AM-4 PM

Send 3 stamps for a flyer.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ege, inc.

13646 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Short circuit	p. 125, May 84
RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 2	
WA6OAA	p. 48, Sep 83
Short circuit	p. 125, May 84
RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 3	
WA6OAA	p. 17, Oct 83
Short circuit	p. 125, May 84
VFOs tuned by cylinder and disc	
W0YBF	p. 58, Feb 83
Wideband VCO design	
WA4MGX	p. 49, Jul 84
10 GHz oscillator, ultra stable	
K8UR	p. 57, Jun 83

power supplies

AC converter, DC to 400-Hz (HN)	
WB2YVY	p. 58, Mar 83
Battery charging (letter)	
Carlson	p. 6, Nov 80
Bench power supply (weekender)	
WB6AFT	p. 50, Feb 80
Diesel generator repair (Tech. forum)	
Richardson, Wayne	p. 46, Apr 83
Drake R-4C receiver improved power supply	
W3RJ	p. 28, Feb 82
Dual voltage power supply	
WD4SKH	p. 32, Mar 83
Comments, WB2UAQ	p. 12, Jul 83
Short circuit	p. 80, Jul 83
Dual voltage surge-protection for high-voltage power supplies (weekender)	
K8VIR	p. 42, Aug 81
Electrolytic capacitors (letter)	
W8BMKU	p. 6, Jun 81
Forget memory (Ni-Cd discussion)	
K8OV	p. 62, Jan 83
Power supply, amplifier	
WA2GFP	p. 32, Sep 83
Power supply for the big amplifier	
W6YUY	p. 64, Jun 82
Power supply, six-output	
Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 12, Oct 84
Power supply, switching high-voltage	
W5FG	p. 48, Apr 84
Protection for your solid-state devices	
W1OOP	p. 52, Mar 81
Regulator problem solved (HN)	
W6XM	p. 97, Dec 83
Safe power for your low-noise GaAs FET amplifier	
WA9HUV	p. 18, Nov 82
Squirrel-cage motors make field-day power supplies (HN)	
K6DZY	p. 74, Aug 81
Trans-global power supply (HN)	
W9CGI	p. 76, Nov 82
Two-way power for the IC2AT 2-meter handheld	
WB3JJF	p. 57, Feb 82
Comments WB4MNW, WB3JJF	p. 8, Jul 82
Vacuum tube substitution	
W2YE	p. 58, Oct 83
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for	
WA8RXU	p. 58, Sep 80

propagation

Digital ionosondes	
K2RR	p. 14, Dec 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 76, Jan 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 92, Feb 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 78, Mar 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 52, Apr 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 76, May 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 52, Jun 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 56, Jul 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 46, Aug 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 48, Sep 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 46, Oct 81

DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 76, Nov 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 78, Dec 81
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 74, Jan 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 74, Feb 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 82, Mar 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 70, Apr 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 50, May 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 42, Jun 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 78, Jul 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 80, Aug 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 82, Sep 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 82, Oct 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 84, Nov 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 80, Dec 82
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 74, Jan 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 56, Feb 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 84, Mar 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 94, Apr 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 74, May 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 65, Jun 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 82, Jul 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 66, Aug 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 84, Sep 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 87, Oct 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 90, Nov 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 92, Dec 83
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 83, Jan 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 79, Feb 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 93, Mar 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 93, Apr 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 119, May 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 109, Jun 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 103, Jul 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 63, Aug 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 79, Sep 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 100, Oct 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 92, Nov 84
DX forecaster	
KØRYW	p. 63, Dec 84
Dxing by computer	
NS6N and Buchanan, Walter	p. 81, Aug 84
Grayline propagation, fundamentals of	
KR7L	p. 77, Aug 84
Moon-tracking by computer	
K6WX	p. 38, Mar 84
New band propagation	
KK2XJM (W4MB)	p. 12, Jan 83
Radio signals, radiation of	
W1GVJ4	p. 26, Jun 82
Russian Woodpecker, the: a continuing nuisance	
KR7L	p. 37, Nov 84
VHF meteor scatter communications	
A17J	p. 69, Feb 84
VHF/UHF world: improving meteor scatter communications	
W1JR	p. 82, Jun 84
VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF Primer, an introduction to propagation	
W1JR	p. 14, Jul 84
VHF/UHF world	
W1JR	p. 45, Sep 84

receivers and converters

general

Active mixers, performance capability: part 1	
DJ2LR	p. 30, Mar 82
Active mixers, performance capability: part 2	
DJ2LR	p. 38, Apr 82
Audio processor, communications, for reception	
W6NRW	p. 71, Jan 80
Automatic repeater/receiver sensitivity (HN)	
VE7ABK	p. 81, Jan 82
Auto-product detection of double-sideband	
K4UD	p. 58, Mar 80
Letter G3JIP	p. 6, Oct 80
Bragg-cell receiver	
WB3JZO	p. 42, Feb 83
Cascaded stages, IMD and intercept points of	
W3IMG	p. 28, Nov 84
Communications receiver	
K2BLA	p. 12, Jul 82
Communications receivers, calculating the cascade intercept point of	
WA7TDB	p. 50, Aug 80
Crystal ladder filters, systematic design of	
N7WD	p. 40, Feb 82
CW filter, high performance	
W3NQN	p. 18, Apr 81
Comments W3NQN	p. 6, Nov 81
Detector, logarithmic with post-injection marker generator	
W1ERW	p. 36, Mar 80
LF converter, fixed-tuned	
K1RGO	p. 19, Jan 83
Low-noise preamplifiers with good impedance match	
W1OOP	p. 36, Nov 82
Measuring receiver dynamic range: an addendum (HN)	
WB6CTW	p. 86, Apr 81
Multiple receivers on one antenna (Two for one) (HN)	
W2OZY	p. 72, Jun 80
Noise discriminator, a pulsewidth	
W6NRW	p. 23, Nov 84
Noise figure relationships (HN)	
W6WX	p. 70, Apr 80
Panoramic adaptor/spectrum analyzer design notes	
WA6NCX/1	p. 26, Feb 83
Comments, K2CBB	p. 12, Sep 83
Short circuit	p. 70, Oct 83
Preamp at work, Quiet!	
N6TX	p. 14, Nov 84
Receiver dynamic range	
W3JZO	p. 77, Dec 82
Receiver dynamic range (letter)	
AA6PZ	p. 7, Aug 80
Remote-site receivers and repeater operation	
K9EID	p. 36, Jan 83
Rotary dial and encoder for digital tuning	
N3CA	p. 30, Dec 82
Signal-strength, measuring	
W2YE	p. 20, Aug 80
Spectrum analyzer, a handheld optical	
WA4WDL	p. 23, Apr 84
Talking clock (letter)	
N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter)	
N5AF	p. 6, May 80
VHF/UHF world — high dynamic range receivers	
W1JR	p. 97, Nov 84

high-frequency receivers

Blanking the Woodpecker: part 1	
VK1DN	p. 20, Jan 82
Blanking the Woodpecker, part 2: a practical circuit	
VK1DN	p. 18, Feb 82
Comments, NP4B	p. 8, Jul 82
Blanking the Woodpecker, part 3: an audio blander	
VK1DN	p. 22, Mar 82
CB to 10 fm transceiver conversion	
VE3FIT, VE3AGN	p. 16, Feb 83
Communications receivers, high frequency, recent developments in circuits and techniques for	
DJ2LR	p. 20, Apr 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000, part 1:	
DJ2LR	p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000, part 2:	
DJ2LR	p. 36, Dec 81
Compact SSB receiver	
K1BQT	p. 10, Nov 83
Comments KAØGPE	p. 10, Mar 84



TUNE IN THE WORLD OF HAM-TV!

Hams should be "seen" as well as heard! Thousands of ATV operators across the country are sending great looking color TV pictures (with sound) to each other. FSTV-DX can go hundreds of miles. There are now over 80 Ham Television "Repeaters" relaying these video signals over rough terrain.

Ham Radio UHF-TV is as simple as hooking up a 2 meter rig and antenna. Our "Everything You Always Wanted To Know About ATV" 112-page manual will teach you how to do it (\$9.95).

✓ 214

Under the guidance of the "United States ATV Society," Amateur TV (FSTV-SSTV-FAX) is growing in activity. And, we've been promoting it now for over 18 years!

Sample Issue - Just \$2.50 ppd.

Special Trial Subscription - \$10.00.



(Published Monthly)
A5 ATV Magazine
 P.O. Box H,
 Lowden, Iowa
 52255

A Division of
 QCD Publications, Inc.



RF TRANSISTORS

FRESH STOCK - NOT SURPLUS
 TESTED — FULLY GUARANTEED

2-30MHz 12V (*=28V)			
P/N	Rating	Ea.	Match Pr
MRF406	20W	\$14.50	\$32.00
MRF412	80W	18.00	40.00
MRF412A	80W	18.00	40.00
MRF421	100W	25.00	54.00
MRF421C	110W	27.00	58.00
MRF422*	150W	38.00	82.00
MRF426*	25W	17.00	40.00
MRF426A*	25W	17.00	40.00
MRF433	13W	14.50	32.00
MRF435*	150W	42.00	90.00
MRF449	30W	12.00	27.00
MRF449A	30W	11.00	25.00
MRF450	50W	12.00	27.00
MRF450A	50W	12.00	27.00
MRF453	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF453A	60W	15.00	33.00
MRF454	80W	16.00	35.00
MRF454A	80W	16.00	35.00
MRF455	60W	12.00	27.00
MRF455A	60W	12.00	27.00
MRF458	80W	18.00	40.00
MRF460	60W	16.50	36.00
MRF475	12W	3.00	9.00
MRF476	3W	2.50	8.00
MRF477	40W	13.00	29.00
MRF479	15W	10.00	23.00
MRF485*	15W	6.00	15.00
MRF492	90W	18.00	39.00
SRF2072	75W	15.00	33.00
CD2545	50W	24.00	55.00

Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF TRANSISTORS			
Type	Rating	Ea.	Match/Pr
MRF221	15W	\$10.00	—
MRF222	12W	12.00	—
MRF224	40W	13.50	\$32.00
MRF231	3.5W	10.00	—
MRF234	25W	15.00	39.00
MRF237	1W	2.50	—
MRF238	30W	12.00	—
MRF239	30W	15.00	—
MRF240	40W	16.00	—
MRF245	80W	25.00	59.00
MRF247	80W	25.00	59.00
MRF260	5W	6.00	—
MRF264	30W	13.00	—
MRF492	70W	18.00	39.00
MRF607	1.8W	2.60	—
MRF627	0.5W	9.00	—
MRF641	15W	18.00	—
MRF644	25W	23.00	—
MRF646	40W	24.00	59.00
MRF648	60W	29.50	69.00
SD1416	80W	29.50	—
SD1477	125W	37.00	—
2N4427	1W	1.25	—
2N5945	4W	10.00	—
2N5946	10W	12.00	—
2N6080	4W	6.00	—
2N6081	15W	7.00	—
2N6082	25W	9.00	—
2N6083	30W	9.50	—
2N6084	40W	12.00	29.00
TMOS FET			
MRF137	30W	\$22.50	—
MRF138	30W	35.00	—
MRF140	150W	92.00	—
MRF150	150W	80.00	—
MRF172	80W	65.00	—
MRF174	125W	88.00	—

Technical Assistance & cross-reference information on CD, PT, RF, SRF, SD P/Ns Call Engineering Dept. (619) 744-0728

RF Parts Catalog Available
 OEM & Quantity Discounts ✓ 218

Minimum Order \$20 Add \$3.50 Shipping
WE SHIP SAME DAY C.O.D./VISA/MC

ORDERS ONLY: 800-854-1927



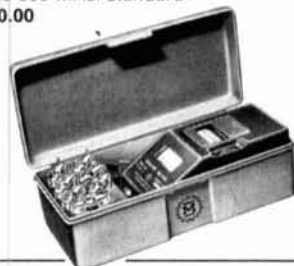
WESTCOM

1320 Grand Ave. San Marcos
 California 92069 (619) 744-0728

Continuing
**MILLEN Tradition of
 Quality - Durability - Performance...**

SOLID STATE and TUBE-TYPE **DIPPERS**

No. 90651-A GRID DIP METER
 1.7 to 300 MHz, standard.
 \$210.00



No. 90652
SOLID STATE DIPPER
 \$210.00 No power cord
 Complete with carrying case and 7 coils

**CAYWOOD
 ELECTRONICS, INC.**



**Exclusive Manufacturer of
 MILLEN Equipment**

P.O. Drawer U
 Malden, MA 02148-0921

(617) 322-4455

✓ 215

Custom Mailing Lists on Labels!
Amateur Radio Operator NAMES

Custom lists compiled to your specifications
 • Geographic by ZIP and/or State
 • By License Issue or Expiration Date
 Self stick 1x3 labels

Total List 453,000 Price: \$25/Thousand

Buckmaster Publishing ✓ 216

Whitehall

Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A. (703) 894-5777



\$1295
 pr.

HAM-TAGS
 Amateur Radio
 standard for mobiles!

HAM-TAGS Your call on each vehicle. Call at top or bottom of frame, and frame/front plate. No-nonsense, full refund, guarantee. \$1.50 shipping (First Class Mail)

BHC 1716 Woodland, Houston, TX 77019 (713) 522-5755

✓ 217

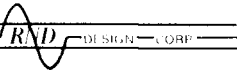
POCKET SIZE FAST CHARGER

Fast charge your hand held radio battery packs to full capacity in as little as 45 minutes. Example: Fully charge I-COM BP-3 in 30 to 45 minutes.

VERSATILE - Works on 115V. A.C. or 12V. to 24V. D.C. and turns itself off automatically when battery reaches full capacity. Use at home or in auto, airplane, boat, R.V. or anywhere there is house current or 12V. to 24V. D.C. available.

FEATURES -

1. New Hybrid thick film integrated circuit developed for this charger contains all measuring and control circuitry in a single chip. Laser trimmed precision resistors.
2. Small size - can be carried in your pocket.
3. High impact molded plastic case.
4. Reverse polarity protection built in.
5. Internally fused.
6. Full 1 year warranty.
7. Completely solid state circuit measures charge constantly and turns off automatically when cells reach full capacity.
8. Charges at optimum rate without any perceptible heating of cells.



Price **\$65.00**
Dealer inquires invited

19780 Temescal Canyon Mail orders to:
Corona, Calif. 91719 P.O. Box 2679
(714) 734-6179 ✓ 208 Corona, Calif. 91718

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? These questions and more are fully answered. Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 5th edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$7.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972. 2nd edition.

RP-WA Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

RP-AH Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI — New 3rd Edition

Includes **NEW** data for WARC bands

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad. There's a wealth of data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1982.

RP-CQ Softbound \$6.95

Please add \$1.50 for one book, \$2.50 for two or more books to cover shipping and handling.

Ham Radio's Bookstore Greenville, NH 03048

COMPUTER TRADER MAGAZINE

The monthly magazine with a natural blending of two popular hobbies — Ham Radio and Computers

- ★ Articles on Ham Radio & Most Personal Computers
- ★ Hardware & Software Reviews
- ★ Various Computer Languages
- ★ Construction Articles
- ★ Much Much More. . .

• **FREE Classified Ads** for subscribers, non-subscribers - 10¢ a word/number (used equipment only)

• **Excellent display ad rates**

Join the **CTM**™ readership family by subscribing **NOW**, during our Baker's Dozen Special.

USA \$12.00 for 13 issues

Mexico, Canada \$25.00

Foreign \$35.00(land) - \$55.00(air)
(U.S. funds only)

Permanent (U.S. Subscription) \$100.00

Sample Copy \$2.50

CTM

Circulation Manager

1704 Sam Drive

Birmingham, Alabama 35235

Phone (205) 854-0271

Name _____

Call Sign _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Date _____

Signature _____

CW regenerator for Amateur receivers W3BYM	p. 64, Oct 80
Designing a modern receiver WB3JZO	p. 23, Nov 83
Diversity receiver, high-frequency, from the 1930s K4KJ	p. 34, Apr 80
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN) W3CVS	p. 64, Mar 80
High-frequency receiver performance G4OBU	p. 33, Feb 84
Improved stability and dial calibration for the Heathkit HW-8 (HN) W3HVK	p. 103, Nov 83
Inexpensive CW filter (HN) WB1AFQ	p. 80, Jan 82
Radio interference to shortwave receivers (HN) W6XM	p. 68, Jul 81
Receiver sweep alignment system WB6BIH	p. 124, Nov 84
Shortwave converter, portable PY2PE1C	p. 64, Apr 81
Shortwave receiver, portable PY2PE1C	p. 67, Apr 84
Shortwave receiver, portable monoband, with electronic digital frequency readout PY2PE1C	p. 42, Jan 80
Simple 40-meter receiver (weekender) W6XM	p. 64, Sep 80
Simple shortwave broadcast receiver (weekender) W6XM	p. 83, Nov 83
Superhet coilset, design with a microcomputer Sterrenburg, F.A.S.	p. 113, Nov 84
SW receiver, a double conversion portable PY2PE1C	p. 48, Nov 84
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN) W6OA	p. 88, Jan 80
Transceiver, 40-meter, for low-power operation WB5DJE	p. 12, Apr 80
Transceivers, quasi-bilateral IF for K1ZJH	p. 75, Dec 84
Two-band receiver, extending the modular WA3TFS	p. 57, Nov 84
Two-band receiver, modular WA3TFS	p. 53, Jul 83
Comments WA3TFS	p. 8, Sep 84
Understanding performance data of high-frequency receivers K6FM	p. 30, Nov 81
Comments KL7HT, K6FM	p. 8, Aug 82
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 1 W2VJN	p. 54, Nov 81
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 2 W2VJN	p. 20, Dec 81
Woodpecker noise blanker DJ2LR	p. 18, Jun 80
15-meter sideband transceiver WA4ZXF	p. 12, Mar 83
Short circuit	p. 80, Jul 83
80-meter receiver for the experimenter W6XM	p. 24, Feb 81
Comments	p. 6, Jun 81

vhf receivers and converters

Cavity bandpass filters W4FXE	p. 46, Mar 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 1 DJ2LR	p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 2 DJ2LR	p. 36, Dec 81
Interesting preamplifier for 144 MHz (HN) WA2GFP	p. 50, Nov 81
K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN) K9LHA	p. 52, Dec 81
Optical fm receiver Poon and Pieper	p. 53, Nov 83
Short circuit	p. 85, Jan 84
Comment, W6OAL	p. 13, Jun 84
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for W9CGI	p. 20, Jun 80
VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF receivers W1JR	p. 42, Mar 84

RTTY

AFSK generator, an accurate and practical K6SFU	p. 56, Aug 80
Baudot, a vote for (letter) W6NRM	p. 8, Mar 82
CW and RTTY digital audio filter W1OER	p. 60, Aug 83
Hellschreiber (letter) K6KA	p. 6, Mar 80
Comment, G5XB	p. 6, Sep 80
Hellschreiber (letter) W6DKZ	p. 6, Mar 80
LED tuning indicator for RTTY WAØELA	p. 50, Mar 80
New MSO for RTTY (letter) N2EO	p. 12, Jul 84
RTTY and Atari TM computer K5VUV	p. 36, Jul 83
Short circuit	p. 10, Feb 84
RTTY oscilloscope input using line transformers (HN) W6XM	p. 87, Sep 84
RTTY tuning indicator, a free (HN) N1AW	p. 74, Oct 81
RTTY zero-beat indicator (HN) W2QLI	p. 78, Oct 83
Slow ASCII W3FVC	p. 6, Jun 81
SSB transmitters, FSK adapter for WA3PLC	p. 12, Jul 81
Comments N1AL, WA3PLC	p. 8, Mar 82
Comments WB5DPZ, N1AL	p. 8, Oct 82
Timex/Sinclair newsletter (letter) AD1B	p. 12, Jul 84
TRS-80 color computer for RTTY W1OER	p. 62, Jun 83
VIC-20 printer (HN) W2QLI	p. 88, Sep 84
XK2C AFSK generator, the W3HVK	p. 58, Nov 80

satellites

First HT-10-HT QSO via OSCAR 10 WA2LQQ	p. 32, Sep 84
Geostationary satellite bearings with the TI-58/59 programmable calculator (HN) WA6BKC	p. 87, Apr 81
Geostationary satellites, locating W2TDK	p. 66, Oct 81
Comments W1DHX	p. 8, Jan 82
Comments W2TI	p. 8, Feb 82
Short circuits	p. 89, Jan 82
G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach WA4WDL	p. 46, Jan 84
Graphic azimuth and elevation calculator WBØVGI	p. 25, Jan 83
Locate orbiting satellites WØZWW	p. 72, Sep 83
Moon-tracking by computer K6WX	p. 38, Mar 84
Phase III spacecraft orbits, geometry of W8MQW	p. 68, Oct 80
Signals from space, receiving K8UR	p. 67, Nov 84
Tracking satellites in elliptical orbits WA6VJR	p. 46, Mar 81
Work OSCAR 10 with your HT WA2LQQ	p. 29, Sep 84

semiconductors

Amplifiers, biasing Class-A bipolar transistor KQ7B	p. 32, Aug 82
Cooling semiconductors part 1: designing and using heatsinks Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 33, Jul 84
Cooling semiconductors part 2: blowers and fans Martin, Vaughn D.	p. 52, Aug 84

GaAs FET performance and preamplifier application K8UR	p. 38, Mar 83
Comments, KCØW	p. 12, Jul 83
Solid-state replacements (Tech. forum) AK7N	p. 46, Apr 83
Transistor biasing, back to basics WD4C	p. 91, Dec 84

single sideband

Better sounding SSB AG6K	p. 58, Feb 84
Comments W2OZH	p. 13, Jun 84
Development of Amateur SSB: a brief history K4KJ	p. 12, Sep 84
Comments, AG4R	p. 8, Dec 84
Early single-sideband transmitter (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 106, Oct 84
Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency Amateur bands K8RA	p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP	p. 6, Mar 81

software

TI58/TI59 (HN) K3VGX	p. 65, Mar 82
-------------------------	---------------

television

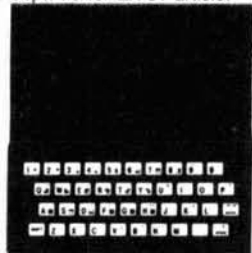
Console, video, for ATV WBBLGA	p. 12, Jan 80
CRT character enhancer W9CGI	p. 66, Aug 82
Medium-scan television W9NTP	p. 54, Dec 81
SSTV, applying microcomputers to G3ZCZ/4X	p. 20, Jun 82

transmitters and power amplifiers

general

Am/fm converter for facsimile transmission, an SM6FJB	p. 12, Dec 81
CØer, automatic, for RTTY W4AYV	p. 18, Nov 80
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on K9XI	p. 60, Aug 80
Lowpass filters, elliptic, for transistor amplifiers W3NQN	p. 20, Jan 81
Single-conversion transceivers, digital frequency display for K6YHK	p. 28, Mar 81
Talking clock (letter) N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter) N5AF	p. 6, May 80
VMOS on 1750 meters K1RGO	p. 71, Oct 83
6-meter amplifier W2GN	p. 72, Apr 83
Short circuit	p. 97, Aug 83
40-meter transmitter-receiver W6XM	p. 43, Dec 82
5CX1500 screen protection (HN) VE3AIA	p. 58, Mar 83
XK2C AFSK generator, the W3HVK	p. 58, Nov 80

See Sept. 73 for ZX-81 article.



AT LAST! A VERY AFFORDABLE COMPUTER AT A VERY AFFORDABLE PRICE

POWERFUL - FULLY PROGRAMMABLE WITH 2K OF MEMORY - PORTABLE - 6.78" X 1.38" INCH MODULAR SINGLE KEY ENTRY COMMANDS - DURABLE 40 KEY MEMBRANE TYPE KEYBOARD - Z80A BASED FOUR CHIP DESIGN - EDUCATIONAL - SINGLE STRIKE CHECK REPORT CODES FOR ERROR IDENTITY - GRAPH DRAWING AND ANIMATED DISPLAY - ACCURATE TO 9-12 DECIMAL PLACES FOR FULL RANGE MATH AND SCIENTIFIC FUNCTIONS - AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

WE CANNOT TELL YOU THE MAKE OF THE COMPUTER BUT IT WAS MADE BY A FAMOUS WATCH COMPANY THEY USED TO SELL FOR \$99.95

WE BOUGHT OUT WHAT THE FACTORY HAD LEFT IN STOCK AND HAD TO REMOVE THE LABELS. THESE UNITS ARE UNPACKAGED LESS THE 9V WALL ADAPTER AND MANUAL BECAUSE THIS IS A DISCONTINUED ITEM THERE IS NO WARRANTY

GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST LIMITED SUPPLY

BUY 1st UNIT FOR \$19.95 - BUY 2nd FOR \$16.95 9V DC WALL ADAPTOR \$4.95
BUY THE 3rd UNIT (NON OPERATING FOR PARTS) \$10.95 MANUAL (OVER 150 PAGES) \$2.95

INFORMATION ON OTHER OUR TABLE MODELS AND MODELS (E.T.) CAN BE OBTAINED WILL BE FURNISHED WITH ORDER

CHIP BONANZA (AT THESE PRICES THEY ARE A STEAL)

2708 8K EPROMS (REG. \$4.95)	\$1.50 EA OR 10 FOR \$12.50
2716 16K EPROMS (REG. \$5.95)	\$3.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$25.00
2754 64K EPROMS (REG. \$6.95)	\$5.50 EA OR 10 FOR \$50.00
6810 (REG. \$3.95)	\$1.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$18.00
68A09 (REG. \$19.95)	\$5.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$50.00
68A21 (REG. \$9.95)	\$2.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$25.00
4116 AMD 9016EPC 200 ns	\$1.25 EA OR 8 FOR \$ 8.00
TMS 9900NL MICRO P 64 PIN 8 BIT D/B + 16 BIT CPU	\$ 4.95
TMS 9901NL MICRO P PSI	\$ 2.95
TIM 9904ANL MICRO P CLOCK GEN. AND DRIVER	\$ 5.95
TMS 9918ANL MICRO P COLOR GRAPHICS AND DISPLAY	\$ 9.95
*KEY BOARD (9914) 48 KEYS MEASURE 4 X 10 (HI-TEK)	\$ 9.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

MODEL 4A/PS (994) 3 DC OUTPUT VOLTAGES
12 V AT 40 AMPS
5 V AT 1.1 AMP
5 V AT 2 AMP
HIGHLY FILTERED
REQUIRES 24 V AT 40 WATT TRANSFORMER
AS USED IN THE T199
SUGGESTED LIST OF \$39.95

HAL-TRONIX PRICE
\$12.95
OR 2 FOR \$20.00
LIMITED SUPPLY

FSK DEMODULATOR/TONE DECODER XR-2211 (SPECIAL) \$2.95
LIMITED QUANTITY - 5 PER CUSTOMER

((HOT ITEM)) IF YOUR TRYING TO BUILD THE CABLE DECODER AS FEATURED IN THE FEB ISSUE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS, WE HAVE THE HARD TO GET COILS AND MOST OF THE PARTS
BKAN 8552 AXK \$2.50 EA E520HN 3000023 \$1.50

8 PIECE JEWELER'S SCREW DRIVER SET
PACKED IN PLASTIC CASE \$1.99

SPECIAL RED MINI LEADS WITH 2 WIRE LEADS 15 FOR \$1.00

"F" MALE PLUG FOR RG-59U WITH 1/4" RING 7 FOR \$1.00

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER \$25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST PAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25. PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. SEND 20¢ STAMP OR CASE FOR FREE FLYER. (CANADIAN ORDERS ADD \$5.00 POSTAGE IN U.S. FUNDS)

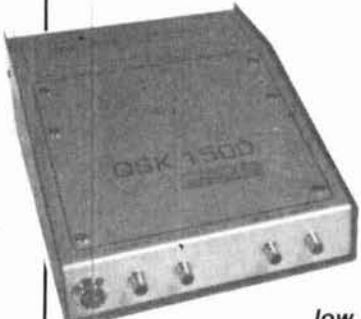
HAL-TRONIX, INC.
P.O. BOX 1101 - DEPT. N
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782 ✓ 210



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND W8ZXH

FULL BREAK-IN WITH ANY AMPLIFIER

IF YOU OWN A QSK TRANSCIVER



Don't be limited to low power operation with your expensive full break-in transceiver. You can run high power QSK CW and high power AMTOR.

The DEO QSK 1500 is designed using the latest in solid state switching technology and will give you full break-in operation with any one of the currently available commercial amplifiers, homebrew too! Pin diodes provide ultra high speed, noiseless switching. All you need to do is connect two RF cables and two control cables, turn it on and you are ready to go, up to 1500 watts at 1.5-1 VSWR. Fully automatic bandswitching, 1.8 - 30 MHz and mode selection, either CW or SSB, no cables to change. The QSK 1500 eliminates amplifier damage due to "hot switching" and gives you full receiver performance with an insertion loss less than .7 dB, typically .2 dB.

90 day limited warranty. ✓ 211 For More Info Send QSL

\$299.00



DESIGN ELECTRONICS OHIO
4925 S. HAMILTON RD. GROVEPORT, OHIO 43125

Please add \$6 for shipping and handling (US only Foreign FOB Groveport)

Join AMSAT... Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.
- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- Popular Modes In Use: SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

ORBIT Magazine Subscription:
Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software
Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044
301 589-6062

✓ 212

high-frequency transmitters

- Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
- ALC circuits, an analysis of
K4JW p. 19, Aug 81
- CB to 10 fm transceiver conversion
VE3FIT, VE3AQN p. 16, Feb 83
- Improved stability and dial calibration for the Heathkit HW-8 (HN)
W3HVK p. 103, Nov 83
- Kilowatt mobile for DX
K5DUT p. 43, Dec 80
- Linear-amplifier cost efficiency
W8MFL p. 60, Jul 80
- Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency Amateur bands
K8RA p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Mar 81
- Lowpass filters, elliptical, for transistor amplifiers
W3NQN p. 20, Jan 81
- Remote control hf operation
K5QY p. 32, Apr 83
Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83
- 15-meter sideband transceiver
WA4ZXF p. 12, Mar 83
Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83

vhf and uhf transmitters

- Converter, dc-dc, increases Gunnplexer frequency swing (HN)
W1XZ p. 70, Apr 80
- Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
- 220-MHz kilowatt linear
W6PO p. 12, Jun 80

vhf and microwave general

- "Audio to microwave" amplifier, build your own
Gruchalla, Michael p. 12, Mar 84
- Battery-voltage monitor for HTs (weekender)
K2MWU p. 78, Sep 82
- Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
- Diplexer mods (HN)
K5PFE p. 89, Apr 83
- Earth-moon-earth (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 40, Feb 81
- Efficient matching (Tech. forum)
VE7BS p. 83, Sep 83
- EI2W six-meter report (letter)
EI2W p. 12, Jul 80
- Frequency synthesizer (letter)
WA3AXS p. 12, Jul 80
- F-237/GFC surplus cavity filter, conversion versatility using the
W4FXE p. 22, Dec 80
- G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach
WA4WDL p. 46, Jan 84
- Gunn oscillator design for the 10-GHz band
WB2ZKW p. 6, Sep 80
- Handheld transceiver mount (a 2-way ashtray for your car) (weekender)
KB2XM p. 64, Jul 81
- Helical antenna matching (Tech. forum)
Belliveau, John p. 73, May 83
- Instant balun (letter)
W8MQW p. 6, Aug 81
- K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN)
K9LHA p. 52, Dec 81
- Measuring noise figure
K2BLA p. 26, Jan 84
- Microstrip impedance program
K8UR p. 84, Dec 84
- Microwave-frequency converter for vhf counters
KA9BYI p. 40, Jul 80

- Microwave network for multimode communications
K4TWJ p. 36, Aug 82
- Microwave systems, first building blocks for
WA2GFP p. 52, Dec 80
- Monitor, tone alert
W4KRT p. 24, Aug 80
- Moon-tracking by computer
K6WX p. 38, Mar 84
- More about moonbounce (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Mar 81
- Multipurpose uhf oscillator, simplifying the
WA9HYV p. 26, Sep 81
- Plasma-diode experiments
Stockman, Harry p. 62, Feb 80
- Power dividers, extended/expanded
W5JTL p. 73, Oct 84
- Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers
Peters, Daniel, W7PUA p. 12, Jan 84
- Power supply, amplifier
WA2GFP p. 32, Sep 83
- Preamp at work, Quiet!
N6TX p. 14, Nov 84
- Radio telescope antenna requirement (Tech. forum)
Landecker, Tom p. 44, Mar 83
- Repeater security
WA5FRF p. 52, Feb 81
- Super beep circuit for repeaters
KP4AQI p. 48, Jul 81
- Synthesized time identifier for your repeater
WA4GUA p. 42, Nov 82
- The Guerri report: signal processing
W6MGI p. 156, Dec 84
- Tone decoder, the ultimate
WD9EIA, WB9HGZ p. 33, Sep 82
Comment, WD9EIA p. 8, Feb 83
- Touchtone auto-dialer, portable
K2MWU p. 12, Aug 82
Comments, K2MWU p. 8, Feb 83
- Two-meter autopatches, tone-encoder for
WB0VSZ p. 51, Jun 80
- UHF antenna tower, low-cost
KA6GVY p. 30, Oct 84
- Varactor tuning tips (HN)
N3GN p. 69, Dec 80
- Voltage-tuned UHF oscillator, multipurpose
WA9HUV p. 12, Dec 80
- VHF meteor scatter communications
AI7J p. 69, Feb 84
- VHF techniques
W6NBI p. 62, Jul 80
- VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
- VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF challenge
W1JR p. 42, Jan 84
- VHF/UHF world: improving meteor scatter communications
W1JR p. 82, Jun 84
- VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF primer, an introduction to propagation
W1JR p. 14, Jul 84
- VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF Primer, an introduction to filters
W1JR p. 112, Aug 84
- VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 45, Sep 84
- VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 55, Oct 84
- VHF/UHF world — low-noise GaAs FET technology
W1JR p. 99, Dec 84
- Weather radar, 10-GHz
K4TWJ p. 61, Sep 83
- Wireless 220-MHz to 2-meter converter (weekender)
W3RW p. 36, Jan 82
- X-band calibrator
WA6EJO p. 44, Apr 81
- X-band mixer, low noise (Tech. forum)
NSAX p. 22, Jan 83
- 10-GHz oscillator, ultra stable
K8UR p. 57, Jun 83
- 40-meter transmitter-receiver
W6XM p. 43, Dec 82

vhf and microwave antennas

- Cylindrical feedhorns, second-generation
WA9HUV p. 31, May 82
- Fresnel-zone plate for 10.4 GHz

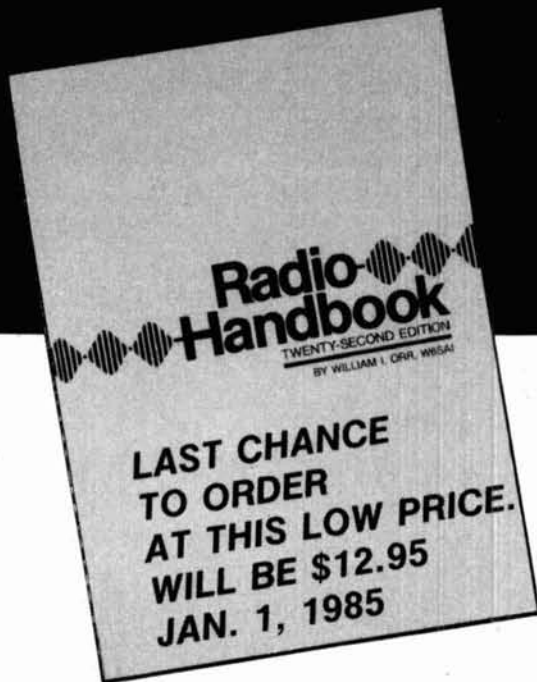
- WB6YVK p. 44, May 82
Comments, KB9O, WB6YVK p. 8, Nov 82
- Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN)
W7CSD p. 84, Mar 81
- Matching 432 MHz helical antennas (Tech. forum)
W8NWU p. 44, Mar 83
- Re-entrant cavity antenna for the vhf bands
W4FXE p. 12, May 81
- True north, how to determine for antenna orientation
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6QX, K4DE p. 7, Mar 81
- Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN)
K1ZJH p. 92, May 81
- VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF antennas and antenna systems
W1JR p. 46, Feb 84
- Weathering the elements at 10.4 GHz
WB6YVK p. 74, Aug 82

vhf and microwave receivers and converters

- Add fm to your receiver (weekender)
K3NXU p. 74, Mar 81
- Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
- Crystal-controlled vhf receivers, tuning aid for (HN)
WA1FHB p. 69, Jul 80
- Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
- GaAs FET performance and preamplifier application
K8UR p. 38, Mar 83
Comments, KC0W p. 12, Jul 83
- Kenscan 74
WB7QYB p. 50, Jan 81
Short circuit p. 89, Jan 82
- Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
- Preamplifier design, UHF, computer-aided
KB0O p. 28, Oct 82
- Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
- VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF receivers
W1JR p. 42, Mar 84
- VHF/UHF world — low-noise GaAs FET technology
W1JR p. 99, Dec 84
- 2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
- 2-meter transverter
W6HPH p. 24, Jan 82
- 2-meter weather converter (weekender)
WA3EEC p. 87, Dec 83
- 10-60 MHz preamp, low-noise, low-cost
WA2GFP p. 65, May 81
- 2304-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
WA2GFP p. 12, Feb 83

vhf and microwave transmitters

- Amplifier, 2 meter, 40 watt
WB4GCS p. 50, Oct 83
- AN/UPX-6 cavities, converting surplus
W6NBI p. 12, Mar 81
- Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
- Linear amplifiers, solid-state vhf
AF8Z p. 48, Jan 80
- Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
- Solid-state power for 1296 MHz
N6JH p. 30, Feb 81
- Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
- VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF exciters
W1JR p. 84, Apr 84
Short circuit p. 80, Oct 84
- 2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
- 6-meter amplifier
W2GN p. 72, Apr 83
Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83



PRICE SLASHED!

Even Further

**WAS \$39.95 retail
NOW \$9.95**

**SAVE 75% off the
regular retail price**

SUPER deal with the publisher allows us to drop the price of the Bill Orr RADIO HANDBOOK to the low, low price of just \$9.95!

RADIO HANDBOOK by William Orr, W6SAI

Some selected subjects covered include:

Electronic Fundamentals	FM and Repeaters	HF General Purpose Antennas
Semiconductor Devices	RFI	Fixed Directive Arrays
Vacuum Tube Principles	Equipment Design	Rotary Beam Antennas
Special Microwave Tubes	Transmitter Keying and Control	VHF & UHF Antennas
Radio Frequency Power Amplifiers	Power Supplies	Test Equipment
SSB Transmission and Reception	Radiation and Propagation	The Oscilloscope
Amplification of RF Energy	The Transmission Line	Construction Practices
Frequency Synthesis	Antenna Matching Systems	Electronics Math and Calculations

This book certainly is one of the finest reference sources available today. The 22nd edition reflects the very latest in state-of-the-art techniques in a comprehensive single source reference book. Invaluable for hams, electronics technicians, design engineers, and hobbyists alike. Over 1,000 pages of information found in earlier editions plus more on antennas, amplifiers, theory, and semiconductors to name just a few of the updated sections. The *Radio Handbook* is chock-full of practical, tested projects that run from high powered RF amplifiers and state-of-the-art equipment to "Weekender" type projects to upgrade overall station performance. This book will be of interest to all levels of electronic expertise. At this special price, you can't afford to pass up a value like this. Order yours today. 1136 pages. ©1981. 22nd edition.

21874 Hardbound


Limited quantities are available. Order now. **\$9.95***

Please add \$3.00 to cover shipping & handling.

This is the very latest edition. No new edition is about to be issued. This is not a close out.

*WILL BE \$12.95 JAN. 1, 1985

✓ 145

ham
radio magazine  **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

**ENGINEERING CONSULTING
INTRODUCES**

**TOUCHTONE™ DTMF
to RS-232-C
300 BAUD INTERFACE**

TOUCHTONE RECEPTOR → AUDIO → "DECODE A PAD" → SERIAL PORT → RS-232-C → COMPUTER

- Use your computer to decode DTMF touchtones.
- Receive all 16 digits as fast as they can be transmitted.
- Easily program your computer in BASIC to decode multi-digit "strings", display digits, sound alarms, observe secret codes, control relays, remote base.
- Simple to use, just provide +12 VDC and audio, hook two wires to the RS-232-C serial input on your computer, enter a simple BASIC program and begin to decode.
- Sample BASIC program and instructions included.
- LED Indicator

"Decode-A-Pad"
Model DAP-1
Wired and Tested **\$89.95**

Includes shipping USA. Cal. addresses add 6%.
VISA and MasterCard accepted, or send check M.O. to

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANOLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
714/871-2009

AZOTIC INDUSTRIES
2026 W. BELMONT
CHICAGO, IL 60618
312-975-1290

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & SUPPLIES

- RF CONNECTORS
- UG CONNECTORS
- AUDIO CONNECTORS
- LINEAR IC'S
- DIGITAL IC'S
- TRANSFORMERS
- METERS
- COMPUTER CABLES
- DISKETTES
- IDC CONNECTORS
- D-SUBMINIATURE
- TEST EQUIP
- TRANSISTORS
- DIODES
- TRIM CAPS
- RELAYS
- SWITCHES
- TOOLS

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
HRS. MON-FRI 10-5 SAT 10-2
PHONE ORDERS WELCOMED
312-975-1290 ✓ 220

Handy Features Handy Size Handy Price Handie Talkie

Made in the U.S.A. And it's priced right.

The Ten-Tec 2591 offers everything you've ever wanted in a 2-meter handheld.

- Memory Lockout permits the scanner to temporarily bypass channels for quick lockout of busy frequencies, yet retain them in memory for normal operation on demand
- 10 Memories with stored offset. Channel 0 accepts any non-standard offset
- Modifiable Band Scan without complete reprogramming. Scan any section of the band within user defined upper and lower limits in steps of 5, 10, 15, 25, or 30 kHz.. Change step size, upper and lower limits independently. Manual Scan also up or down, in 5 kHz steps
- Selectable Skip or Hold
- 2.5 Watts or .4 Watts
- Covers 143.5-148.995 MHz
- LCD Readout with Back Light
- Quick-Release 450 mAH NI-CAD Battery Back
- 16-Key Dual Tone Encoder, built-in
- LED shows battery status and transmit mode
- Designed and Manufactured in Tennessee. And it carries the famous TEN-TEC one year warranty. Put it to work for excellent 2 meter performance.

HOLIDAY SPECIAL:
Free case with each Model 2591 -
Nov. 1 through Jan. 31.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

IF YOU COMBINE 1.3 - 1296 and 249.95 WHAT DO YOU GET?
A COMBINATION THAT YOU CAN'T BEAT.

7216 COUNTER
1300.1048

1.3 IS THE FREQUENCY
1296 IS THE BAND
\$249.95 IS THE PRICE

- Frequency Range 10Hz to 1.3GHz
- 4" 8 Digit LED Display
- Automatic decimal point
- 5 1/2" x 6" x 2" all metal case
- Built in pre-scaler
- 1 year warranty
- Input impedance 1M ohm/20 pf to 100 Mhz - 50 ohm above 100 Mhz
- Accuracy ± 1 ppm (.0001)
- Reads 1296 Mhz Band
- Stability ± 1 ppm/hour
- Stability ± 1ppm/Mo.
- 115v operation
- Temp ± 3ppm 20 to 50 C.

MASTER CARD OR VISA ACCEPTED
CALL 716-874-5848 or WRITE:
DIGITAL Instruments Inc.
636 Sheridan Drive, Tonawanda,
New York 14150 (716) 874-5848

15 DAY - NO HASSLE
RETURN GUARANTEE

✓ 221

VHF COMMUNICATIONS **ICOM** **VHF COMMUNICATIONS**

END OF SUMMER CLEARANCE **IC-745 HF Base** SUPER SAVINGS !!!

hamtronics
HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR
REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

Contact us for all of your amateur radio needs.....
FEATURING:
ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX,
NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM., LEADING EDGE,
ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KALGLO, HAMTRONICS,
PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, RAMSEY ELECT.

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701 ✓ 222 PH. (716) 664-6345

Written New York's finest amateur radio dealer!

NOW THERE ARE 3!

THE ARRL AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY

Whether you are *DXCC Honor Roll* bound or just beginning to collect QSL cards for the WAS award, you'll find the addresses you need quickly and easily. There are over 453,000 listings of U.S. Amateur Radio licensees listed alphabetically in callsign order. The section covering club stations is the most accurate to be found. Only \$15.75 in the U.S. and \$19.75 in Canada and elsewhere.

NAME INDEX

Have the name but need the Call? This handy book lists licensees alphabetically by last name, then gives their call, you can refer to the *Call Directory* for address information. \$25.00 in the U.S., \$28.50 in Canada and elsewhere. U.S. Listings.

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Handy listing by State, City, Street and Call. Perfect for the travelling amateur. \$25.00 in the U.S., \$28.50 in Canada and elsewhere. U.S. Listings.

COMBINATION PRICES

ARRL AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY AND NAME INDEX OR GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX \$36.50 U.S., \$44 in Canada or elsewhere. ALL THREE: CALL DIRECTORY, NAME AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDICES: \$50 in the U.S., \$61.00 in Canada and elsewhere.

1984-85 EDITIONS HOT OFF THE PRESS

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$ _____ or charge my _____ HR
() VISA () MasterCard () Am. Express
Signature _____
Acct. No. _____
Good from _____ Expires _____
Name _____
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Payment in U. S. funds only. Prices subject to change without notice.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S
DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES
IN DEPTH INVENTORY
EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON

OA2	.....	\$2.75
3CX800A7	.....	242.00
3-400Z	.....	95.00
3-500Z	.....	90.00
4CX250B/7203	.....	58.00
4CX1000A/8168	.....	450.00
4PR60C/8252W	.....	260.00
4X150A/7034	.....	35.00
5AR4	.....	6.24
5C22	.....	165.00
5R4GB	.....	3.85
6AK5	.....	4.91
6AL5	.....	3.86
6AQ5	.....	3.77
6CA7	.....	7.41
6DJ8	.....	2.75
6JG6A	.....	7.53
6JS6C	.....	8.00
6KD6	.....	8.85
6KV6A	.....	6.92
6L6GC	.....	6.83
6LF6	.....	8.85
6LQ6	.....	8.85
6MJ6	.....	8.99
12AT7	.....	3.87
12AU7	.....	3.47
12AX7A	.....	3.48
572B/T160L	.....	53.00
705A	.....	10.00
811A	.....	13.50
813	.....	35.00
829B	.....	40.00
832A	.....	38.00
833A	.....	145.00
866A	.....	9.50
872A	.....	24.00
M-2057	.....	15.00
5670	.....	4.40
5684	.....	33.00
5687	.....	4.00
5751	.....	4.00
5814A	.....	3.70
5879	.....	7.00
5894	.....	65.00
6005	.....	5.25
6146B	.....	8.75
6360	.....	6.50
6528A	.....	75.00
6550A	.....	7.50
6883B	.....	10.00
7360	.....	12.25
7558	.....	7.00
7591A	.....	6.20
7868	.....	6.68
8072	.....	95.00
8417	.....	8.99
8874	.....	210.00
8875	.....	220.00
8877/3CX1500A7	.....	525.00
8908	.....	12.95
8950	.....	11.50
MRF-453	.....	19.95
MRF-454/A	.....	19.95
MRF-455/A	.....	19.95
2N6084	.....	15.00



SYLVANIA

RCA



NATIONAL



NATIONAL



RCA

SYLVANIA

224

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock. All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed, Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.

Minimum Order \$25.00. Allow \$3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "DAVID."

TRANSELETRONIC INC.

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11218H
Tel. 212-633-2800/Wats Line 800-221-5802
TWX 710-584-2460 ALPHA NYK.

SANTEC handhelds

ST-142 259⁰⁰

For 2 Meters
Free \$9.95 Mob. Quick Charge Cable
ST-222 H/T (220 mHz) . . . \$279
ST-442 H/T (440 mHz) . . . \$285
LS-202 (2-M FM/SSB-H/T) \$229



FM-203B 265⁰⁰

25 Watt 2-Meter FM
FM-4033 (220-mHz) . . . \$329
FM-6033 (6-Meters) . . . \$279
FM-7033 (440-mHz) . . . \$329
FREE UPS Brown Shipping-Add \$1.65 for COD
N.C. Res. Add 4 1/2% Sales Tax. Sorry No Cards.

The Nation's Largest Mail Order Santelec Dealer
WILLIAMS RADIO SALES

600 LAKEDALE ROAD, DEPT. H
COLFAX, N.C. 27235 ✓ 219
(919) 993-5881 Noon to 10 P.M. EST

FCC LOWERS REQUIREMENTS — GET YOUR RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE

FCC changes make obtaining a High-level Radio Telephone License much easier now. Eliminate unnecessary study with our short-cuts and easy to follow study material. Obtaining the General Radio Telephone License can be a snap! Sample exams, also section covering Radar Endorsement.

A small investment for a high-paying career in electronics.

\$19.95 ppd.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

SPI-RO DISTRIBUTING

P. O. Box 1538 ✓ 226

Hendersonville, N. C. 28793



We now accept MC and VISA

Give card #, exp. date, and signature



BOOKSTORE OVERSTOCK SPECIAL

**MODERN DICTIONARY OF
ELECTRONICS — 6th Edition**
by Rudolf Graf

Fully updated with all the latest information, this book contains definitions for over 25,000 electronic terms, hundreds of illustrations, emphasis on understandable explanations not abstract or mathematical definitions, abbreviations and letter symbols, tables of SI units and schematic symbols and much more. Great for all levels of electronic interest. 6th edition, 1152 pages, ©1984.

□ 22041 Hardbound \$39.95

December Only

Was \$39.95 Now just \$29.95

SAVE \$10

Please include \$2.50 for shipping and handling

HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



NEW products

mobile encoder

The new Model SE-714 mobile encoder from Cetec Vega, when triggered, produces a 3-to-6-digit DTMF ANI (automatic number identification) message plus a 2-digit status message. The ANI message is field-programmable by means



of a diode matrix. The status message is operator-programmable by means of two panel-mounted back-lit thumbwheel switches, allowing up to 100 different status messages.

The SE-714 has two timing features. One feature inhibits the message for a timed period after message transmission, allowing short voice responses without the message. The other ("stuck-mic") feature automatically sends the message after a timed period of continuous transmission.

The SE-714 expands channel capacity by replacing mobile-to-base voice responses with a complete ANI plus status message that requires only a 3/4-second transmission time. The message may be initiated by PTT (or off-hook) operation or by a manual pushbutton on the front panel. The messages can be displayed on any of several types of DTMF displays available from Cetec Vega.

For additional information, contact Cetec Vega, 9900 Baldwin Place, El Monte, California 91731.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

adhesive/sealant and dielectric compound

General Electric Silicone Products Division is introducing RTV-108 Adhesive/Sealant and G-635 Dielectric Compound for the protection of components from the corrosive effects of water, ozone, oxidation, and chemicals and to keep RFI leakage to a minimum.

RTV-108 is a paste-like sealant that cures at room temperature to a flexible silicone rubber. When poured over connectors, taps, and other components, RTX-108 renders them virtually im-

mune to the elements. The product is preferable to heat shrink tubing, especially in underground systems where the equipment is constantly exposed to water.

Because of silicone's unique molecular structure, RTV-108 bonds easily to most clean surfaces without the aid of primers. The product can withstand temperatures from -70 to 400 degrees F without becoming brittle or melting.

G-635 Dielectric Compound, unlike RTV (room temperature vulcanizing) sealants, maintains its soft-to-medium consistency when exposed to the environment. The product is used as a lubricant on aluminum connector threads to prevent seize-up due to oxidation or the bonding of dissimilar metals. When applied as a grease to F fittings, taps, traps, ground blocks, feeder/connector gaps and house splitters, G-635 protects them from the attacks of airborne pollutants such as salt, moisture, and acid rain.

G-635 Dielectric Compound maintains its spreadability at -100 degrees F and shows minimal bleed up to 450 degrees F, making it an ideal lubricant under adverse conditions. A light coat of G-635 on amplifier gaskets keeps them from drying out and splitting, thereby insuring that RFI leakage is kept to a minimum. The product is also used on high-voltage industrial, automotive, and aircraft applications.

For more information about GE silicone rubbers and lubricants, contact Silicone Products Division, General Electric, Waterford, New York 12188.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

legal limit amplifier

The Titan 425 Linear Amplifier from Ten-Tec delivers the full new legal power limit of 1500 watts PEP SSB output and 1500 watts of full break-in power for QSK, CW or AMTOR. This cool-running design consists of two sections, an amplifier and a power supply. Styled to match modern transceivers, and extremely compact for its ratings, the amplifier contains all operating controls and indicators. The power supply is housed in a utility type hide-away enclosure.

The amplifier utilizes two EIMAC 3CX800A7 triodes in a ducted forced air system, operating in a grounded grid configuration easily provide rated output power with up to 65 percent efficiency. Maximum input power of 3 kW (2 kW CCS) requires only 100 watts of drive power. A high-low plate voltage switch assures optimum efficiency at lower power (1 kW output) for tune-up or RTTY and SSTV. Three LED status indicators display Standby, Wait, or Operate mode and a fourth LED alerts you when the input is overdriven. Two panel meters provide full-time indication of plate current and switch-selected choice of plate voltage, grid current, forward power or reflected power. Peak power is indicated on a ten-element LED bar graph display. Band coverage of 1.8 through 23 MHz Amateur bands is standard. Ten-Tec's export model extends coverage to 29.7 MHz.

The power supply is conservatively designed

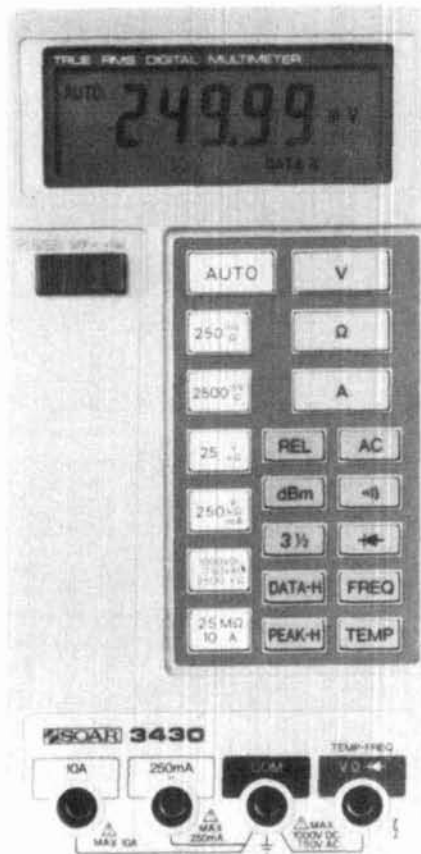
for cool operation under full load; the circuit employs a tape-wound Hypersil transformer for minimum weight and size. Primary power of 220-250 volts at 20 amperes is standard. 115 volt operation is possible but not recommended when operating full power. Fuses are provided for primary circuit and plate current. Protective interlocks are included on the AC and high voltage lines.

The Amateur net price of the Titan 425 Linear Amplifier is \$2,485.00.

For complete information, contact Ten-Tec, Inc., Sevierville, Tennessee 37862.

multi-function DMM

Designed and developed by North American SOAR Corp., the Model 3430 uses SOAR's new custom LSI chip plus two 4-bit CPU's to achieve 13 different functions and three operational



modes. Unlike the traditional 20,000 count units presently available, the Model 3430 is a 25,000 count instrument. This allows full 4-1/2 digit resolution to the second decimal place for readings such as 240.15 VAC and resistance to 25 megohms. The unit measures True RMS for both AC voltage and current. The unit is priced at \$339.

A second DMM, Model 3450, similar to the 3430, is priced at \$299.

For details, contact North American SOAR Corp., 1126 Cornell Avenue, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTL., INC.

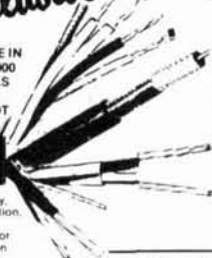
your one stop coax supplier!



Exclusive

SATELLITE CONTROL CABLE

AVAILABLE IN
250-500-1000
FT. ROLLS
OR BY
THE FOOT



Designed for easy
one step installation,
providing the
required cables for
most earth station
equipment
all in a direct
burial jacket.

TYPE 1 (General Purpose)

- 1 - RG59/U 96%
Copper Braid
- 5 @ 22-Gauge
- 2 @ 22-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire
- 2 @ 18-Gauge

55¢/ft.

4 TYPES AVAILABLE!

TYPE 2 (MTI)

- 1 - RG59/U 96%
Copper Braid
- 2 @ 12-Gauge
- 3 @ 18-Gauge
- 3 @ 20-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire
- 3 @ 22-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire

75¢/ft.

TYPE 3 (Intersat)

- 2 - RG59/U 96%
Copper Braid
- 2 @ 12-Gauge
- 6 @ 18-Gauge
- 3 @ 22-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire

95¢/ft.

NEW!!! Lowest Loss

TYPE 4

- 1 - RG6/U 18 Gauge 96%
Copper Shield
Copper Braid
- 2 @ 12-Gauge
- 3 @ 18-Gauge
- 3 @ 20-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire
- 3 @ 22-Gauge
Shielded plus
Tinned Copper
Drain Wire

79¢/ft.

Only Nemal offers the quality construction RG59/U copper shielding made to mil spec JAN C-17, 12-gauge conductors, tinned copper drain wires, and a true direct burial polyethylene jacket

HARDLINE

Two styles, two sizes for all installation needs

Aluminum Outer Conductor with Polyethylene Jacket

- 1/2 inch loss .48 dB/100 ft. @ 30 MHz
- 3.68 dB/100 ft. @ 1000 MHz\$1.25/ft.
- 7/8 inch loss .28 dB/100 ft. @ 30 MHz
- 2.54 dB/100 ft. @ 1000 MHz\$3.25/ft.

Corrugated Copper Outer Conductor with Polyethylene Jacket

- 1/2 inch loss .38 dB/100 ft. @ 30 MHz
(FLC12-50J) 2.78 dB/100 ft. @ 1000 MHz\$1.59/ft.
- 7/8 inch loss .13 dB/100 ft. @ 30 MHz
(FLC12-78J) 1.3 dB/100 ft. @ 1000 MHz\$3.92/ft.

- COMPARE RG 213 1.25 dB/100 @ 30 MHz
- 8.5 dB/100 @ 1000 MHz !

HARDLINE CONNECTORS

- 1/2 inch aluminum UHF M/F \$19.00 Type N M/F \$22.00
- 7/8 inch aluminum UHF M/F \$49.00 Type N M/F \$49.00
- 1/2 inch copper UHF M/F \$22.00 Type N M/F \$22.00
- 7/8 inch copper UHF M/F \$49.00 Type N M/F \$49.00

shipping

Cable — \$6.00 per 100 ft.
Connectors — \$3.00 per order.
Orders under \$20 add \$2 additional plus shipping.
Charge card — orders over \$30 only.
COD add \$2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
AMPHENOL, CABLEWAVE, COLUMBIA,
KINGS, BLONDER-TONGUE

- COAXIAL CABLE
- MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE
- CONNECTORS-ADAPTERS
- HARDLINE
- SMATV PRODUCTS
- COAX-SEAL
- COMPUTER CABLE
- CRIMP TOOLS

COAXIAL CABLE SALE POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

- RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec(\$29.95/100) or 31¢/ft.
- RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec25¢/ft.
- RG-58B/U double shield (RG-58 spec) 50 ohm45¢/ft.
- RG58U mil spec 96% shield(\$9.95/100) or 11¢/ft.
- RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm12¢/ft.
- RG174/U min. 50 Ω mil spec10¢/ft.
- RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec36¢/ft.
- RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm\$1.65/ft.
- RG214/U tinned copper65¢/ft.
- RG217/U double shield 50Ω 5/8" OD85¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

- RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield(\$14.95/100) or 17¢/ft.
- RG8U 80% shield(\$19.95/100) or 22¢/ft.
- RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gu. (eq. Beiden 8214)31¢/ft.
- RG58U 80% shield07¢/ft.
- RG58U 95% shield10¢/ft.
- RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type10¢/ft.
- RG59/U 70% copper shield09¢/ft.
- HEAVY DUTY ROTOR CABLE 2-16 ga 6-20 ga36¢/ft.
- Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga Poly burial Jkt.19¢/ft.

Complete line of multiconductor cables available

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

- Amphenol PL 25979¢
- PL-259 push-on adapter shell10/\$3.89
- PL-259 and/or SO-23910/\$5.89
- Double Male Connector\$1.79
- PL-258 Double Female Connector98¢
- PL-259 Silver-Teflon Kings\$1.59 ea.
- Reducer UG-175 or 17610/\$1.99
- UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC)\$2.95
- Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow\$1.79
- F59A (TV type)10/\$1.99
- UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol\$3.00
- UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol\$1.25
- UG 273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol\$3.00
- 3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff)\$1.25

shipping

Cable — \$3.00 per 100 ft.
Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.
Orders under \$20 add \$2 additional plus shipping.
Charge card — orders over \$30 only.
COD add \$2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.



12240 N.E. 14th Ave.

No. Miami, FL 33161

Telephone: (305) 893-3924

IN STOCK
— OVER 500 ITEMS —
COMPLETE LINES

✓ 227

70 cm GaAs FET Pre-Amp, 18 dB Gain 2 meter



Since our first ad in May '84 many of your VHF/UHF colleagues have successfully installed this preamp.

- Low noise $\leq .75$ dB
- 18 dB gain
- Dual gate GaAs FET
- N connectors
- Weatherproof mast mount

EVV-2000 GaAs FET Preamp } \$109.95 + \$5 shipping

EVV-700 GaAs FET Preamp }

VV-Interface Bias Inserter \$29.95 + \$2.50 shipping ✓ 228

INTERNATIONAL MEDIA SERVICE

BOX 26 • TEWKSBURY, MA 01876



climber's belt

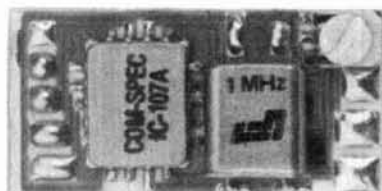
The North Shore Ham Services' Tower Climber's Belt is an all-nylon general purpose safety belt with a 3-inch wide nylon cushion pad and a 1-3/4 inch wide nylon buckle strap. Brass grommet reinforced buckle holes accommodate a single tongue buckle. A 1/2-inch diameter nylon rope lanyard is 3 feet long, making it well suited to use on ham radio towers. The price is \$50.00 postpaid.

For additional information, contact North Shore Ham Services, P.O. Box 54, W. Lynn, Massachusetts 01905.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

super-small CTCSS encoder

Communications Specialists of Orange, California, recently announced what it says is now the smallest CTCSS encoder available. The SS-32HB measures only 0.5 x 1.0 x 0.15 inches and will fit into any portable requiring send-only CTCSS. The unit may be programmed to any of the 32 standard sub-audible tone frequencies by bridging solder pads on the board. The price is \$29.95.



For further information, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

RTTY, SSTV, and Morse programs

A hardware-free RTTY program for Radio Shack™ Model III and IV computers is available from Woodall & Associates. SOFFTY 1.2 provides the most commonly used configuration for RTTY on Amateur bands: 60 and 100 WPM with a 170 Hz tone shift. Keyboard selection of high or low receive tones, as well as normal and inverted code reception are also provided.

SOFTSCAN 1.1 is a no-hardware SSTV decoder and print program for high-resolution hard-copy printouts on the Epson RX series of printers, or on MX's with graphic options.

COMPCODE 1.1B, a hardware-less Morse code program, connects a communications

receiver to a TRS-80™ Model I, III, or IV via the computer cassette interface and cables. Instructions for connecting the receiver to the computer are written into the program itself.

SOFFTY 1.2 sells for \$34.95; SOFTSCAN 1.1 for \$19.95; and COMPCODE 1.1B for \$24.95. Shipping and handling charges are additional.

For complete information, contact Woodall & Associates, P.O. Box 284, Plainfield, Indiana 46168.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

SWL catalog

A new SWL catalog has recently been released by Spectronics describing its complete line of name-brand receivers, antennas, accessories, and publications for the short-wave listener. Written in a non-technical, conversational manner, it is an ideal tool to introduce the beginner to short wave, yet diverse enough to appeal to the more serious listener.

For a free copy, contact Spectronics, Inc., 1009 Garfield Street, Oak Park, Illinois 60304-1890.

dielectric resonator oscillators

Microwave Research & Manufacturing has announced its new line of dielectric resonator oscillators covering 2 GHz to 20 GHz, with standard output powers of up to +23 dBm. Stability is better than 3 PPM per degree over a temperature range of -54 to +100 degrees Celsius. Phase locking ability is optional.

Phase noise is typically -93 dBc at 10 kHz and frequency pulling is less than 0.3 MHz into an output VSWR of 1.5:1. The mechanical tuning range is 8 percent for most models with electrical tuning optional. Power requirements are 5 to 28 VDC and offer high efficiencies of typically 20 percent. Harmonic content is -40 dBc. The size of model MW-7 is extremely small, measuring only 1.42 x 0.76 x 0.600 inches.

Millimeter wave sources are also available using F.E.T./D.S.O. doubling techniques yielding highly stable millimeter wave sources of high efficiencies and small size.

Microwave Research & Manufacturing is a supplier of microwave and millimeter wave FET and Gunn diode dielectrically stabilized oscillators, VCOs and downconverters.

For additional information, contact D.C. Mitchell, Microwave Research & Manufacturing Company, 1 Cider Mill Lane, Upton, MA 01568.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

two-digit DTMF decoder

A new two-digit sequential DTMF decoder is available from Palomar Engineers. The decoder, Model P-202, features 0.5 ampere 115 volt relay contacts, dual bandpass filters, quartz crystal frequency control, as well as operation over an ex-

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock
ICOM
IC-R71A, IC-751, IC-745, IC-27A/H, IC-37A
IC-47A, IC-271A/H, IC-2KL, IC-471A/H

YAESU



SMART PATCH
G.E.S. Simplex Autopatch 510 5A With Patch FM
Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For
Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple
To use \$19.95

DRAKE, EARTH SATELLITE
STATION, ESS-2250, ESR-24



Nye-MB5 3 Kilowatt Tuner



SANTEC
ST-222/UP
ST-142/UP
ST-442/UP
HT-7

MURCH
Model
900, 981, 941C, & 941D
UT2000B

HAM MasterTapes—
Beta or VHS Tapes

DIGITAL
FREQUENCY
COUNTER
Tri-Max
Model TR-1000
0.600 MHz



JBC soldering line in stock
New TEN-TEC will be shipped direct
2591 HT, Corsairs stocked to you FREE of shipping cost



"Seasons Greetings to All"
KENWOOD

FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-757GX
FT-726R, FT-77, FT-230R
YAESU ICOM
FT-208R/708R/IC2AT
FT-209RH IC3AT
FTC-1903 IC4AT
IC02AT
IC04AT
Land Mobile HT
Midland Standard
Wilson Mini-Corn II
Yaesu FTC 2203, FT 47D3
Icom IC M12 (Marine)
Tempo M-1

R-600, R-1000, R-2000, TS-930S/AT,
TS 430S, TR2600A/3500, TR 7950,
TW-4000A Kenwood Service/Repair,
TH-21AT, TH-41AT, TM-211A/
411A & TS-711A/811A

ROCKWELL/COLLINS
KWM-380
VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa Large inventory of
Tokyo Hy-Power Saxton Wire & Cable
Amplifiers & S/B HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK



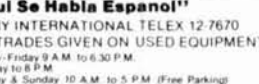
Computer Interfaces
stocked: MFJ-1224
AEA CP-1, PK-1, DR. DX
Phillystran Authorized
Distributor

MICROLOG-AIR I, Air Disk
KANTRONICS
UTU, Interface II, Challenger



EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6U56C
12BY7A &
4-400A

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS



BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

Authorized Dist. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
BRT/LEX "Spring St. Station"
Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station"
IND "F" Train Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path—9th St 8th Ave. Station.



ALPHA AMPLIFIERS
Repeaters Stocked:
Spectrum Communications
Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory In Stock!

ROBOT 450C-800C-1200C
Color Mod Kits

Long range Wireless
Telephone for export
in stock

BENCHER PADDLES &
Vibroplex Keys In Stock!

Fox Tango Filters
LUNAR PREAMPS STOCKED
DENTRON IS BACK IN STOCK!

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

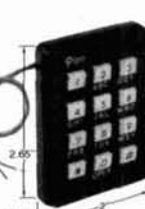
"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON USED EQUIPMENT
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M.
Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

Commercial Equipment
Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,
Midland, Standard, Wil-
son, Yaesu. We serve
municipalities, busi-
nesses, Civil Defense,
etc. Portables, mobiles,
batteries, repeaters.

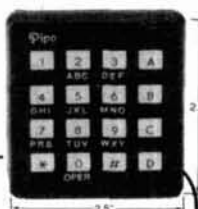
We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic,
Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins,
Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft,
Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encom, Hell-
Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics,
Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage,
Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook,
Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec,
Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and
Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers,
Repeater, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio
Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio & Computer Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately, TELEX 12-7670



THE Pipo TOUCH TONE™ ENCODER



An ultra high quality encoder for absolute reliability and function. Positive touch key action with non-malfunction gold contacts, totally serviceable and self-contained. Easy level control, no frequency drift, operates in temperatures from -15°F to 160°F. Supplied with instructions, schematic, template and hardware. Call or write for free catalog, dealer's list and information guide.

PP-1 \$55./PP-1K, S.P.S.T. Adj. Relay \$62.
PP-2, \$59./PP-2K S.P.S.T. Adj. Relay \$66.
M Series=Detached frame for irreg. install.

P-3, 12 or 16 Key, for custom installation, flush mount, 3 different circuits available-request P-3 info.

Mail Order To: Pipo Communications® P.O. Box 3435
Hollywood, California 90028
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability (213) 852-1515

New From EEB

Digital vs Analog Battle Is Over

The Winner Fluke
New Fluke 70 Series combining
digital & analog displays at
low cost



Fluke 73
\$85

Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode
test

Autorange
0.7% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty



Fluke 75
\$99

Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA,
diode test

Audible continuity
Autorange/range hold
0.5% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty



Fluke 77
\$129

Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA,
diode test

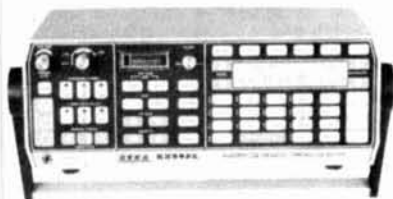
Audible continuity
"Touch Hold" function
Autorange/range hold
0.3% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty
Multipurpose holder



Dealer Inquiries
Invited

ESKA RX99PL NEW

Professional Receiver
PLL-Synthesized AM/SSB
99 Memories - AM PL DET.



Hi tech from Europe
never before available a
receiver with so much
Price range \$800-\$1500
Delivery Dec. 1984

Free SWL Catalog
Dealer inquiries invited



BIRD Electronics

East Coast's
#1 Distributor

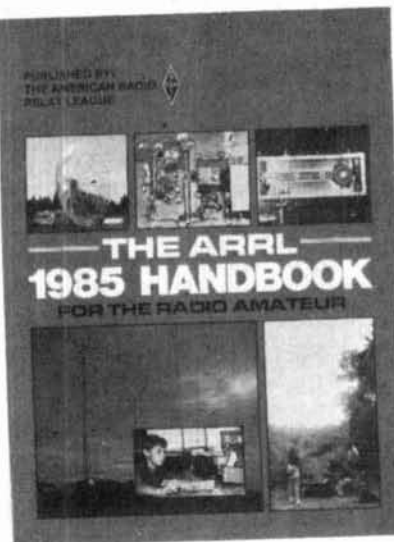
Complete Line
Available

Call for quotes on all your
Bird needs Dealer inquiries invited

800-368-3270



Electronic
Equipment Bank
(703) 938-3350
516 Mill Street N.E.
Vienna, VA 22180



AVAILABLE NOW THE 1985 ARRL HANDBOOK

1. It's BRAND NEW
2. It's BIGGER. Over 350 pages.
3. It's EXPANDED. Covers everything from basic electronics to esoteric radio gear.
4. It's chockfull of NEW PROJECTS.
5. It's the MOST COMPLETE reference text available.
6. Get your copy TODAY.

SPECIAL OFFER

1985 HANDBOOK Reg. Price \$15.00 (plus \$2.50 shipping)

NOW \$12.95 (plus \$2.50 shipping)
SAVE \$2

OFFER EXTENDED AGAIN. EXPIRES DEC. 31, 1984



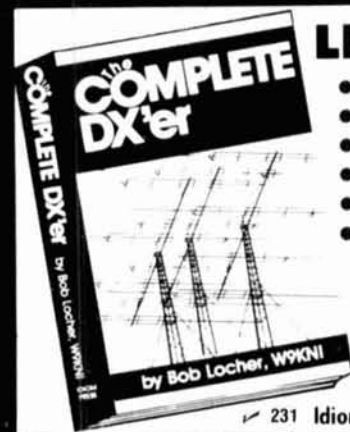
ham
radio
magazine

BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

145



LEARN THE SECRETS!!

- "Spills the beans about operating"—DX Bulletin
- "A timeless work"—DX Bulletin
- "A first-class treatise"—Ham Radio
- "A solid gold treasure trove—a smash hit"—73
- "Sure to increase competition for DX"—QST
- "Simply the best book of its type ever written. Worth every penny!"—Westlink Report

A complete course for the DX'er,—beginner to Honor Roll. 192 pages of solid DX—no charts, graphs or other fillers. Available now at dealer for \$10.95 or add \$2.00 postage and handling.

231 Idiom Press Dept. D Box 583 Deerfield, IL 60015



tended temperature range and over a wide range of signal levels. It is highly immune to false triggering. Operation is from 12 to 30 volts DC. DTMF coding is factory-set to order but easily changed by moving circuit board jumpers. The unit is priced at \$125.

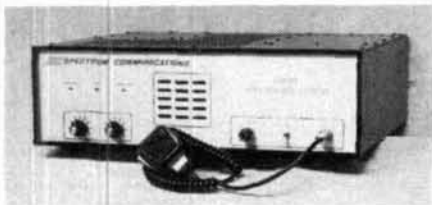


For more information, contact Palomar Engineers, 1924-F West Mission Road, Escondido, California 92025.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

desktop/portable repeater

The SCR77D from Spectrum Communications is a new "Desktop/Portable" Repeater. The first of its kind on the Amateur market, the 77D was developed in response to customer demand over the past several years. Its compact, low-power configuration makes it suitable for "local" use (within a 0-20 mile radius, depending on antenna and terrain). It may be used at a fixed location, or Portable/Mobile.



Powered by a 12 volt battery pack, the SCR77D can be mounted in a vehicle parked on a hilltop for temporary coverage as needed. Autopatch and 'PL' are included. An AC power supply, as well as jacks for 12 VDC power, are built in. Full duplex base station applications, such as computer data links or export "rural telephone," are also ideal for the SCR77D. Standard models include 10 watt UHF unit with built-in duplexer and a 15-watt VHF unit with external duplexer.

For details, contact Spectrum Communications Corporation, 1055 W. Germantown Parkway, Norristown, Pennsylvania 19401-9616.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

Satellite T.V.



\$895.00
complete

**FACTORY
DIRECT
PRICING**

**Install it yourself
and save \$\$\$**

- E-Z installation manual.
- Pricing for our name brand equipment.
- How to find the birds in your area
- Dealer-Broker program, no investment, do not miss this money making opportunity

For complete info
send \$9.95 or call
✓ 232

PRECISION TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 852
Haleyville, AL 35565
Phone: (205) 486-7919

SCOPE MEMORY



**CONVERT ANY OSCILLOSCOPE
INTO A HIGH PERFORMANCE DIGITAL
STORAGE SCOPE WITH
THE MODEL 601 SCOPE MEMORY**

- 8 bit resolution
- 1.4 MHz max sample rate
- 18 selectable sample rates
- 8 selectable input ranges
- 2 K RAM
- internal, external and auto trigger modes
- Pre-trigger and Post-trigger storage

\$525

SIBEX INC.

2340 STATE ROAD 580 SUITE 241
CLEARWATER, FLA 33515
(813) 797-9589
FLA RES. ADD. 5% S.T. ✓ 233



New CMOS DTMF Chip Kit

Tel-tone's TRK-957 Kit makes it easier and less expensive to breadboard a low-power, central office quality DTMF detection system. All you need is a power source from 5 to 12 VDC. The sensitivity, wide dynamic range, noise immunity, and low-power consumption make the TRK-957 ideal for telephone switching, computer, and remote control applications. The TRK-957 DTMF Kit is only \$24.75. To order call:

(800) 227-3800, ext. 1130.

TEL-TONE ✓ 234

MOSLEY...A BETTER ANTENNA...

Antennas For 40 Meters...

- *ALL STAINLESS HARDWARE
- *NO MEASURING
- *2 YEAR WARRANTY
- *5 KW P.E.P.
- *BROAD BAND WIDTH
- *BUILT TO LAST
- *NO BALUN NEEDED



S-401 M

Easy as... 1 - S-401 M. A 40 Meter Rotatable Dipole which gives you excellent bandwidth and performance. MOSLEY'S S-401 M is the best 40 Meter Dipole ever built. All stainless hardware is standard. We have made it even stronger than before! We have added 2 extra insulator blocks and 2 feet more rectangle. The center of the elements are reinforced with an unbreakable non-conductive rod which makes it just about indestructible. Our link coupled feed system provides for an efficient match which enables you to direct feed the antenna with no need for a balun. This is why we give a 2 year warranty on parts, material, and workmanship.



S-402 M

2 - Our S-402 M is now on a 24 foot boom and has all of the new improved structural changes. This antenna will give you years of outstanding mechanical and electrical performance in any climate. We feel this is the best performing, maintenance free, 2 element 40 Meter beam built anywhere in the world. Check it out! We believe you will agree. The elements are heavier constructed than other brands, and only reduces to 1 1/8 x .058 wall at their ends. Compare this to the other manufacturers. The S-402 M also comes with our 2 year warranty!



S-403

3 - The S-403 is the killer of the three models. This antenna gives you full size performance and is built to last. Our 36 foot boom is made out of 2" x .104 wall with a 24 foot sleeve of 1.785 x .125 wall. This gives you a wall thickness of 229 over 24 feet of the boom. The S-403 is spaced to give you the best front to back and forward gain. It will give you the whole 40 Meter band to chase DX or rag chew. Our S-403 also comes with our 2 year warranty.

If you are a new ham and are not familiar with MOSLEY, ask an older ham about us or call the PRESIDENT of MOSLEY. He will be glad to explain why MOSLEY is A BETTER ANTENNA.

These and other MOSLEY products are available through your favorite DEALER. Or write or call MOSLEY for the DEALER nearest you

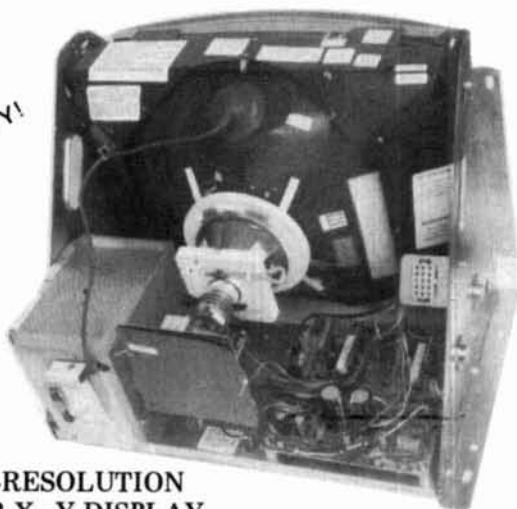
Mosley Electronics Inc.

1344 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63132
1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc.

19 Allerton Street • Lvnn. MA 01904 • Tel: (617) 595-2275

LIMITED
QUANTITY!



19" HI-RESOLUTION COLOR X-Y DISPLAY

Thru a special purchase we got hold of 50 brand new 19" color displays. They were made by Wells Gardner for one of the largest arcade video game manufacturers in the world. The displays feature built in red, green and blue amplifiers, 19" color tube made by Wells Gardner. User supplied external horizontal and vertical scan oscillators which allows precise user control over screen resolution. A real plus! Requires 25 V - 0 - 25 V input for amps, available separately. Some spec's for you technical people: signal inputs "X" horizontal 16 V P-P ± 8 V, "Y" vertical 12 V P-P ± 6 V; "Z" beam drive, 4 V max brightness, 1.0 volt black level. Writing rates "X" amp is .05 inch/usec, "Y" amp is .0375 inch/usec. Great for making your own video games, oscilloscope monitors, or adapting for home computer use. Supplied with schematic. \$199.00 ea. Shpg. Wt. 45 Lbs. MOT-19C 2 / \$375.00

Supplied with schematic. Quantity pricing available.
Shpg. Wt. 45 Lbs. MOT-19C \$199.00 ea, \$375.00 /2

TRANSFORMER FOR ABOVE Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs. \$12.00

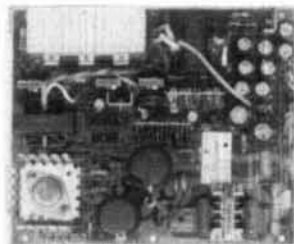
CAD CAM KEYBOARD



We only have a very limited quantity of these high reliability, beautifully layed out 8 bit, serial output keyboards. These were made by Keytronics for use in a Cad-Cam system. The board is made up of 3 sections. The typewriter format section has 2 control keys plus full upper and lower case alpha-numerics. The 42 keyswitch pad, when used with appropriate logic, allows extensive, precise manipulations of displayed data such as close up, moving information, sketching, etc. The third section consists of 27 keys which include a numeric scratch pad, 4 way cursor control plus some command keys. On board are 3 LSI's including an Intersil IM6402, INS8048, and NS2716 UV PROM which contains the programs for manipulating data, plus other circuitry and an alert beeper. The keyboard requires +5 V and -12 V. Each one will come with schematics. New and unused. Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs. KYBRD No. 6 \$45.00 Less than 100 on hand - Order Now!

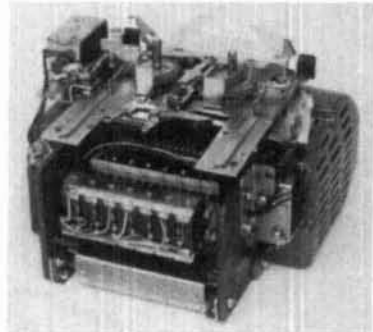
PHONE ORDERS for FASTEST SERVICE!
call (617) 595-2275 and Charge It!

Multi-Voltage MICRO- PROCESSOR POWER SUPPLY BOARD



This regulated multi-voltage switching power supply board is made by KEPCO (their part no. MRM 174 KF) and is still in production (. . . regular price \$124.95). It was originally part of the Zorba portable PC. The four outputs are as follows: & +5 VDC @ 5 A, +12 VDC @ 2.8 A, +12 VDC @ 2 A, and -12 VDC @ .5 A. The +12 VDC @ 2 A is very heavily filtered so it could be used on a glitch free monitor. The -12 VDC @ .5 A can be changed to -5 VDC just by changing the onboard 7912 regulator chip to a 7905. The board's lightweight and small size should make it perfect for many projects. All new and provided with a schematic. The input is jumper selectable 110/220. New, unused. Quantity prices available. \$49.95 Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs. ea. SPL-471-33B 2 / \$90.00

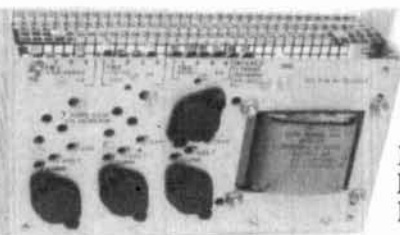
EPSON PRINTERS



Two surplus printers made for the computer industry by Shimshu Seiki/Epson. One prints alpha-numeric characters and the other prints numeric characters plus other symbols. These

may have been intended for use in cash registers but other uses come to mind. Good enough to print program listings, using hard copy verification on timing devices or just for parts. Heck, the price is right. Runs on +5 V and 12 V. With pinout data. Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs. (either printer).

Alpha numeric type	SPL-465-33A	\$17.50
Numeric only	SPL-466-33A	\$15.00



LOGIC and DISC DRIVE POWER SUPPLIES

2 New, surplus power supplies made by N. J. E. . Both feature 115/230 50/60 Hz. inputs, fully regulated and filtered d. c. outputs, built-in adjustable overvoltage protection, and built-in adjustable current limiting. The supplies are enclosed and come with data. 2 models listed below.

Dual Outputs: +12 or +15 vdc 3 amps and -12 or -15 vdc 3 amps shpg. weight 6 lb. Model no. PS-5A \$30.00
Triple Outputs: 5 vdc 6 amps, +12 or +15 vdc 1 amp and -12 or -15 vdc 1 amp. Shpg. wt. 6 lb. Model no. PS-6A \$35.00

Send for our free 72 page catalogue jam packed with goodies.



Surplus Computer and Electronic Materials

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc.

19 Allerton Street • Lvnn. MA 01904 • Tel: (617) 595-2275

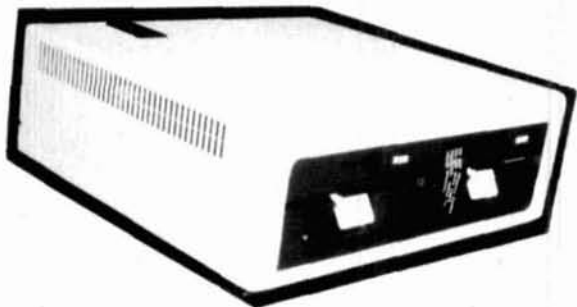
DUAL FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

BRAND NEW, single sided, dual floppy disc drives made for Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC). This beautiful piece of computer hardware consists of 2 Shugart compatible TEAC 40 track, double density, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " mini-floppy disc drives brand new in the case with their own regulated, switching power supply, cooling fan & on/off switch. Each unit also comes with a line cord & documentation. These were made for DEC, but are also compatible with other personal computers such as IBM, TRS 80 models I, II, & the Color Computer, and other Shugart compatible interfaces. Naturally, you supply the cables and disc controller card to suit your particular system. The RX-180 AB runs off of 115/230 VAC 50/60 Hz. w/out any modifications to the drives. Each system comes in the original factory box and are guaranteed functional. A blockbuster of a buy !!

Shpg. wt, 21 lb. stock no. RX 180AB \$250.00

RX 180 AB modified to run w/ the TI 99/4A \$285.00

Disc drive cable for Radio Shack Model I \$15.00

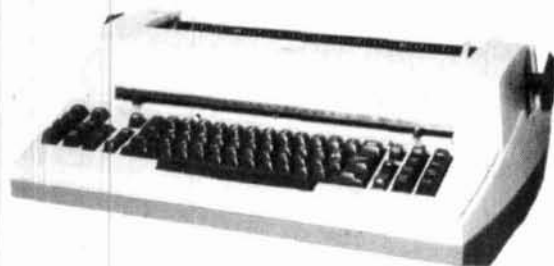


HIGH SPEED KSR PRINTER TERMINAL

World famous, high speed G. E. Terminet 1200 RS 232 KSR printer terminals are now in stock ready for shipment to you. This has to be one of the finest letter quality printers ever offered at a bargain price. These terminals can be used as an RS 232 synchronous communications terminal or used in the local mode as a typewriter. The terminals were removed from service for upgrading. Highlights of these machines are: Standard RS 232, full duplex, asynchronous data comm., fully formed upper and lower case letters, 128 character ASCII set, selectable baud rates of 110, 300, or 1200 3PS, 80 columns on pin feed paper, and less weight & size than an ASR 35 teletype with far less racket. They are virtually electronically foolproof as every pc board is fuses protected. Should your machine not work, just check the on board fuses & out of 10 times that is where the problem lies. Schematics are provided w/ each machine sold. Current price of this machine new is over \$2000.00 ! Our meager price for this fantastic printer is only 10% of this: \$200.00 each!!! Visually inspected prior to shipment to insure completeness. Shpd. truck freight collect. \$200.00



IBM 745 SELECTRIC BASED TYPEWRITER PRINTERS



Send S.A.S.E. for free data sheet

These rugged, handsome printers were made for one of the giants of the computer industry. They can be used as a standard typewriter or as a printer in a word processing system for true letter quality printing. Solenoids were added to the selectric mechanism which disabled the manual repeat function but still allows electronic repeat functions. It uses standard IBM typing balls. The voltage requirements are standard 115 VAC, 5 VDC at 100 ma, and 24 VDC at 4 amps. All are new in factory boxes, but may require adjustments. We provide literature and schematics with 1 ribbon and cleaning tools. With the addition of our Centronics to Selectric I/O adapter, you could easily interface this printer to almost any micro computer system. Typewriter Printer stock no. RE 1000 A \$375.00, 745 manual \$30.00 Shpg wt approx. 80 Lbs, shpd by truck, collect.

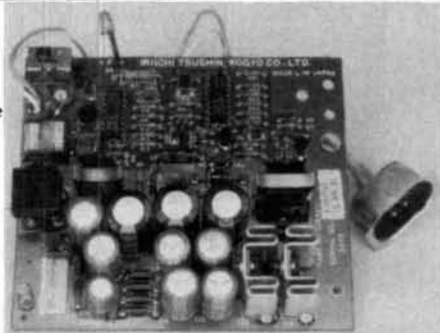
CENTRONICS TO SELECTRIC INTERFACE

This interface will adapt a Redactron Selectric I/O typewriter mechanism to be used as a parallel ASCII compatible printer. The parallel input port provides compatibility to Centronics standards for both "busy" and "acknowledge" protocols. The interface requires only +5 VDC at 350 ma. This interface is fully built, less power supply, is guaranteed operational, and comes with data. Shpg wt. 15 lbs DE 201 A, \$245.00

These compact, lightweight switching power supply boards were originally made for the Texas Instrument 99/4 A micro computer. It measures only 4-3/4 x 4-1/8 x 1-1/4" and puts out +5 VDC @ 1.2 A, -5 VDC @ 0.120 A, and +12 VDC @ .350 A. Input is 14.4 VAC to 21.6 VAC. A simple transformer or plug in the wall adapter will do. Our SPL 461-33 supply listed below is perfect for this board. Each one is new, individually packaged with data. For short money, you can get a nice little power supply or spare parts for your TI 99/4 A. Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. Power Supply Board SP-53 A \$10.00

AC Adapter for same, Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

SP-461-33 \$6.50



REGULATED
LOGIC
POWER
SUPPLY
BOARD
for
TI 99/4A



Phone Orders accepted on MC, VISA, or AMEX
No COD's. Tel. 1-617-595-2275

Surplus Electronic Material

Send for our free 72 page catalogue jam packed with goodies. ✓ 236

JPC/AZDEN®

4000 SERIES FM TRANSCEIVERS

10 METERS & DOWN



PCS-4000
2-m FM Transceiver

COMMERCIAL-GRADE
QUALITY AT AMATEUR PRICES

EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! COMPARE!

THE 4000 SERIES



PCS-4300 70-cm FM Transceiver



PCS-4500 6-m FM Transceiver



PCS-4800 10-m FM Transceiver

SALE

**PLEASE CALL FOR
SPECIAL PRICE**

PCS-300
2m Handheld
FM Transceiver
142-149.995 MHz

✓ 245

- **WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** PCS-4000 covers 142.000-149.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4200 covers 220.000-224.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 20 kHz. PCS-4300 covers 440.000-449.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 25 kHz. PCS-4500 covers 50.000-53.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4800 covers 28.000-29.990 MHz in selectable steps of 10 or 20 kHz.
- **CAP/MARS BUILT IN:** PCS-4000 includes coverage of CAP and MARS frequencies.
- **TINY SIZE:** Only 2"H x 5.5"W x 6.8"D. COMPARE!
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** At the forefront of technology!
- **UP TO 8 NONSTANDARD SPLITS:** Ultimate versatility. COMPARE!
- **16-CHANNEL MEMORY IN TWO 8-CHANNEL BANKS:** Retains frequency and standard simplex or plus/minus offsets. Standard offsets are 600 kHz for PCS-4000, 1.6 MHz for PCS-4200, 5 MHz for PCS-4300, 1 MHz for PCS-4500, and 100 kHz for PCS-4800.
- **DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan the two segments either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **FREE AND VACANT SCAN MODES:** Free scanning stops 5 seconds on a busy channel; auto-resume can be overridden if desired. Vacant scanning stops on unoccupied frequencies.
- **DISCRIMINATOR SCAN CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency.
- **TWO PRIORITY MEMORIES:** Either may be instantly recalled at any time. COMPARE!
- **NICAD MEMORY BACKUP:** Never lose the programmed channels!
- **FREQUENCY REVERSE:** The touch of a single button inverts the transmit and receive frequencies,

no matter what the offset.

- **ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Unparalleled ease of operation.
- **BRIGHT GREEN LED FREQUENCY DISPLAY:** Easily visible, even in direct sunlight.
- **DIGITAL S/R F METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative power output.
- **BUSY-CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT INDICATORS:** Bright LEDs show when a channel is busy and when you are transmitting.
- **FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE® PAD:** Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting (except in PCS-4800).
- **PL TONE:** Optional PL tone unit allows access to private-line repeaters. Deviation and tone frequency are fully adjustable.
- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation. Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity.
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 25 or 5 watts selectable in PCS-4000; 10 or 1 watt selectable in PCS-4200, PCS-4300, PCS-4500, and PCS-4800. Transmitter power is fully adjustable.
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is 0.2 uV or better for 20-dB quieting. Circuits are designed and manufactured to rigorous specifications for exceptional performance, second to none. COMPARE!
- **REMOTE-CONTROL MICROPHONE:** Memory A-1 call, up/down manual scan, and memory address functions may be performed without touching the front panel! COMPARE!
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic microphone, rugged built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses, and hardware are included.
- **ACCESSORIES:** CS-7R 7-amp ac power supply, CS-4.5R 4.5-amp ac power supply, CS-AS remote speaker, and Communications Specialists SS-32 PL tone module.
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TOLL FREE... 800-327-3102

Telephone (305) 233-3631

Telex: 80-3356

MANUFACTURER

JPC/AZDEN

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan.

Telex: 781-2822452



flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance**. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

IBM-PC RTTY ASCII/BAUDOT/CW send and receive. Split screen, buffers and features beaucoup. SASE to: E. Aline, 773 Rosa, Metairie, LA 70005.

CX7 REPAIRS. 415-549-9210.

HW-101 XCVR, built-in digital display, RIT, CW filter, HP-23A supply, HP-13A mobile supply, \$350. BC-224-D rcvr, w/supply \$50. Heathkit IG-42 sig-gen \$25. Vibroplex "champion" \$25. (509) 928-3418, WD6DXX.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynantskill, New York 12198.

WANT old antenna books, handbooks, CQ, pre-1940 QST. Tad Cook, KT7H, 5519 — 12th N.E., Seattle, WA 98105.

CUSTOM MADE embroidered patches. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hein Specialties, Inc., Dept. 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

OLD antenna or radio books wanted, pre-1940, the older the better. Clem, KR6A, 26530 Parkside Drive, Hayward, CA 94542. (415) 886-1205.

WANTED: Defective or operating National LF-10 low frequency converter Harry Weber, 2605 West 82nd Place, Chicago, IL 60652.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

COLLINS KWM-380 with all optional interfaces. Perfect \$2495. WA6NWP, Sid, 209-642-3363. 52632 RD 426, Oakhurst, CA 93644.

SAMCO introductory offer. Roll of 100 b/w call strips. \$1.50 pp. SAMCO, PO Box 203, Wynantskill, NY 12198.

KEYER/CODE trainer chip. One evening project. Great project for beginners, clubs or anyone who needs a good, low cost iambic keyer or code trainer. \$15 ea. PP VISA/Mastercard accepted. Micro Digital Technology, PO Box 1139, Mesa, AZ 85201. (602) 897-2534.

REPAIR, ALIGNMENT, calibration. Collins written estimates \$25; non Collins \$50. K1MAN. (207) 495-2215.

ATLAS 350XL owners group. Send QSL card with s/n your rig. Know anyone who repairs them? Have any technical information to share? Any questions? Rod, N5NM, Box 2169, Santa Fe, NM 87504.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

SCHEMATICS: Radio receivers 1920/60's. Send name brand, model, SASE, Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001. (602) 897-2534.

AMATEUR RADIO's newspaper — Worldradio. Latest info. One year subscription (12 issues) only \$10. Worldradio, 2120-B 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818.

DIGITAL automatic displays for FT-101's, TS-520's (functional DG-5 replacement), Collins, Drake, Swan, Heath and most others. Six 1/2" digits in a 5" by 1-1/2" x 9" cabinet! Write for information. Grand Systems, PO Box 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230. (604) 530-4551.

ENJOY SATELLITE TELEVISION. Save money with easy, guaranteed, do-it-yourself antenna plans/kits. Electronic knowledge not necessary. Send \$1.00 for catalog or \$8.95 for "Consumer Guide to Satellite Television". GFI-41, Box 9108, Missoula, MT 59807.

LARSEN ANTENNAS at low prices. Most models in stock. Shipped UPS. NCN Electronics, 33 McKinley Avenue, West Orange, NJ 07052. (201) 731-9506.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery most cases. Daily Electronics, 14126 Willow Lane, Westminster, CA 92683. (714) 894-1368.

CUSTOM embroidered emblems — Cloisonne enameled pins, your design, low minimum, excellent quality, free booklet. A.T. Patch Co., Dept. 65, Littleton, NH 03561. (603) 444-3423.

FOR SALE: GR-1606A RF impedance bridge. For serious MF/HF antenna work, \$700. Serious inquiries/offers please! John Lenahan, KØRS, 1202 Jay St., Ottumwa, Iowa 52501. (515) 682-0711.

WANTED: Cash paid for used speed radar equipment. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, PO Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093. (312) 251-8901.

\$\$\$ SUPER SAVINGS on electronics parts, components, supplies, and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD Electro, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083. Or call (214) 690-1102.

WANTED: Old microphones, remote mixers other misc related items. All pre-1935. Box Paquette, 107 E. National Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53204.

WANTED: Used microwave equipment. D. Mitchell, K8URL, 1 Cider Mill Lane, Upton, MA 01568. (617) 529-4638.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

"HAMS FOR CHRIST." Reach other Hams with a gospel tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

TENNA TEST — Antenna noise bridge — out-performs others, accurate, costs less, satisfaction guaranteed, \$41.00. Send stamp for details, W8URR, 1025 Wildwood Road, Quincy, MI 49082.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

WISCONSIN: The "original" annual midwinter Swapfest, Saturday, January 12, 8 AM, Waukesha Co. Expo Center Forum, Milwaukee. Admission \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 door. Reserved 4' tables \$3.00 prior to December 31. \$4.00 at door. Sponsored by the West Allis Radio Amateur Club. For tickets: WARAC Swapfest, PO Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201. SASE please.

MINNESOTA: The annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest, Saturday, December 1, Eagles Club in Faribault. Registration 9 AM. Handi-Ham equipment auction. Dinner at noon. Talk in on 19/79. For information: Don Franz, WØFIT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

INDIANA: South Bend Hamfest Swap & Shop, January 6, first Sunday after New Year's Day at Century Center downtown on US 33 One-way North between St. Joseph Bank Building and river. Industrial history Museum in same building. Carpeted half acre room. Open tables \$1 per ft. Four lane highways to door from all directions. Talk-in freq: 52-52, 99-39, 93-33, 78 1/2, 69-09, 145.29.

VIRGINIA: The 8th annual Richmond Frostfest, sponsored by the Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society, Sunday, January 13, Virginia State Fairgrounds. 8:30 AM to 3:30 PM. General admission \$4.00. Flea market spaces \$3.00 without table; \$7.00 with 8' table. Entire show indoors. Deadline for booth, December 30; flea market, January 10. Building open Saturday afternoon for setup. Write Richmond Frostfest, PO Box 1070, Richmond, VA 23208 or call Bill Scruggs, N4DDM (804) 272-8206.

OPERATING EVENTS "Things to do..."

THE SANDY RIVER ARC will operate the Chester N. Greenwood special event station in commemoration of the inventor of the Earmuff. 1500Z December 21 to 2100Z December 23. 10K up from the General split on 80, 40 and 20M. QSL with 40¢ postage to KA1CNG via Callbook for special 8 x 10 certificate.

A SPECIAL EVENT STATION commemorating the 63rd anniversary of the Tuscaloosa Jaycees on Saturday, January 12. KE4TN will operate from 13 to 23 Zulu and will offer an 8 1/2 x 11 certificate to all contacts. Send QSL card to the Tuscaloosa Jaycees, PO Drawer L, Tuscaloosa, AL 35404 or Callbook address of KE4TN.

MERSEYSIDE SPECIAL EVENT GROUP will be operating during the month of December special event call sign block GBO 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8 BCL. (Beate City Liverpool) from 00.00 December 1 to 24.00 December 31. The group will operate all HF bands and 2m and 70cm, all modes. The special event calls are to celebrate the opening of the Beate City Museum in Liverpool. QSL information direct only to: QSL Manager, G4VKV, c/o Beate City, PO Box 12, Liverpool, England. Special QSL cards depicting the Beate City Museum and special event status will be available for all verifiable QSO's and all listener reports.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL 7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
Via Pordenone 17
I-20132 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio England
c/o R S G B
Alma House
Cranborne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loc.

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
24 Hour: 800-421-2258
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N. E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Serving Hawaii & Pacific area for 51
years. Complete lines of Amateur equip-
ment, accessories and parts.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kentucky

L & S RADIO
307 McLEAN AVENUE
HOPKINSVILLE, KY 42240
502-885-8071
Ten-Tec, Azden, Ameritron Sales and
Service.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

NEW YORK

ADIRONDACK ELECTRONICS, INC.
1991 CENTRAL AVENUE
ALBANY, NY 12205
518-456-0203
Amateur Radio for the Northeast since
1943.

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS
915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Hustler, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, Amphenol, Saxton, J.W.
Miller/Daiwa, Vibroplex.

THE VHF SHOP
BOX 349 RD 4
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-868-6565
Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS,
Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT,
UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo
Hy-Power, Dentrion, Mirage,
Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now??

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30
Sat 9-3

High Performance

vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
Inline (rf switched)						
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS
Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 impedance - select one)	\$ 8.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 impedance)	12.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 impedance)	15.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1-select one)	14.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1-select one)	16.50

MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

RMSG Signal Generators
Manual tuning • 8-30 VDC input power • .1 to .7 volt (except greater than .6 volt for -.7) output to tuned 50 ohm detector.

RMSG	Freq (GHz)	Electrical Tune (MHz)	Price
-1	3.7-4.2	30	\$51.16
-3	2.1-2.2	6	\$61.16
-5	2.3-2.45	6	\$61.16
-7	5.9-6.1	10 to 1	\$91.20

RMVO Voltage Tuned Oscillators
12 V bias • -1 to -12 V. tuning • 1" X 1 1/2" PCB

RMVO	Freq (GHz)	Price
-1	2.1-2.5	\$24.95
-2	1.8-2.1	\$24.95

ROENSCH MICROWAVE
R R 1, Box 156B, PH. 816-963-2550
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

237

238

THE GUERRI REPORT

Ernie Gueri
W6 MGI

digital signal processing is just around the corner

Applications and techniques for signal processing have become complicated and diverse. An increasing number and variety of integrated circuits whose specialized functions are related to signal processing tasks are now available.

The basic task of signal processing is enhancement of signal-to-noise ratio. The "noise" can be electronic, acoustic, optical, even mathematical. This last aspect has led to modern digital signal processing techniques.

Consider, for example, a television picture: in its analog form, a single frame will have an almost infinite number of shades of gray — every shade from white to black. Some portions of the picture signal may include undesired information such as ignition noise, snow, ghosts, or sync instability. If we were to sample this picture in some manner that would convert the analog signal into a numerical (digital) signal, it would then be possible to assign the undesired information a specific numeric value and address. If we had a way of knowing which pieces of information were intended to be part of the actual picture, then all other pieces could be assumed to be extraneous, and removed. This is the basic technique used in assembling pictures from information sent back from planetary probes, in removing noise and ghosts from network television transmissions, and in compressing the bandwidth needed for transmitting real-time video.

Recently I saw a demonstration in Japan of a TV ghost eliminator made by Toshiba. Multiple images created

by tall buildings in an urban environment were completely eliminated using advanced signal processing techniques in the TV set. At the moment, the cost is high — but the technology is here. It won't be too much longer before we have the capability for transmitting acceptable quality real-time video in the space needed for only a few 2-meter FM signals.

higher frequencies

In examining frequency band utilization in decade steps (220 MHz, 2300 MHz, 25 GHz, and 250 GHz) it appears that the higher one goes, the less experimental activity one finds. Yet it's at 250 GHz that the state-of-the-art is actively being explored. The results of this activity are surprising. It takes every trick in the book to get a front-end working at these frequencies, but a team at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory has fabricated a fundamental frequency mixer with a noise figure of less than 9 dB. This device operates at 21 degrees K, using a Schottky diode with a connecting whisker 90 μm (1 $\mu\text{m} = 10^{-6}$ meter) long. The RF bandwidth is over 70 GHz, and IF bandwidth can be up to 10 GHz. Each of these devices can therefore handle an information bandwidth equal to the entire commercial electromagnetic spectrum we now use!

At present, no corresponding devices exist for the generation and amplification of RF energy which would make regular operation at these frequencies possible. But the incentive is there: the spectrum around 260 GHz is a "window" in the atmosphere in which microwave attenuation is only about 5 dB/km.

"faceless" test equipment

We're accustomed to test equipment dedicated to specific measurement tasks. We bring an ailing unit to a location — usually a test bench — loaded with meters, generators, analyzers, and such. However, in many major technical companies this traditional approach is being replaced by distributed instrumentation, using microcomputers for display and data processing, with several different "front ends" at hand to accomplish the desired test. One company now offers a dual-channel 50-MHz digital storage "scope" for the Apple computer, and a major instrument supplier has announced a 128-channel waveform digitizer, featuring 0.1 percent accuracy, which multiplexes its data channels to an IBM PC.

This approach should be useful for modular instruments that replace those based on the plug-in concept. Users of very complex instruments such as spectrum analyzers will benefit from the processing power available in this new approach. Although cost will be a limitation at first, we can expect that portable and field test equipment will eventually make use of this approach. Think of the benefit to the service technician with a whole library of diagnostic data available in a single multifunction scope/voltmeter!

Amateurs have long lacked access to accurate measurements in the frequency domain. The advent of affordable digital signal processing could put a quality spectrum analyzer into the typical Amateur installation within the foreseeable future.

ham radio



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency - just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



The Problem Solver...

The RF Wattmeter Model 81000-A from Coaxial Dynamics, Inc. does more than provide accurate rf measurements. Testing of transmission lines, antennas, connectors, filters and related components can reveal unknown problems and assure optimum equipment performance.

The 81000-AK Wattkit features this easy-to-read RF Wattmeter (pictured here), with its optional carrying case and an array of elements and accessories. Coaxial Dynamics elements can be purchased separately for use in other manufacturer's Wattmeters. For more information on the 81000-A Wattmeter or any of the complete line of Coaxial Dynamics RF products and OEM components please contact Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.



COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44135 • (216) 267-2233
Outside Ohio, WATS: (800) Coaxial, Telex: 980-630

117

FUN FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!



IT'S A GAME!

A simple roll of the dice, lets you begin to "build" your ham shack. Purchase all the ham gear spaced around the board (from the retail store) that you can afford to buy. Study hard for those F.C.C. tests to advance you from Novice to Extra! Beware of QRM Interference and rejoice when getting those rare QSL cards. Hours of great fun for the entire family. Invite your other ham friends and standby for excitement! **WAS \$19.95**

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL
\$13.95 postpaid

ham radio
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

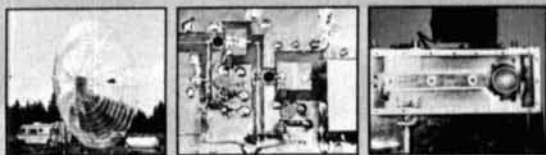
U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION Ham Radio Magazine	2. PUBLICATION NO. 01405989	3. DATE OF FILING 3/28/84
4. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE Monthly	5A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY 12	5B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$19.95
6. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, State, County and ZIP Code) (Not printer)		
Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
7. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer)		
Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
8. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (Not owner; NOT by name; PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address))		
T.H. Tenney, Jr., Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)		
Richard Rosen Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)		
Richard Rosen Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
9. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If owned by a proprietor, his name and address must be given. If not published by a newspaper organization, its name and address must be given. (Not owner; NOT by name)		
FULL NAME COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS		
T.H. Tenney, Jr., Main St., Greenville, NH 03048		
10. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If owned by a corporation, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If not published by a newspaper organization, its name and address must be given. (Not owner; NOT by name)		
FULL NAME COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS		
T.H. Tenney, Jr., Main St., Greenville, NH 03048		
11. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 417.12 DOM) (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Not for profit)		
12. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
13. HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
14. HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
15. (If checked, publisher does not intend publication of (Check when the statement is) (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
16. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER OR OWNER (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		
Publisher (Not for profit; Not for profit; Not for profit)		

PS Form 3526, May 1982

(See instructions on reverse)

PUBLISHED BY:
THE AMERICAN RADIO
RELAY LEAGUE



THE ARRL 1985 HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



- **376 MORE PAGES THAN LAST YEAR**
- **17 MORE CHAPTERS**
- **OVER 1700 CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND ILLUSTRATIONS**

The **ARRL 1985 HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR** is the largest ever! Besides the new name and cover, this edition contains new typesetting throughout. There are more construction projects than ever before. A separate section has been added containing PC etching patterns on special paper which can be used as positive film. Compare the contents of this book with an older edition and see how much material really has been added. The 1985 **HANDBOOK** is the biggest and best ever!



Price: Paper edition: \$15 in the U.S., \$16 in Canada and elsewhere. Cloth edition: \$22.50 in the U.S., \$24.00 in Canada and elsewhere. Payment in U.S. funds, checks must be drawn on a bank in the U.S. Available from your radio store or from:

**ARRL, 225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111 U.S.A.**

✓ 110

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

1. AMATEUR RADIO
2. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS
3. RADIO DESIGN TECHNIQUE AND LANGUAGE
4. SOLID STATE FUNDAMENTALS
5. VACUUM TUBE PRINCIPLES

RADIO PRINCIPLES

6. POWER SUPPLIES
7. AUDIO AND VIDEO
8. DIGITAL BASICS
9. MODULATION AND DEMODULATION
10. RADIO FREQUENCY OSCILLATORS AND SYNTHESIZERS
11. RADIO TRANSMITTING PRINCIPLES
12. RADIO RECEIVING PRINCIPLES
13. RADIO TRANSCEIVERS
14. REPEATERS
15. RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
16. TRANSMISSION LINES
17. ANTENNA FUNDAMENTALS

MODULATION METHODS

18. VOICE COMMUNICATION
19. DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
20. IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS
21. SPECIAL MODULATION TECHNIQUES

TRANSMISSION

22. RADIO FREQUENCIES AND PROPAGATION
23. SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

24. CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES
25. TEST EQUIPMENT AND MEASUREMENTS
26. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR
27. POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
28. AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT
29. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT
30. HF RADIO EQUIPMENT
31. VHF RADIO EQUIPMENT
32. UHF RADIO EQUIPMENT
33. ANTENNA PROJECTS
34. STATION ACCESSORIES
35. COMPONENT DATA

ON THE AIR

36. HOW TO BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR
37. ASSEMBLING A STATION
38. OPERATING A STATION
39. MONITORING AND DIRECTION FINDING
40. INTERFERENCE

ETCHING PATTERNS

1024 PAGES!



The DX is better out here. Ask anyone who owns an FT-726R.

It's true. Linking up to OSCAR 10 is the one sure way to bring the world into your ham shack. No matter where your shack is.

FT-726R owners know. You'll find them working the world from their apartments. Attics. And from their antenna-restricted neighborhoods.

They'll even boast of a signal quality and DX potential that would make any 20-meter operator envious. Regardless of where we are in the sunspot cycle.

In fact, the FT-726R is the world's most popular link to OSCAR 10.

And for good reason. This 2-meter, 10-watt rig gives you full cross-band duplex capability. Simply plug in two

optional modules, one for 435-MHz operation, another for cross-band duplex.

You can set up your earth station just about anywhere. All you need is the 726 and two Yagi antennas: 435-MHz for transmit and 2-meters for receive.

Even as a conventional base station, the FT-726R is a real standout.

You can choose from three operating modes: SSB, FM or CW. Expand to three-band operation with your choice of optional modules for 10 meters, 6 meters, 430-440 MHz and 440-450 MHz.

Then store your preferred frequencies and modes into the eleven memories for instant recall. With

pushbutton transfer capability to either of two VFO registers. And versatile scanning functions you'd expect from a Yaesu radio.

Plus you get a lot more extras, including a built-in speech processor, all-mode squelch and a noise blanker.

So no matter where your shack is, let Yaesu's FT-726R introduce you to OSCAR 10. The world is waiting.

YAESU

Yaesu Electronics Corporation
6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-4007

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100



KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio.

Pocket-size performers! TH-21AT/41AT

Kenwood's advanced electronic technology brings you a new standard in pocket/handheld transceivers! The TH-21AT/41AT features a high impact molded case and is designed to deliver convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it will slip into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and only weighs 260 g (0.57 lb) with batteries. In typical Kenwood fashion these transceivers provide superior transmit and receive performance.

Both the 2 meter and 70 cm versions deliver one watt R.F. output on HF power and 150 mW low, for really extended battery life! Functional design includes three digit thumb-wheel switch for easy frequency selection along with a built-in 5 kHz UP-Shift switch and repeater offset switch. (± 600 kHz or simplex, 2m version and ± 5 MHz or simplex 70 cm version.)

Both the 2 meter and 70 cm pocket/handheld transceivers are available in standard or 16-key autopatch DTMF encoder versions. Kenwood thread-loc antenna connector is also provided.

See your authorized Kenwood dealer and take home a pocket full of 2 m or 70 cm performance today!

Optional accessories:

- HMC-1 headset with VOX
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- PB-21 Ni-Cd 180 mAh battery
- DC-21 DC power supply
- BT-2 battery case
- EB-2 external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- SC-8 soft case for TH-21A/41A
- SC-8T soft case for TH-21AT/41AT
- TU-6 programmable sub-tone unit
- AJ-3 thread-loc to BNC female adapter

More information available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, CA 90220.



TH-21A/41A
Standard versions.

TH-21AT/41AT
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

